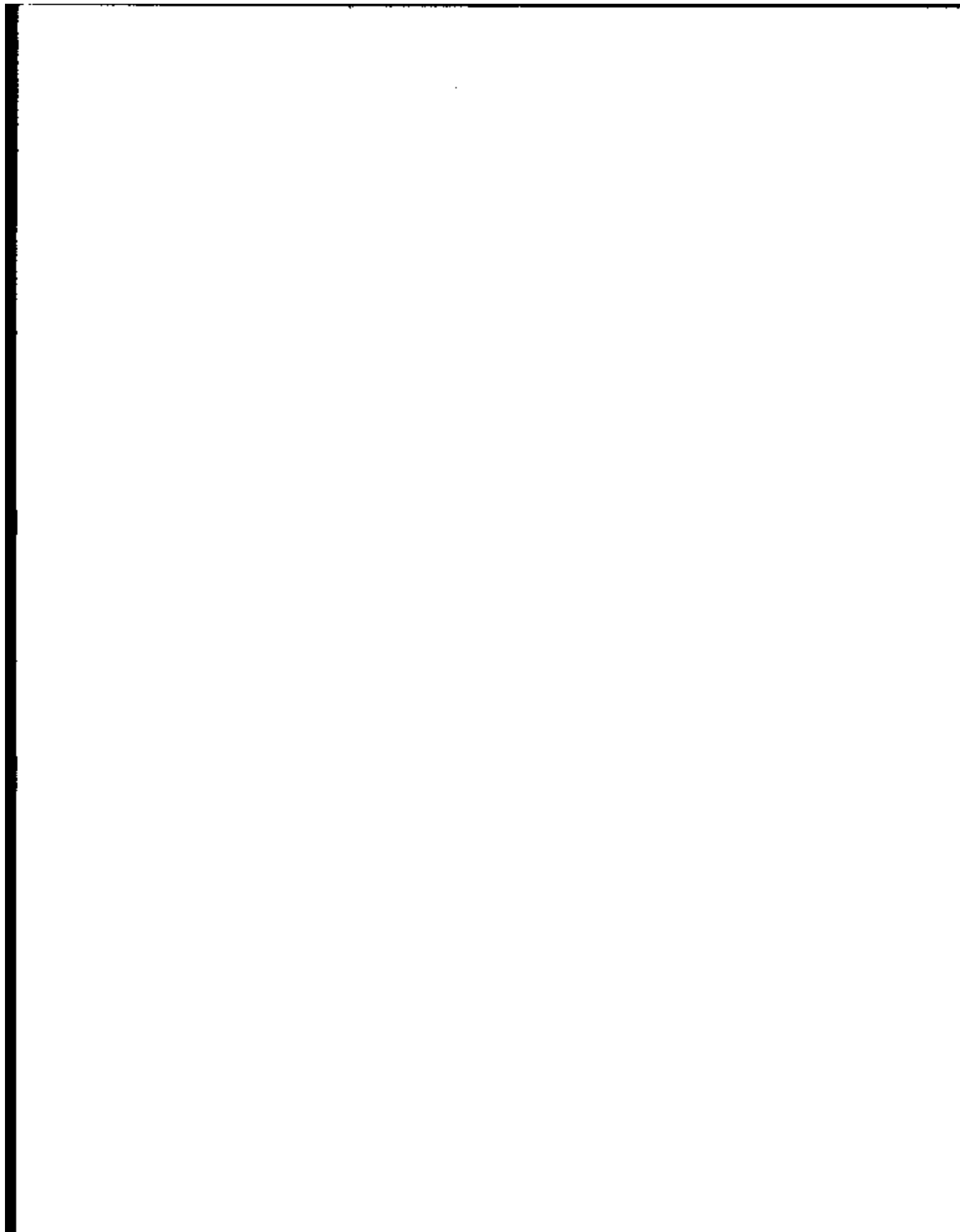


PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1386	1	2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
D SC1388	1	2914
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
*		*
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through		*
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1416)		*
* are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* What kind of income (received		*
* because of ...'s health condition		*
* or disability)		*
*		*
D SC1390	1	2915
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1394	1	2916
Worker's compensation		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1396	1	2917
Payments from a sickness, accident		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D	SC1398	1 2918
Pension from company or union		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or Not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D	SC1400	1 2919
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D	SC1402	1 2920
U.S. military retirement pay (excludes payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D	SC1406	1 2921
State government pension		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D	SC1408	1 2922
Local government pension		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
---	---	--

V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
-----	--	--

1	.Marked as a kind of income	
---	-----------------------------	--

D SC1410	1	2923
	Other or DK	

U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
---	---	--

V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
-----	--	--

1	.Marked as a kind of income	
---	-----------------------------	--

D SC1412	2	2924
	What kind of income	

	Code from Income Source List (1-56)	
--	-------------------------------------	--

	See appendix A-1	
--	------------------	--

J	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
---	---	--

V 00	.Not in universe based on response to SC1388	
------	--	--

D SC1414	1	2926
	Check item R17	

	What is ...'s marital status	
--	------------------------------	--

U	Persons 15 years old or older	
---	-------------------------------	--

V 0	.Not in universe	
-----	------------------	--

1	.Married - skip to SC1419	
---	---------------------------	--

2	.Widowed - skip to SC1426	
---	---------------------------	--

3	.Divorced	
---	-----------	--

4	.Separated	
---	------------	--

5	.Never married - skip to SC1420	
---	---------------------------------	--

D SC1416	1	2927
----------	---	------

	Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period	
--	---	--

U	Persons 15 years old or older	
---	-------------------------------	--

V 0	.Not in universe	
-----	------------------	--

1	.Yes - skip to SC1420	
---	-----------------------	--

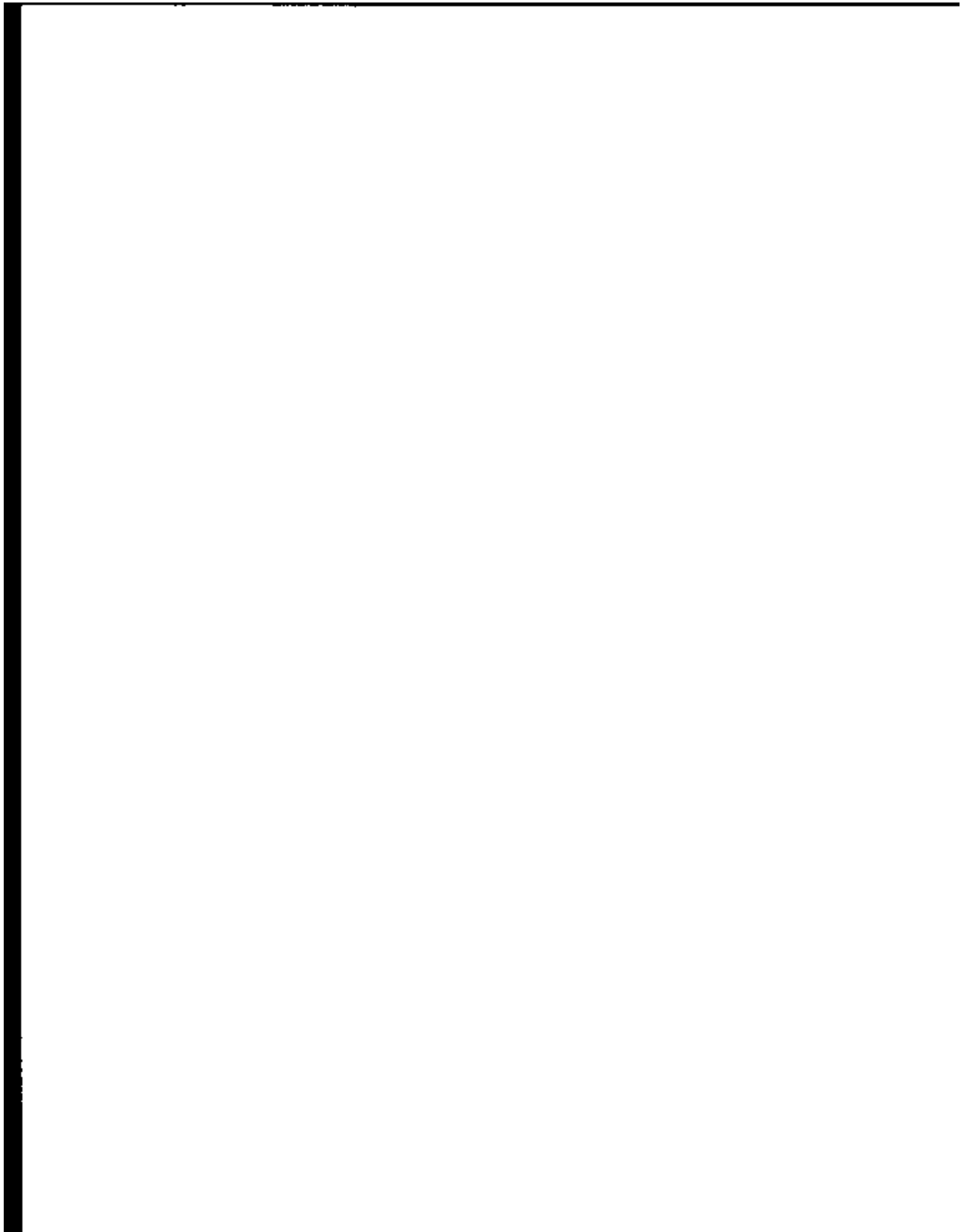
2	.No - skip to SC1420	
---	----------------------	--

D SC1419	1	2928
----------	---	------

	Has ... ever been widowed or divorced	
--	---------------------------------------	--

U	Persons 15 years old or older	
---	-------------------------------	--

V 0	.Not in universe	
-----	------------------	--



PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
- 2 .Divorced
- 3 .Both widowed and divorced
- 4 .No - skip to SC1456

D SC1420 1 2929

Check item R18

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 16 who live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422 1 2930

Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2931

Check item R19

Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1456

D SC1426 1 2932

During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1456

```

*
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through
* SC1450) are possible answers to the
* questions:
*
* What kind of income was this
* pensions or annuities received as
* a widow(er)):
* anything else
*
*

```



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1428	1	2933
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1430	1	2934
Veterans compensation or pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1434	1	2935
Pension from company or union		
U widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1436	1	2936
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1438	1	2937
U.S. military retirement pay (Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1442	1	2936
State government pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response		



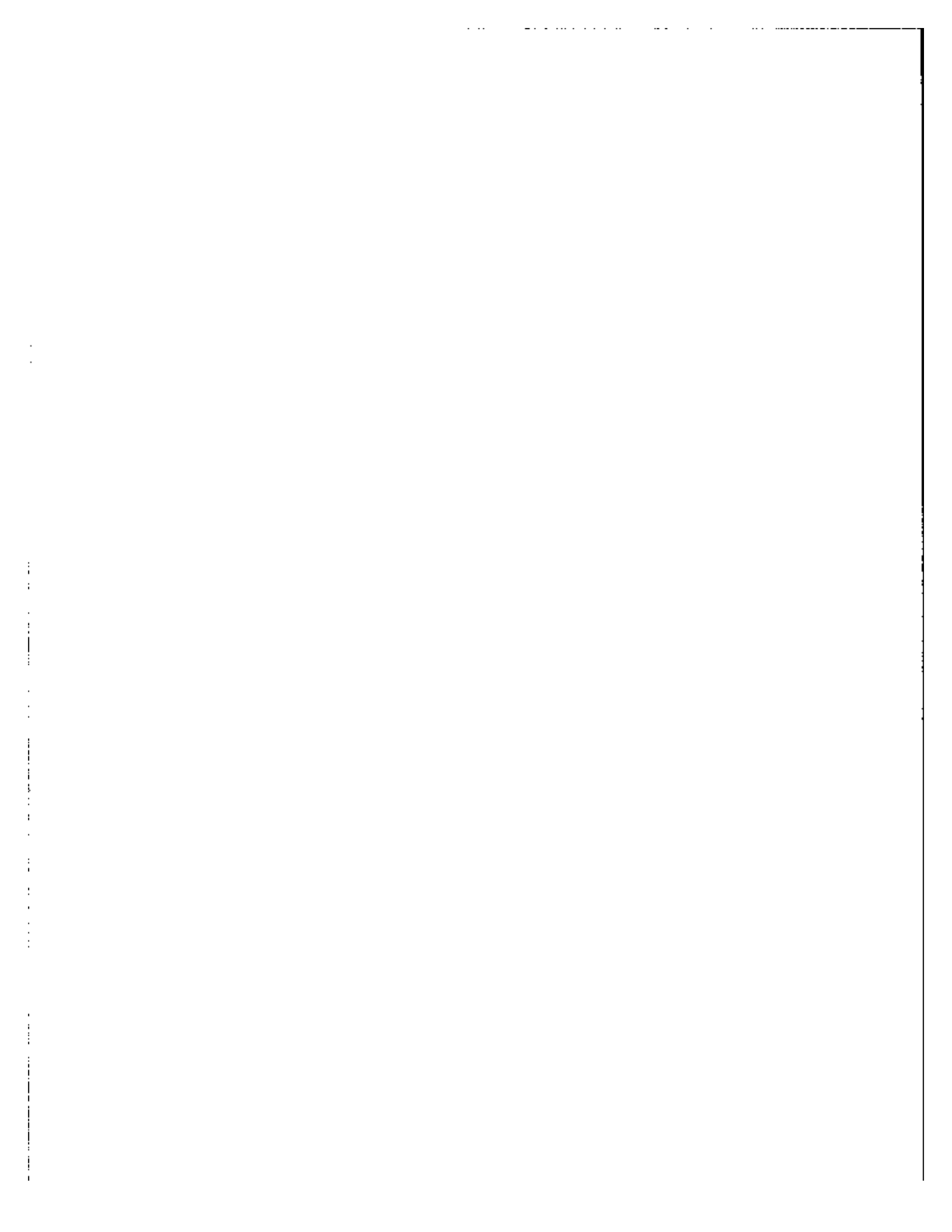
.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		to SC1426
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1444	1	2939
		Local government pension
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1446	1	2940
		Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1448	1	2941
		Payments from estate or trust
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1450	1	2942
		Other or DK (income received as widow)
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1452	2	2943
		Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er) Codes from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 00		.Not in universe based on response to SC1426
D SC1454	1	2945
		Check item R2E Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430

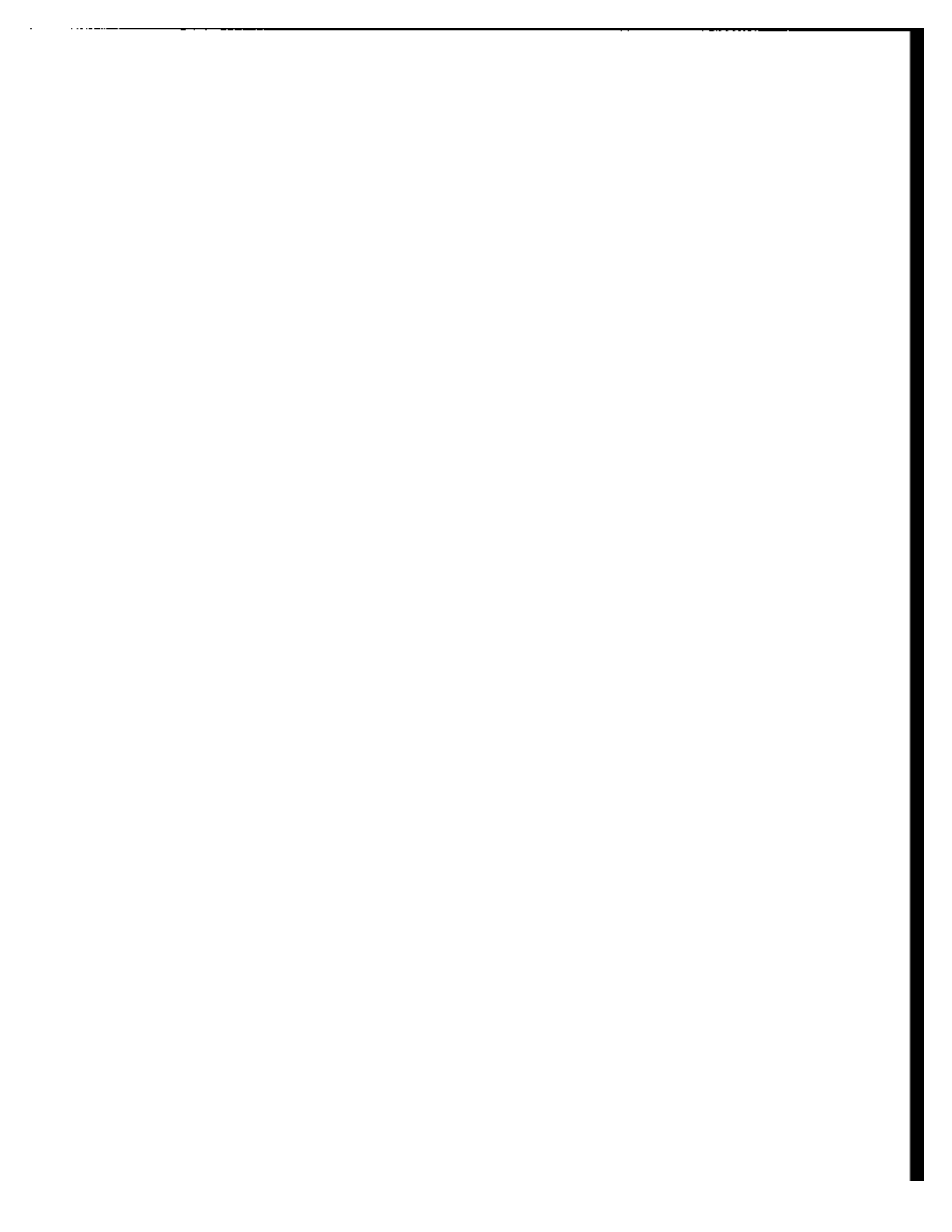


PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1458		
D SC1456	1	2946
Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes; in the service		
2 .Yes; from service-related injury		
3 .No		
D SC1458	1	2947
Check item R21		
is ... 65 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462		
2 .No		
D SC1460	1	2948
Check item R22		
Is ... disabled		
U Persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1474		
D SC1462	1	2949
Is ... covered by Medicare		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1474		
*		*
* The next field (SC1466) contains		*
* possible answers to the first part		*
* of the question:		*
*		*
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to		*
* record the claim number and type of		*
* coverage		*
*		*



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1466	2	2950
Last two digits of claim number from Medicare card.		
This field is blank for those persons not covered by Medicare.		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
*		*
* The next field (SC1468) is the		
* answer to the second part of the		
* question:		
*		*
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to		
* record the claim number and type of		
* coverage		
*		*
D SC1468	1	2952
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	D .Not in universe	
	1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip to SC1474	
	2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474	
	3 .Both hospital and medical (type A and B) - skip to SC1474	
	4 .Card not available	
D SC1470	1	2953
If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s medicare number		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	D .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SC1472	1	2954
Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	D .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D SC1474	1	2955
Check item R23		
Is ... the designated parent or		



250

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1478

2 .No

D SC1476 1 2956

Check item R24

Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478 1 2957

Check item R25

Is IRS code Z7 (food stamps)

listed in the income roster

(SC 1252 through SC1283)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to 1482

2 .No

D SC1480 1 2958

Was ... authorized to receive food

stamps at any time during the 4 -

month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1482 1 2959

Check item R26

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household

2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC1500

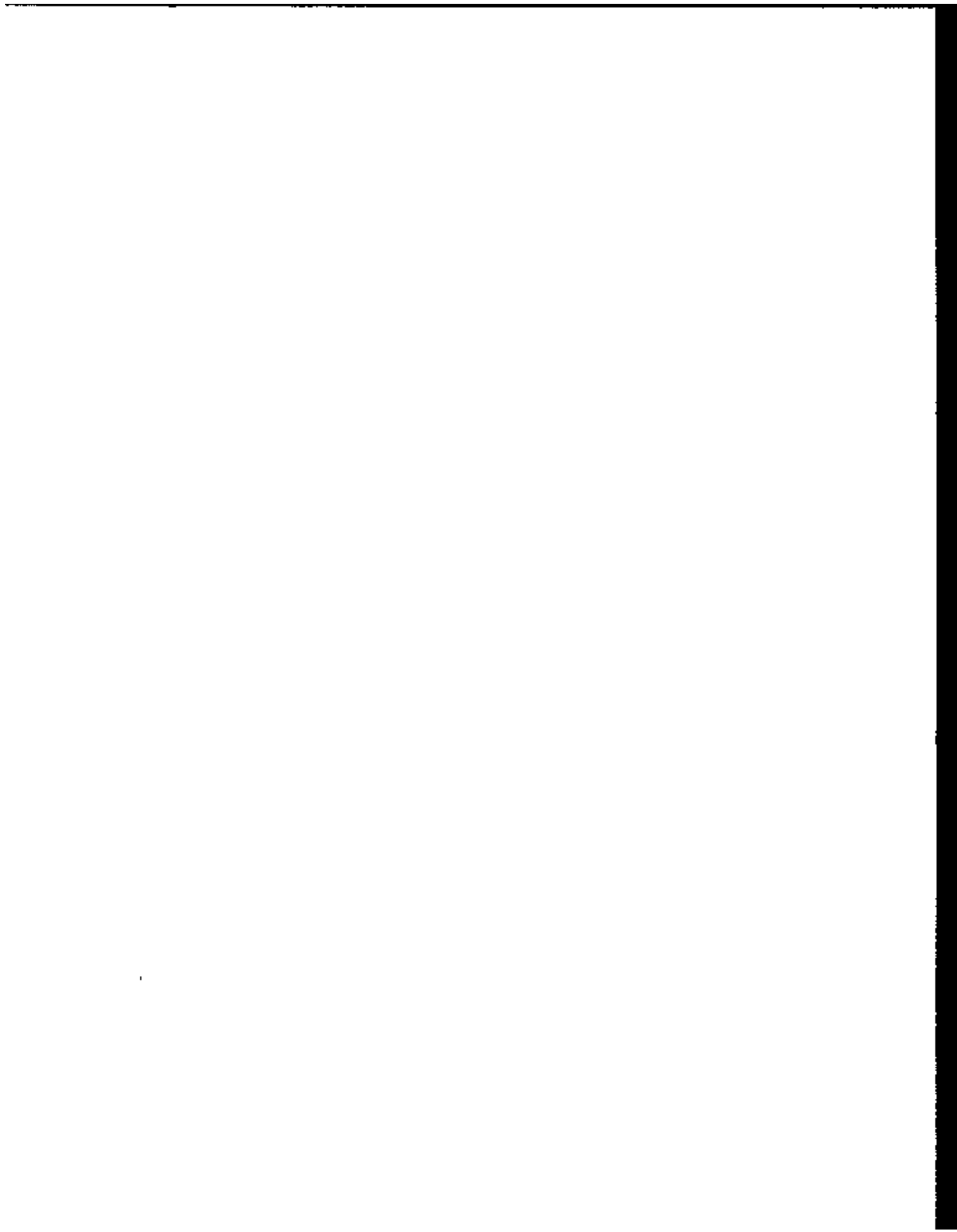
D SC1484 1 2960

During the 4-month period, did ...
receive any welfare such as AFDC;

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1500		
*		*
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through		
* SC1496) are possible answers to the		
* questions:		
*		*
* what kind of welfare did ...		
* receive anything else		
*		*
D SC1486	1	2961
AFDC		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their		
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1488	1	2962
General assistance or general relief		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their		
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1492	1	2963
Foster child care		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their		
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1496	1	2964
WIC		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their		
dependents meeting eligibility		



252

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

requirements

V D .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
Not in universe based on response
to SC1484

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 2965

Other or OK

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V C .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
not in universe based on response
to SC1484

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 2966

What kind of welfare did ...
receive; anything else. See Appendix
A-1 Income Source List (1-56)

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V DU .Not in universe

D SC1500 1 2968

Check item R27

Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1504

2 .No

D SC1502 1 2969

During the 4-month period was ...
covered by Medicaid or other public
assistance program that pays for
medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1506

2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970

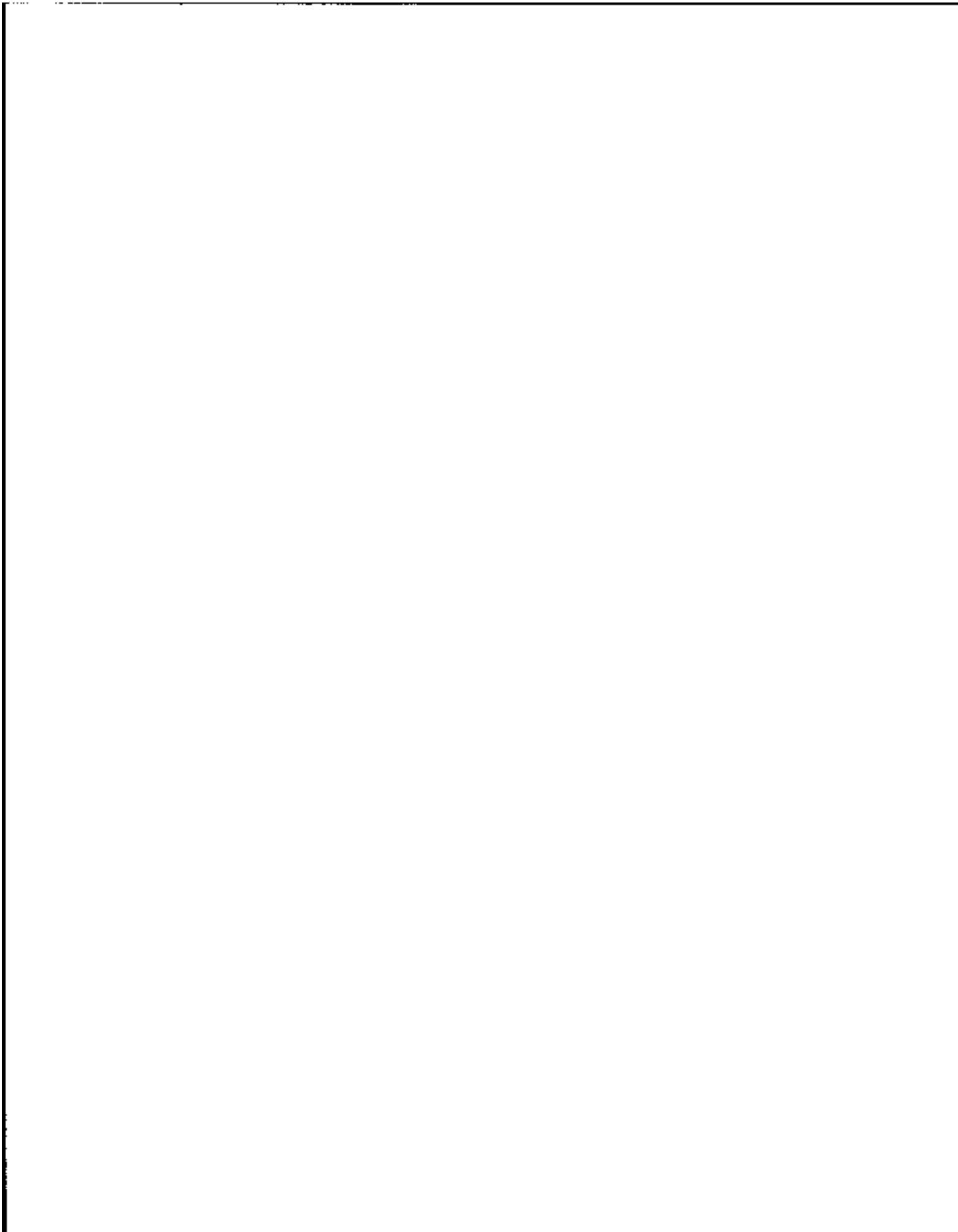
Was ... covered by Medicaid during



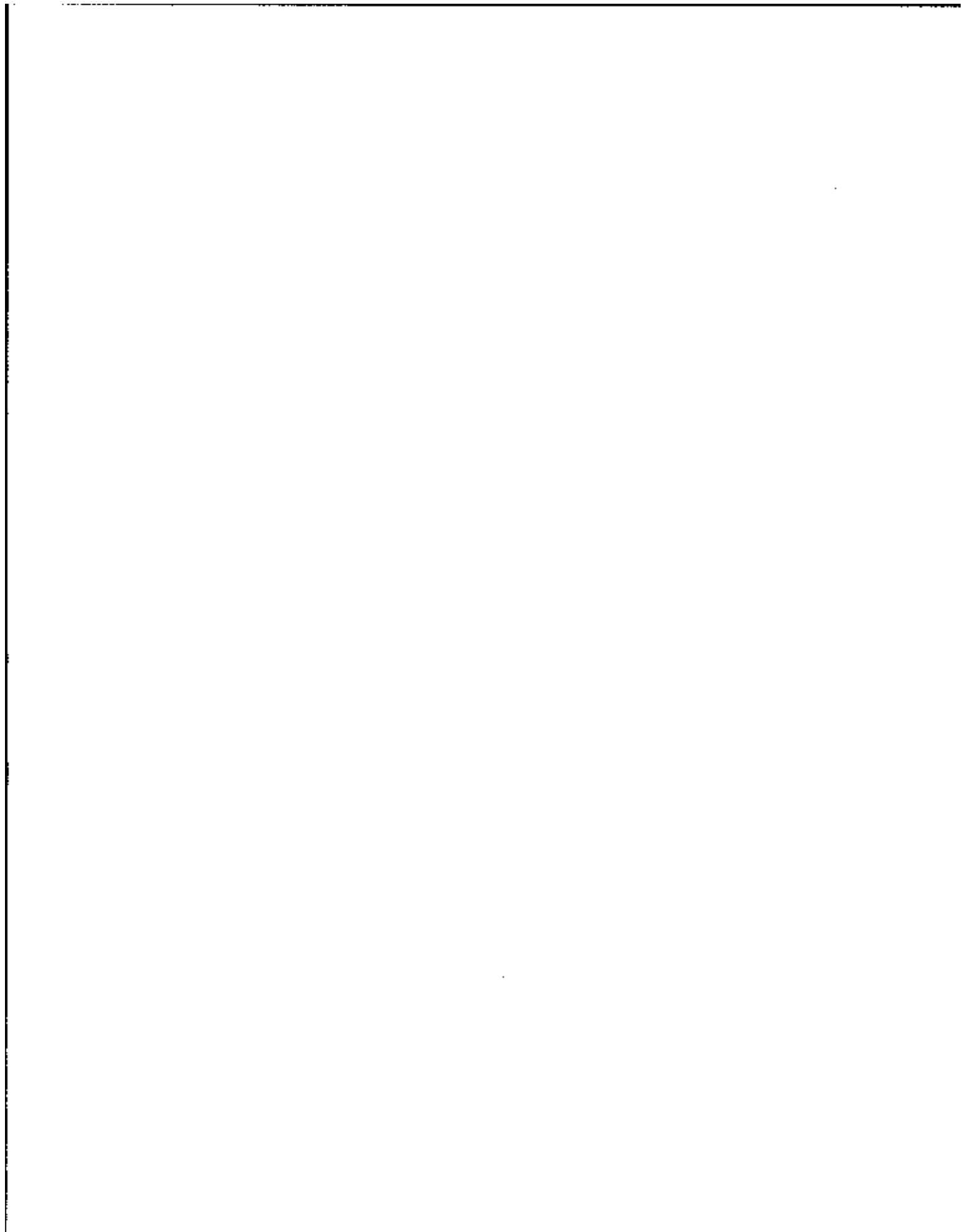


PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* * Note: No person numbers are listed * here if "all" children are indicated * in SC1510 *		* * * * *
D SC1512	3	2975
Person no. = 101-199		
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1514	3	2978
Person no. = 101-199		
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1516	3	2981
Person no. = 101-199		
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1518	3	2984
Person no. = 101-199		
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1520	3	2987
Person no. = 101-199		
U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1524	1	2990
Check item R29 Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1536		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1526	1	2991
Was (.../(and)... 's children) covered during the entire 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - ship to SC1536		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through		
* SC1534) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		*
* In which months was .../(and)... 's		
* children) covered		
*		*
D SC1528	1	2992
Last month		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1 .Marked as a month covered		
D SC1530	1	2993
2 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1 .Marked as a month covered		
D SC1532	1	2994
3 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1 .Marked as a month covered		



256

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1534	1	2995
4 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered, or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1 .Marked as a month covered		
D SC1536	1	2996
During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1538		
2 .No		
D SC1537	1	2997
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V E .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1568		
2 .No - skip to SC1568		
D SC1538	1	2998
Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1546		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through SC1546) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* In which months (1-4) did ... have the plan		
*		*
D SC1547	1	2999
Last month		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based		



DATA SIZE BEGIN

on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3000

2 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3001

3 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3002

4 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
plan or not in universe based
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3003

Did ...have a health plan provided
through an employer or union/
(or through a former employer
or a pension plan)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 3 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004

Did the employer or union (former
employer or pension plan) pay for
part or all of the cost of this plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .All

2 .Part

3 .None

D SC1552 1 3005

Was this an individual plan or a

258

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

family plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Individual - skip to SC1568

2 .Family

D SC1554 1 3006

Did ...'s health plan cover all the
persons living here

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1568

2 .No

* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through *

* SC1564 are possible answers to the *

* question: *

* *

* Other than ... which persons in *

* this household were covered by ...'s *

* plan *

* *

* Note: If no one else is covered: *

* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and *

* SC1566 = "1" *

D SC1556 3 3007

Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1558 3 3010

Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1560 3 3013

Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1562 3 3016

Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1564 3 3019

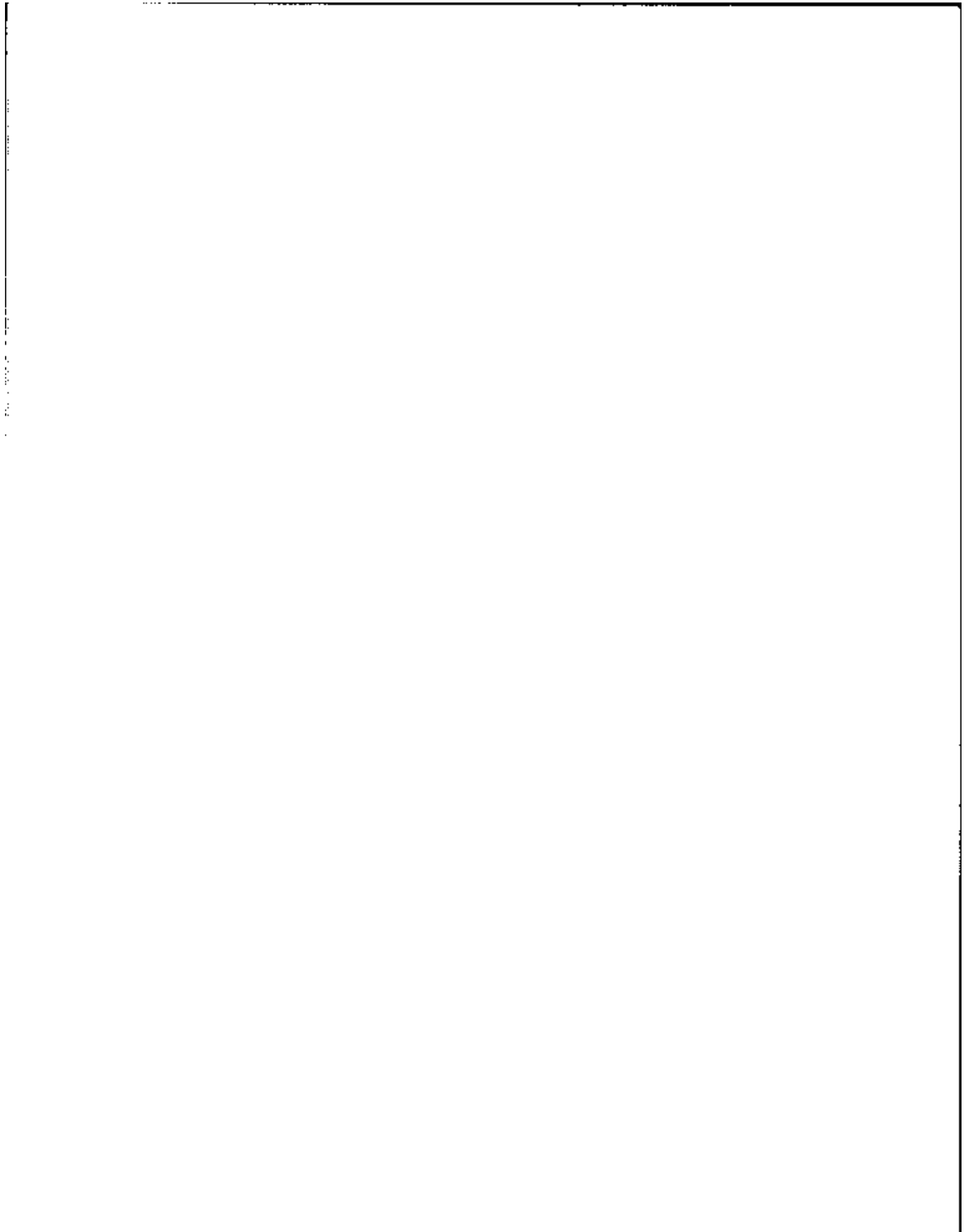
Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 000 .Not in universe

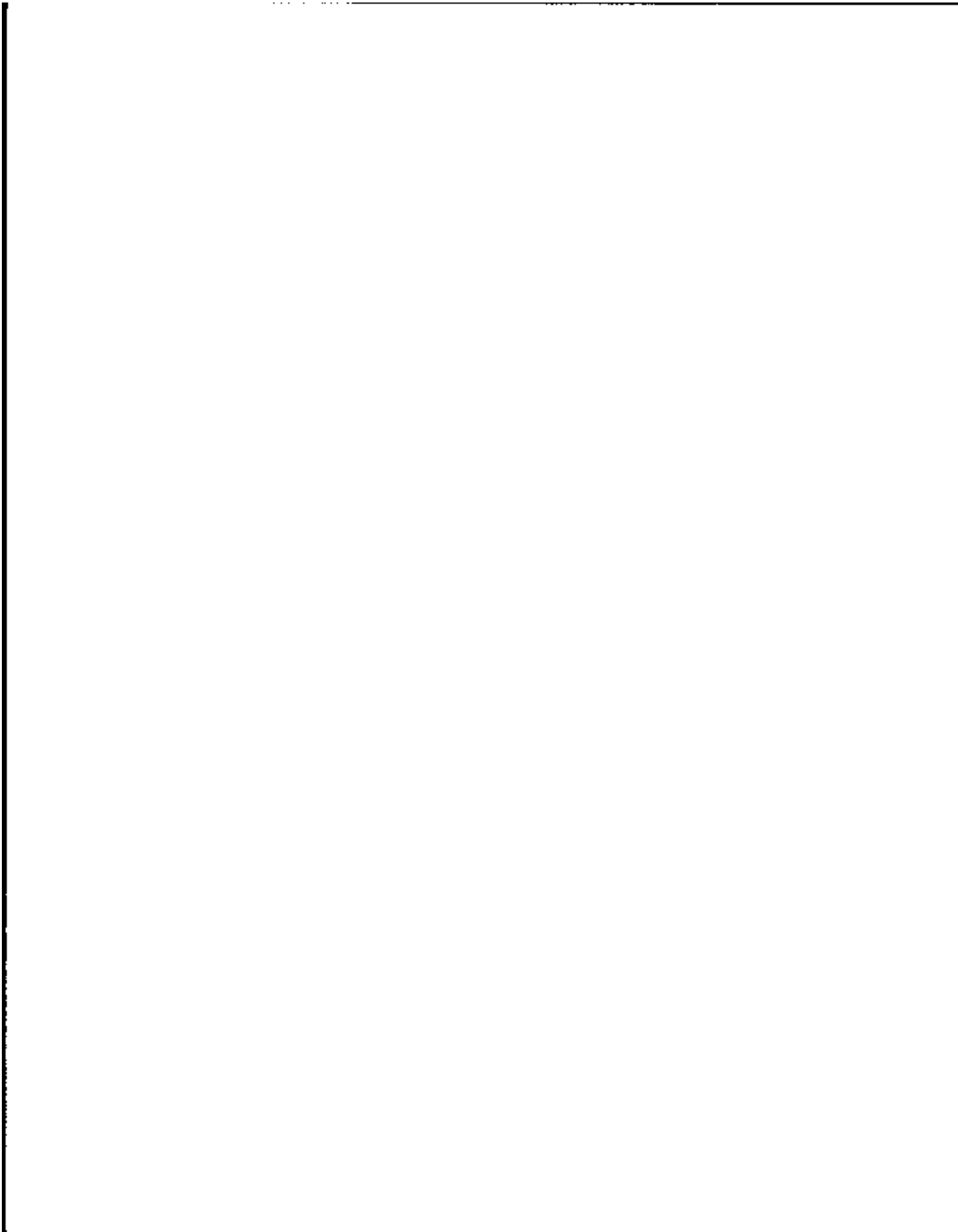


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1566	1	3022
Other than ... which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan; this field is a "1".		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe; some others covered		
1 .No one else covered		
D SC1568	1	3023
Check item R30		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1588		
D SC1570	2	3024
Check item R31		
Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -1 .OK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Yes		
02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586		
D SC1572	1	3026
I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1588		
2 .No		
D SC1574	2	3027
How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -5 .All children - skip to SC1588		
00 .Not applicable		
01 .1 child		
02 .2 children		
03 .3 children		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
04 .4 children		
05 .5 or more children but not all		
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through SC1584 are possible answers to the question:		*
* Are any of (which of) ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan		*
* If no children are covered, SC1576 through SC1584 are "000" and SC1585 = "1"		*
		*
D SC1576	3	3029
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1576	3	3032
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1560	3	3035
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1582	3	3038
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1584	3	3041
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1586	1	3044
If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "1".		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe; some children covered		
1 .No children covered		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1586	1	3045
Check item R32		
Are any assets listed in the asset roster		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1622		
D SC1589	1	3046
The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... assets during (6 months ago) through (5 months ago), was this information recorded correctly		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1590	3	3047
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List.		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1592	1	3050
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1593	1	3051
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1594	3	3052
Asset code.		
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1596	1	3055
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1597	1	3056
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1598	3	3057
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1600	1	3060
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1596		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1601	1	3061
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1602	3	3062
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List.		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1604	1	3065
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1605	1	3066
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1606	3	3067
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1608	1	3070
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1606		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1609	1	3071
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1606		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1610	3	3072
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D SC1612	1	3075
----------	---	------

In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1613	1	3076
----------	---	------

In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614	3	3077
----------	---	------

Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1616	1	3080
----------	---	------

In this reference period, did ...
still own (have) ... asset indicated
in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1617	1	3081
----------	---	------

In the previous reference period,
did ... still own (have) ... asset
indicated in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618	3	3082
----------	---	------

Asset code
Code from Income Source List.
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1620	1	3085
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1621	1	3086
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1622	2	3087
During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this flashcard		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -1 .OK - skip to SC1656		
-2 .REF. - skip to SC1656		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Yes		
02 .No - skip to SC1656		
*		*
* The next 14 fields (SC1626 through		*
* SC1654) are possible answers to		*
* the questions:		*
*		*
* Which kinds of these assets did ...		*
* own; any others		*
*		*
D SC1626	1	3089
Regular or passbook savings accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1628	1	3090
Money market accounts		

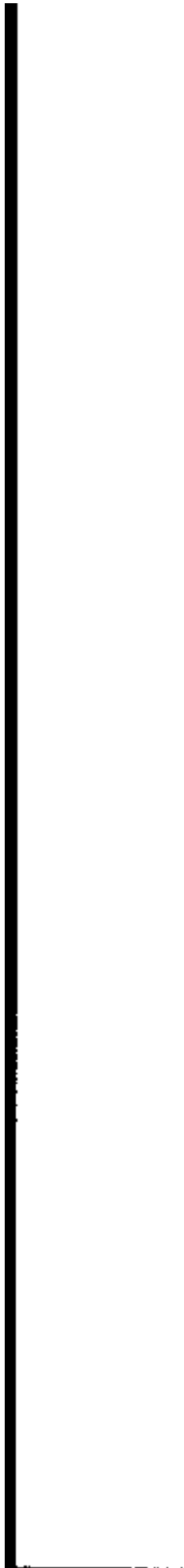


PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1630	1	3091
Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1632	1	3092
NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1636	1	3093
Money market funds		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1638	1	3094
U.S. government securities		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1640	1	3095
Municipal or corporate bonds		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or Not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	

1
2
3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1642	1	3096
Mortgages		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1644	1	3097
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1646	1	3098
Other interest earnings		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1648	1	3099
Stocks or mutual fund shares		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1650	1	3100
Rental property		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1652	1	3101
Royalties		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1654	1	3102
Other financial investments		



268

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
not in universe based on response
to SC1622

1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656 1 3103

Check item R33
Is ... 17 to 49 years of age

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658 1 3104

During the past 4 months did ...
attend school beyond the high
school level including a college,
university, or other school

U Persons 17-49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660 1 3105

Were any of ...'s educational
expenses during the past 4 months
paid for by the GI bill, a peal
(BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
national direct student loan, or
any other type of scholarship or
grant

U Persons 17-49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

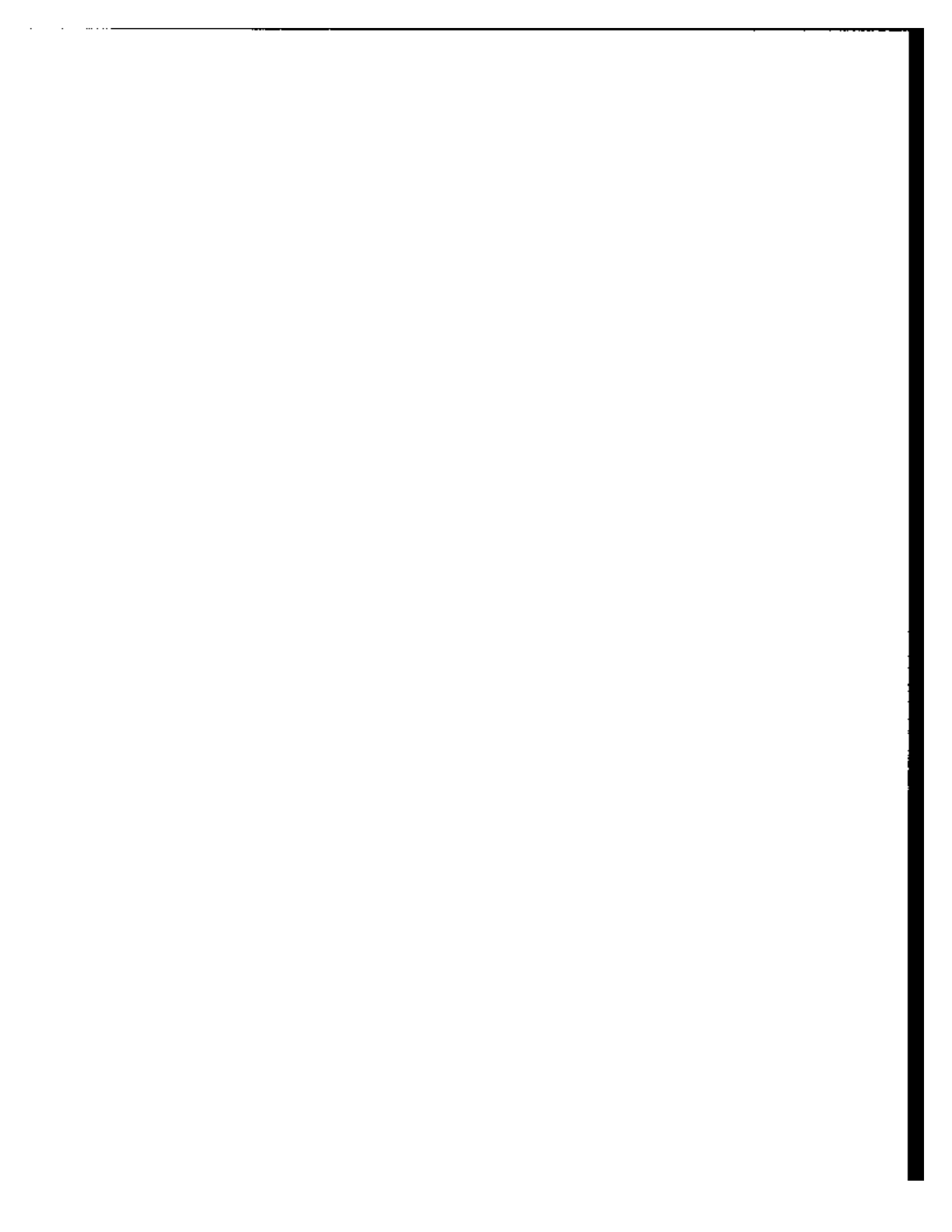
2 .No - skip to SC1692

* *
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through *
* SC1670) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* What kind of educational assistance *
* did ... receive *
* *

D SC1662 1 3106

GI/VEAP benefits

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving



DATA SIZE BEGIN

educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
assistance or not in universe based
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational
assistance

D SC1664 1 3107
Fell grant(BEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
assistance or not in universe based
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational
assistance

D SC1666 1 3108
Supplemental education. opportunity
grant(SEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
assistance or not in universe based
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational
assistance

D SC1668 1 3109
Other VA educational assistance
programs

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
assistance or not in universe based
on response to SC1660

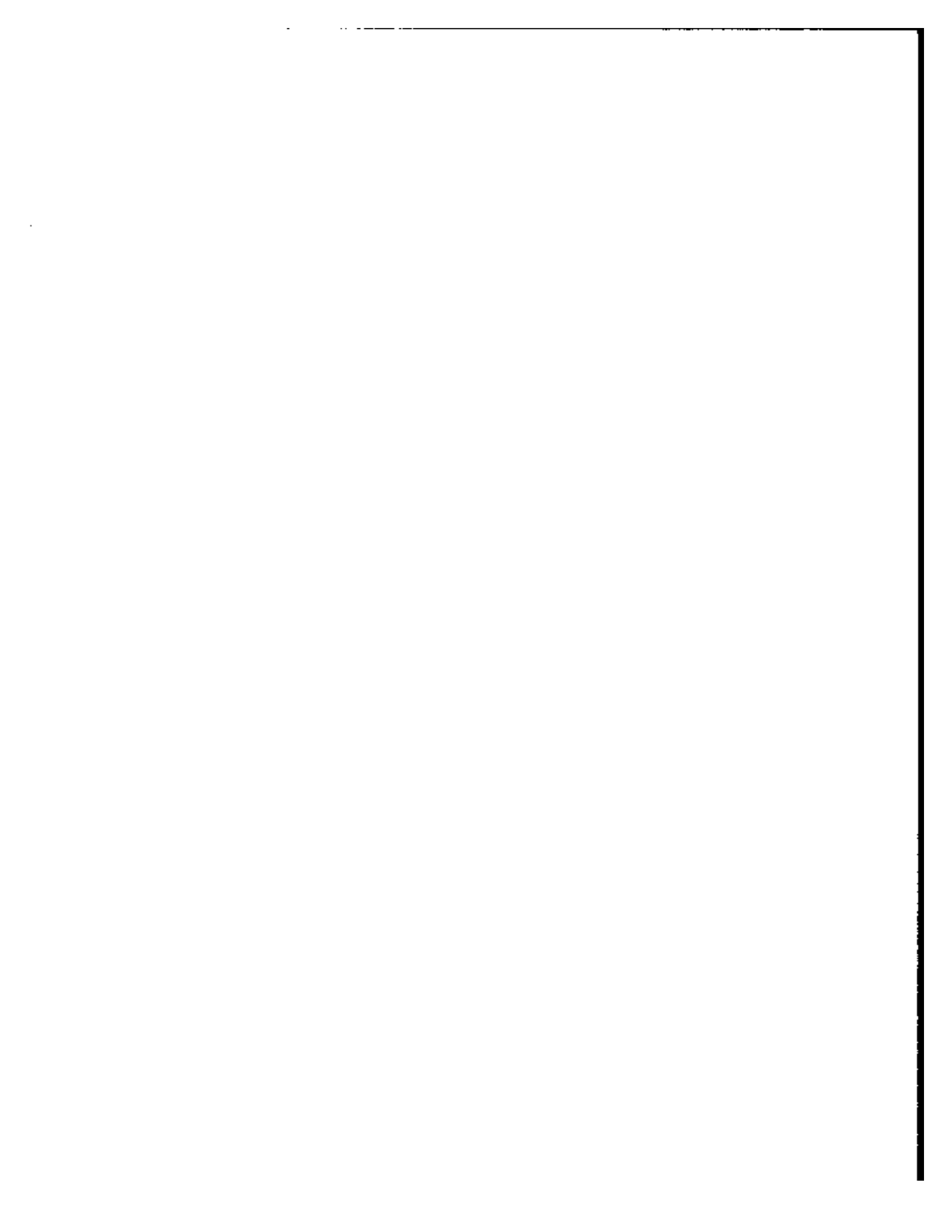
1 .Marked as a kind of educational
assistance

D SC1670 1 3110
Other scholarship, fellowship, or
grant

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
assistance or not in universe based
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational
assistance



270

PERSON:

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1672	1	3111
Employer assistance		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1674	1	3112
JTPA/CETA training allowance		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1676	1	3113
Guaranteed student loan (GSL)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational Assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1678	1	3114
National direct student loan (NSL)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1680	1	3115
What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Semester		
2 .Trimester		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3 .Quarter		
4 .Other		
D SC1682	4	3116
How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)		
Total tuition and fees = 1,3999		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0000 .Not in universe		
4000 .4000 or more assistance		
D PP-FILL1	2	3120
Zero filler		
D SC1684	1	3122
Check item R34		
Is "Fell Grant (BEOG)" marked in SC1664		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1686		
D SC1688	1	3123
Check item R35		
Is SC1664, SC1666, SC1670, or SC1672 marked above		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1692		
D SC1690	4	3124
What was the total amount of ...'s educational assistance for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)		
Total amount = 1,3999		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0000 .Not in universe		
4000 .4000 or more assistance		
D PP-FILL2	2	3128
Zero filler		

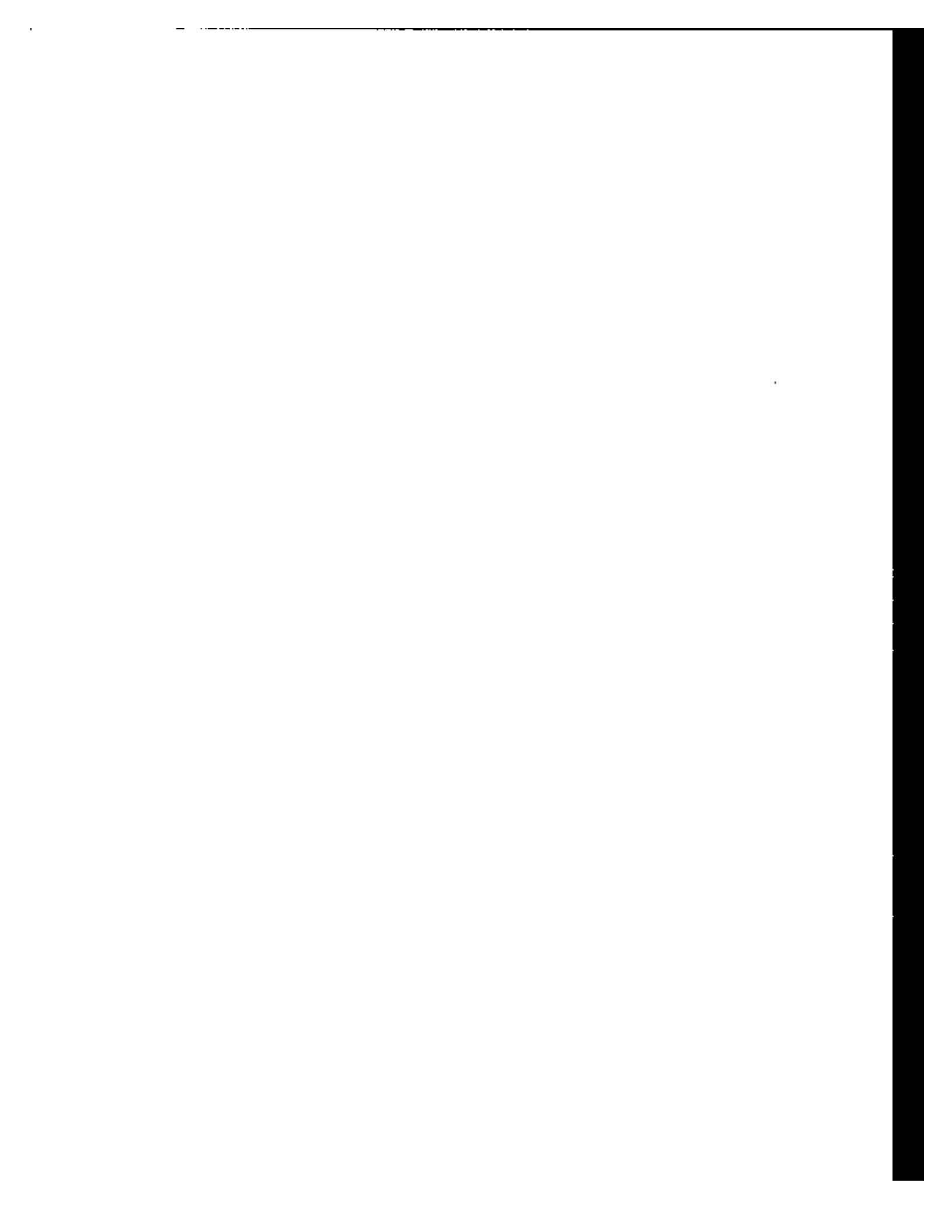


PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1692	1	3130
Did ... participate in the federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1694	1	3131
Check item R36		
What is ...'s marital status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Married; spouse absent		
2 .Other - skip to SC1696		
D SC1696	1	3132
Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older; married; spouse absent		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1698	1	3133
Check item R37		
Are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other" educational assistance" marked on the ISS		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1704		
D SC1700	1	3134
During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1702	1	3135
Did ... receive income from any		

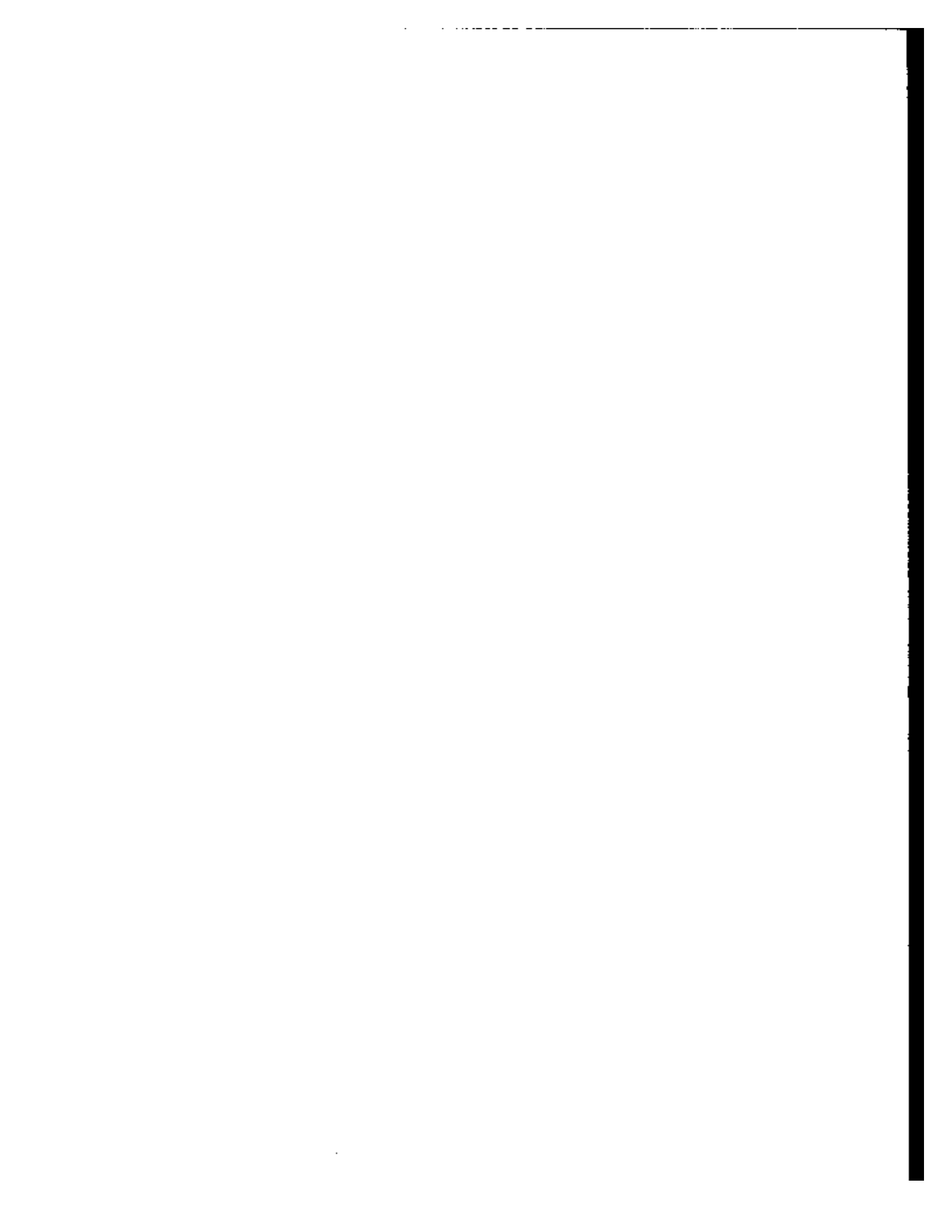


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
other source such as financial help from someone outside the household; payments from the government or anything else		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710		
2 .No - skip to SC1712		
D SC1704	1	3136
Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through SC1710) are possible answers to the		
* questions:		
*		*
* What kind of income did ...		
* receive; anything else		
*		*
D SC1706	3	3137
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1708	3	3140
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1710	3	3143
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1712	1	3146
Check item E1		
Is "worked" marked on ISS		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to first ISS code		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1714	1	3147
During the 4-month period was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Worked for employer only		
2 .Self-employed only		
3 .Both worked for employer and self-employed		
D SC1716	1	3148
How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employer		
2 .2 employers		
3 .3 or more employers		
*		*
* Labor force and reciprocity		*
* imputation flags		*
*		*
D PP-IMP01	1	3149
Person imputation flag 01 Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP02	1	3150
Person imputation flag 02 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP03	1	3151
Person imputation flag 03 Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP04	1	3152
Person imputation flag 04 Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

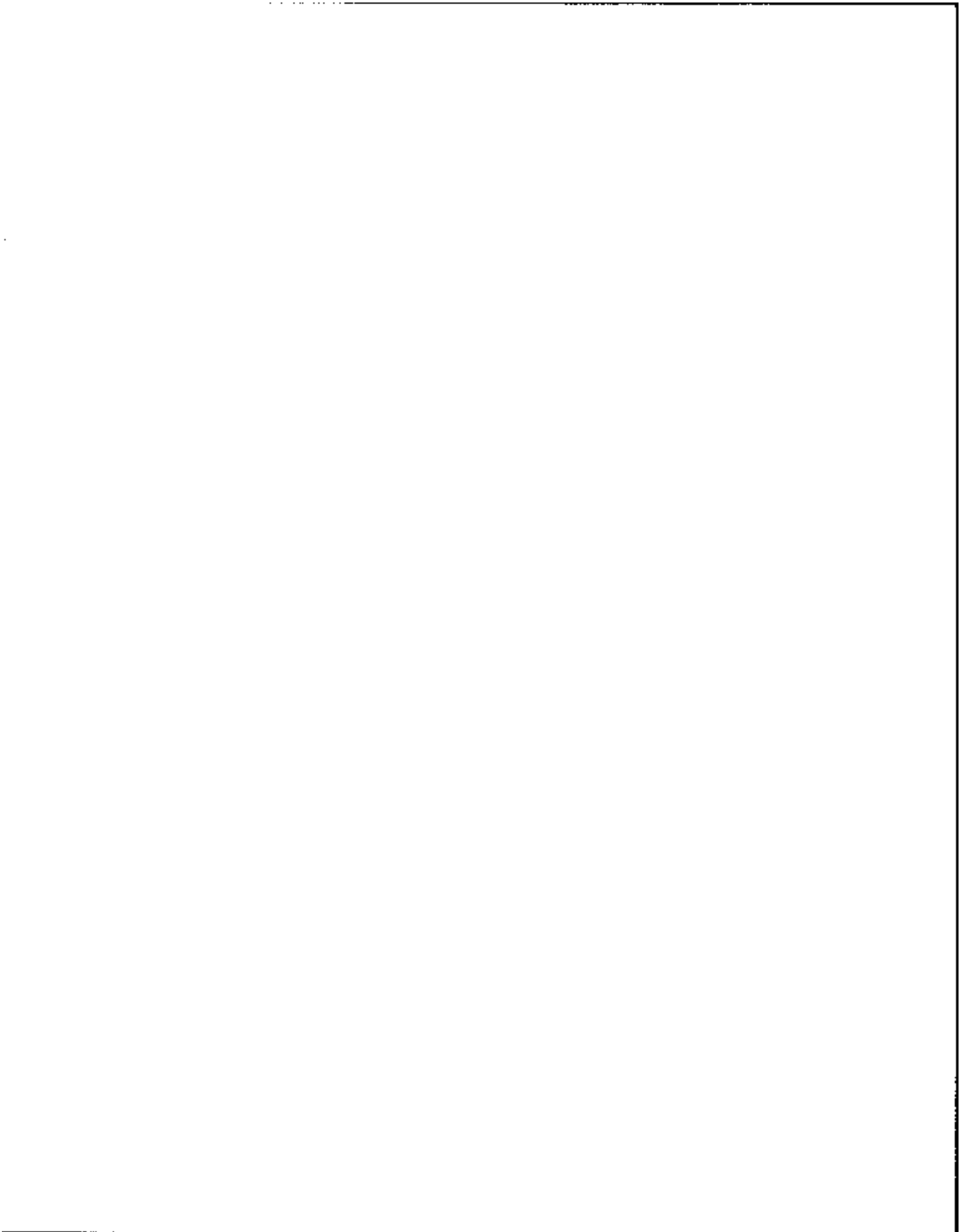


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP05	1	3153
Person imputation flag 05		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP06	1	3154
Person imputation flag 06		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP07	1	3155
Person imputation flag 07		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP08	1	3156
Person imputation flag 08		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP09	1	3157
Person imputation flag 09		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP10	1	3158
Person imputation flag 10		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP11	1	3159
Person imputation flag 11		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'		
through 'SC1096'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP12	1	3160
Person imputation flag 12		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP13	1	3161
Person imputation flag 13		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'		
through 'SC1134'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP14	1	3162
Person imputation flag 14		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP15	1	3163
Person imputation flag 15		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'		
through 'SC1172'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP16	1	3164
Person imputation flag 16		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP17	1	3165
Person imputation flag 17		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP18	1	3166
Person imputation flag 18		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'		
through 'SC1214'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP19	1	3167
Person imputation flag 19		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP20	1	3168
Person imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC1218'		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP21	1	3169
Person imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC1222'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP22	1	3170
Person imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC1224'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP23	1	3171
Person imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC1226'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP24	1	3172
Person imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC1228'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP25	1	3173
Person imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC1230'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP26	1	3174
Person imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC1234'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP27	1	3175
Person imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC1236'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP28	1	3176
Person imputation flag 28		
Imputation of 'SC1238'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



278

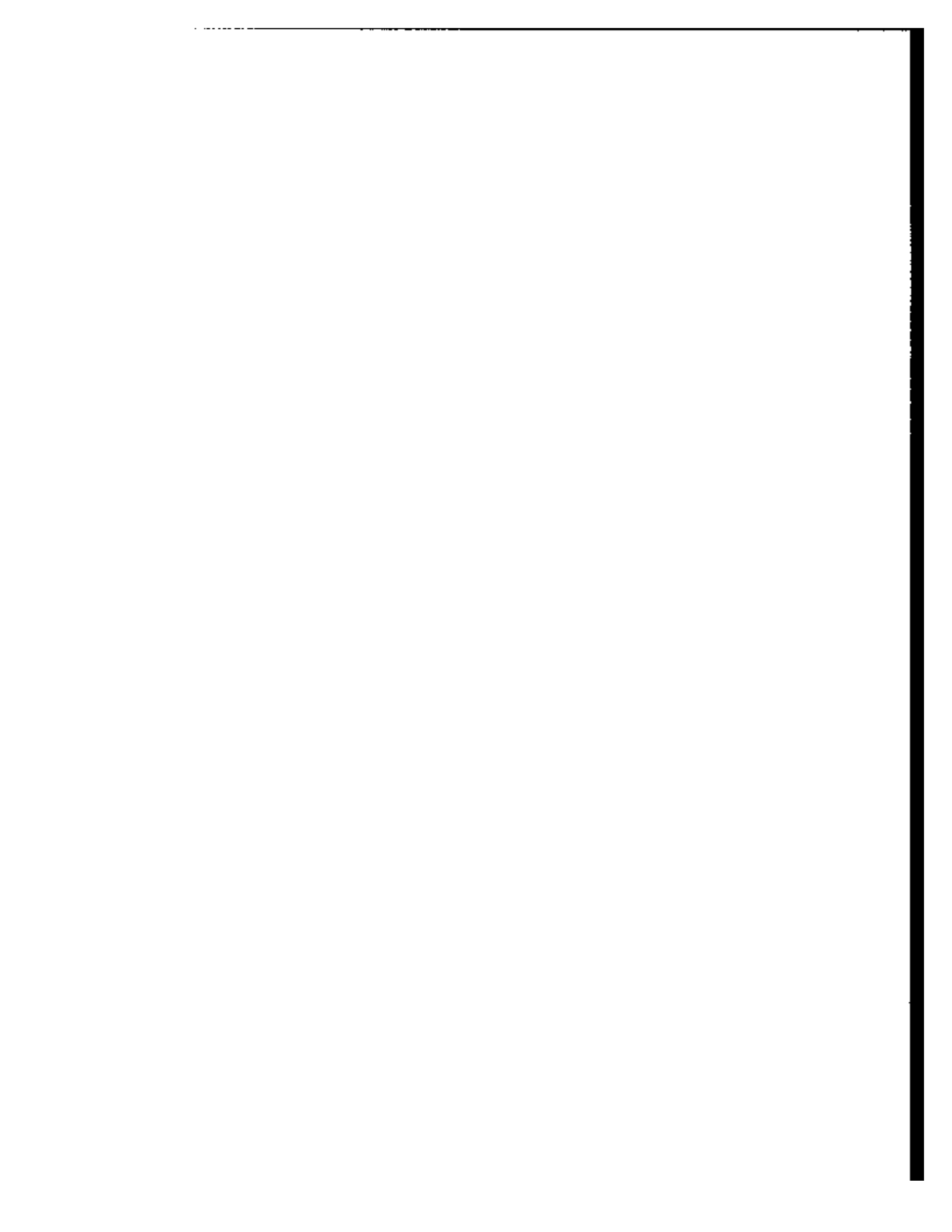
PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP29	1	3177
Person imputation flag 29		
Imputation of 'SC1240'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP30	1	3178
Person imputation flag 30		
Imputation of 'SC1246'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP31	1	3179
Person imputation flag 31		
Imputation of 'SC1332'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP32	1	3180
Person imputation flag 32		
Imputation of 'SC1342'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP33	1	3181
Person imputation flag 33		
Imputation of 'SC1352'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP34	1	3182
Person imputation flag 34		
Imputation of 'SC1354'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP35	1	3183
Person imputation flag 35		
Imputation of 'SC1360'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP36	1	3184
Person imputation flag 36		
Imputation of 'SC1362'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP37	1	3165
Person imputation flag 37		
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP38	1	3186
Person imputation flag 38		
Imputation of 'SC1382'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP39	1	3167
Person imputation flag 39		
Imputation of 'SC1386'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP40	1	3188
Person imputation flag 40		
Imputation of 'SC1385'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP41	1	3189
Person imputation flag 41		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP42	1	3190
Person imputation flag 42		
Imputation of 'SC1416'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP43	1	3191
Person imputation flag 43		
Imputation of 'SC1418'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP44	1	3192
Person imputation flag 44		
Imputation of 'SC1422'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP45	1	3193
Person imputation flag 45		



250

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP46	1	3194
Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP47	1	3195
Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP48	1	3196
Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP49	1	3197
Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP50	1	3198
Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP51	1	3199
Person imputation flag 51		
Imputation of 'SC1484'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP52	1	3200
Person imputation flag 52		
Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP53	1	3201
Person imputation flag 53		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP54	1	3202
Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP55	1	3203
Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP56	1	3204
Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP57	1	3205
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP58	1	3206
Person imputation flag 58		
Imputation of 'SC1537'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP59	1	3207
Person imputation flag 59		
Imputation of 'SC1538'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP60	1	3208
Person imputation flag 60		
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP61	1	3209
Person imputation flag 61		
Imputation of 'SC1548'		

282

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP62	1	3210
Person imputation flag 62		
Imputation of 'SC1550'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP63	1	3211
Person imputation flag 63		
Imputation of 'SC1552'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP75	1	3212
Person imputation flag 75		
Imputation of 'SC1658'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP76	1	3213
Person imputation flag 76		
Imputation of 'SC1660'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP77	1	3214
Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP78	1	3215
Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1680'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP79	1	3216
Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1682'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP80	1	3217
Person imputation flag 80		
Imputation of 'SC1684'		

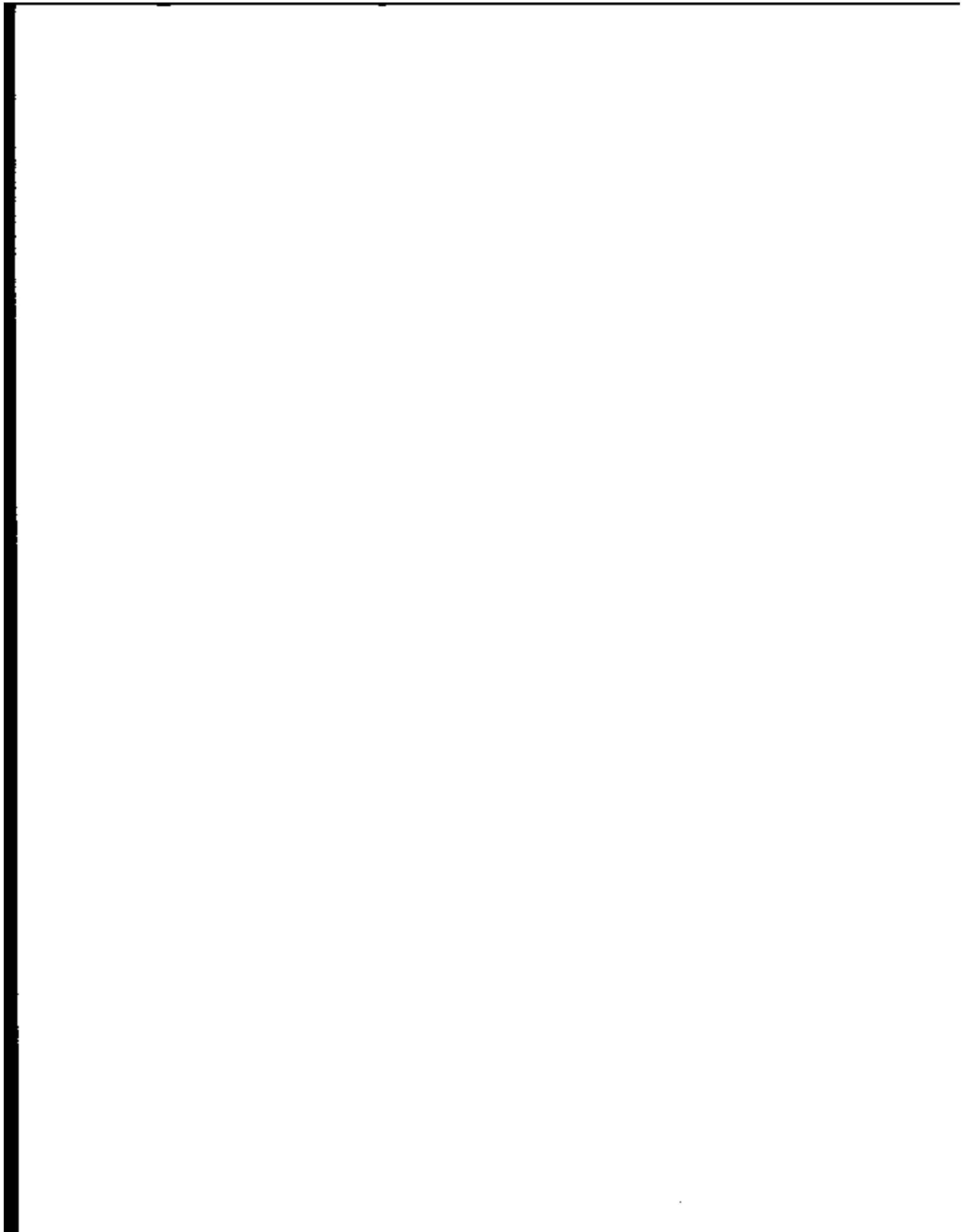


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP81	1	3218
Person imputation flag B1		
Imputation of 'SC1690'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP82	1	3219
Person imputation flag B2		
Imputation of 'SC1692'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP83	1	3220
Person imputation flag B3		
Imputation of 'SC1696'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP84	1	3221
Person imputation flag B4		
Imputation of 'SC0902'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP85	1	3222
Person imputation flag B5		
Imputation of 'SC1254'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP86	1	3223
Person imputation flag B6		
Imputation of 'SC1258'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP87	1	3224
Person imputation flag B7		
Imputation of 'SC1262'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP88	1	3225
Person imputation flag B8		
Imputation of 'SC1266'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

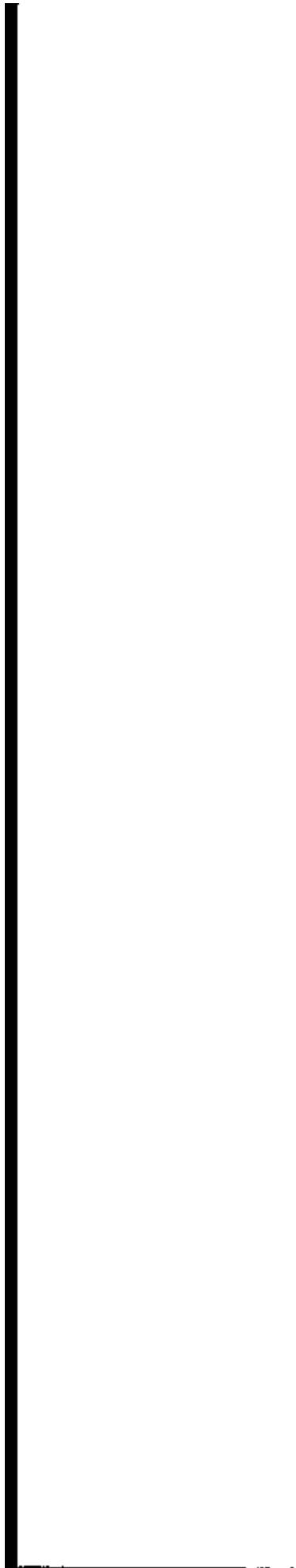


PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP87	1	3226
Person imputation flag 87		
Imputation of 'SC1270'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP90	1	3227
Person imputation flag 90		
Imputation of 'SC1274'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP91	1	3228
Person imputation flag 91		
Imputation of 'SC1278'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP92	1	3229
Person imputation flag 92		
Imputation of 'SC1282'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP93	1	3230
Person imputation flag 93		
Imputation of 'SC1284'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP94	1	3231
Person imputation flag 94		
Imputation of 'SC1286'		
through 'SC1294'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP95	1	3232
Person imputation flag 95		
Imputation of 'SC1296'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP96	1	3233
Person imputation flag 96		
Imputation of 'SC1298'		
through 'SC1322'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



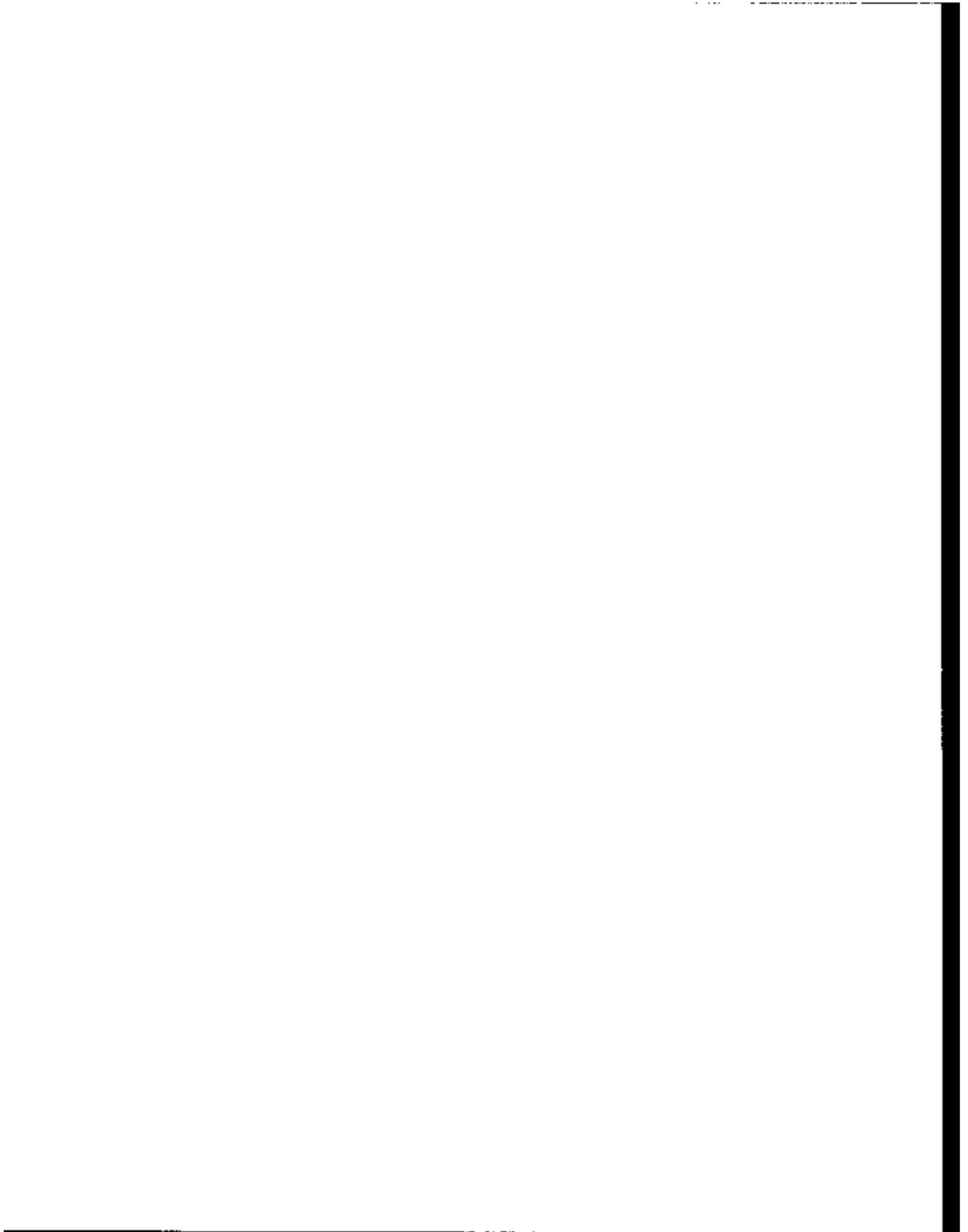
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP97	1	3234
Person imputation flag 97		
Imputation of 'SC1504'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP98	1	3235
Person imputation flag 98		
Imputation of 'SC1592'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP99	1	3236
Person imputation flag 99		
Imputation of 'SC1596'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP100	1	3237
Person imputation flag 100		
Imputation of 'SC1600'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP101	1	3238
Person imputation flag 101		
Imputation of 'SC1604'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP102	1	3239
Person imputation flag 102		
Imputation of 'SC1606'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP103	1	3240
Person imputation flag 103		
Imputation of 'SC1612'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP104	1	3241
Person imputation flag 104		
Imputation of 'SC1615'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP105	1	3242
Person imputation flag 105		



266

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1620'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP106 1 3243		
Person imputation flag 106		
Imputation of 'SC1622'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP107 1 3244		
Person imputation flag 107		
Imputation of 'SC1626'		
through 'SC1654'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-OCC	3	3245
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D WS1-IND	3	3248
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		
* employment and earnings by		
* months 1-4		
*		*
*	WS1-WKS1....4	*
*	WS1REC11....4	*
*	WS1-AMT1....4	*
*		*
D WS1-WKS1	1	3251
Number of weeks employed during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D WS1-WKS2	1	3252
Number of weeks employed during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D WS1-WKS3	1	3253
Number of weeks employed during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		

266

WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks
- 9 .Not in universe

D W51-WK54 1 3254
Number of weeks employed during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks
- 9 .Not in universe

D W51REC11 1 3255
Were earnings received during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D W51REC12 1 3256
Were earnings received during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D W51REC13 1 3257
Were earnings received during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D W51REC14 1 3258
Were earnings received during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

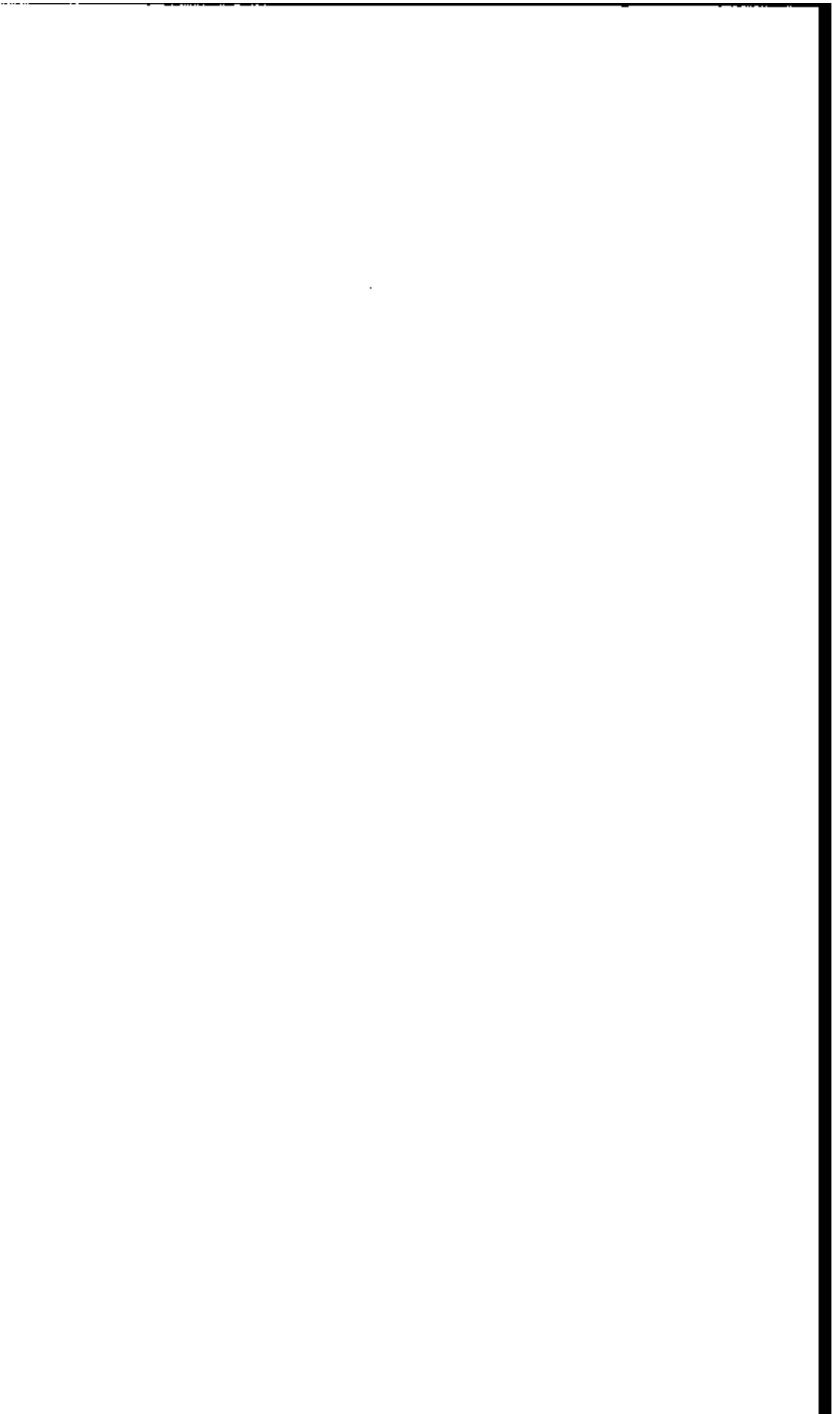
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D W51-AMT1 5 3259
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 1
Range = 0,33332.



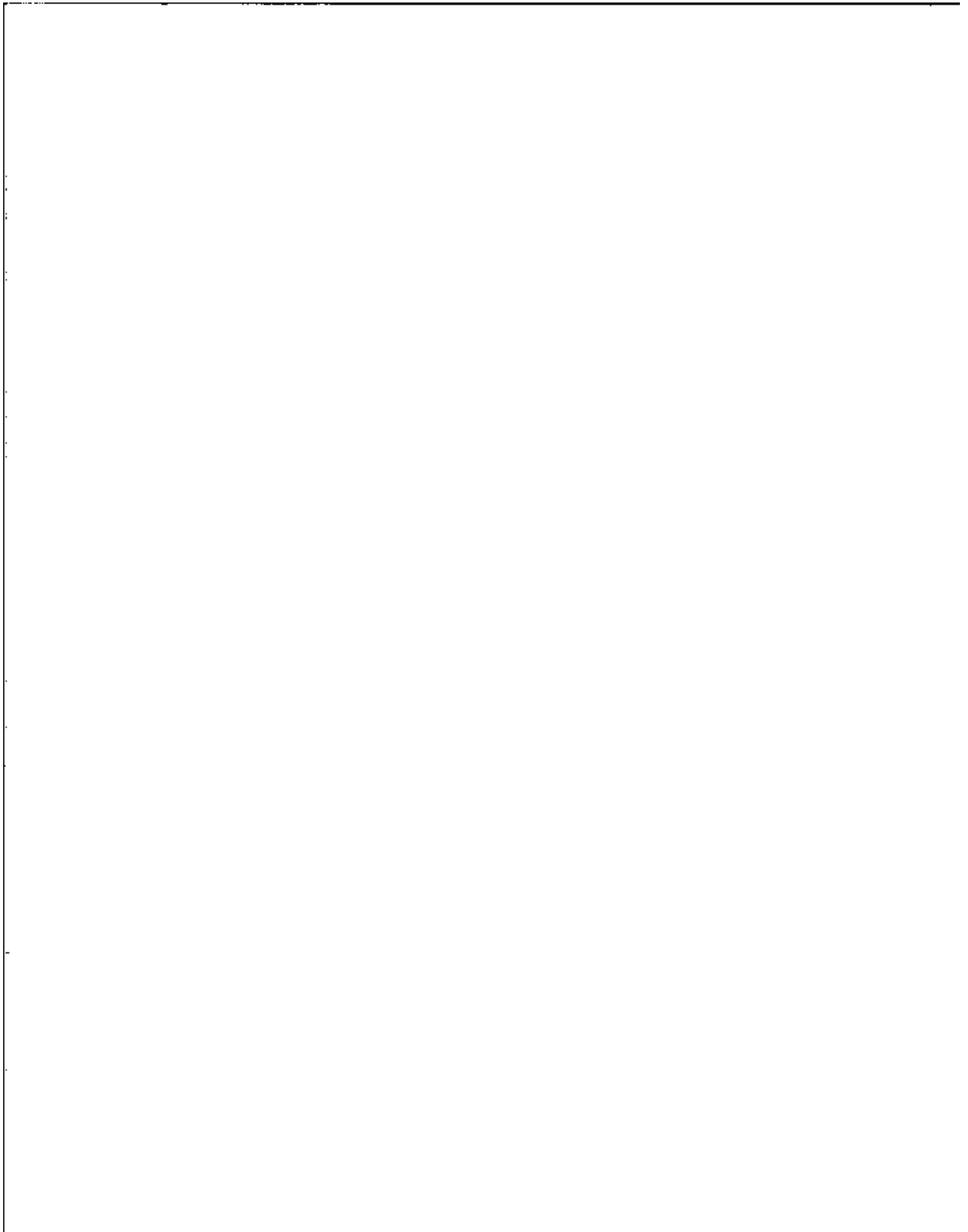
WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D W51-AMT2	5	3264
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 2 Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D W51-AMT3	5	3269
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 3 Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D W51-AMT4	5	3274
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 4 Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D W51-2102	1	3279
Check item E3. Enter employer I.O. number from control card item 42; or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.O. number = 1-8.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not answered 9 .Not in universe		
D W51-2012	1	3280
Was ... an employee of ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not answered		
1 .A private company or individual 2 .Federal government (exclude Armed Forces) 3 .State government 4 .Local government 5 .Armed Forces 6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to W51-2044 9 .Not in universe		
D W51-2014	1	3281
Was ... employed by ... during the		



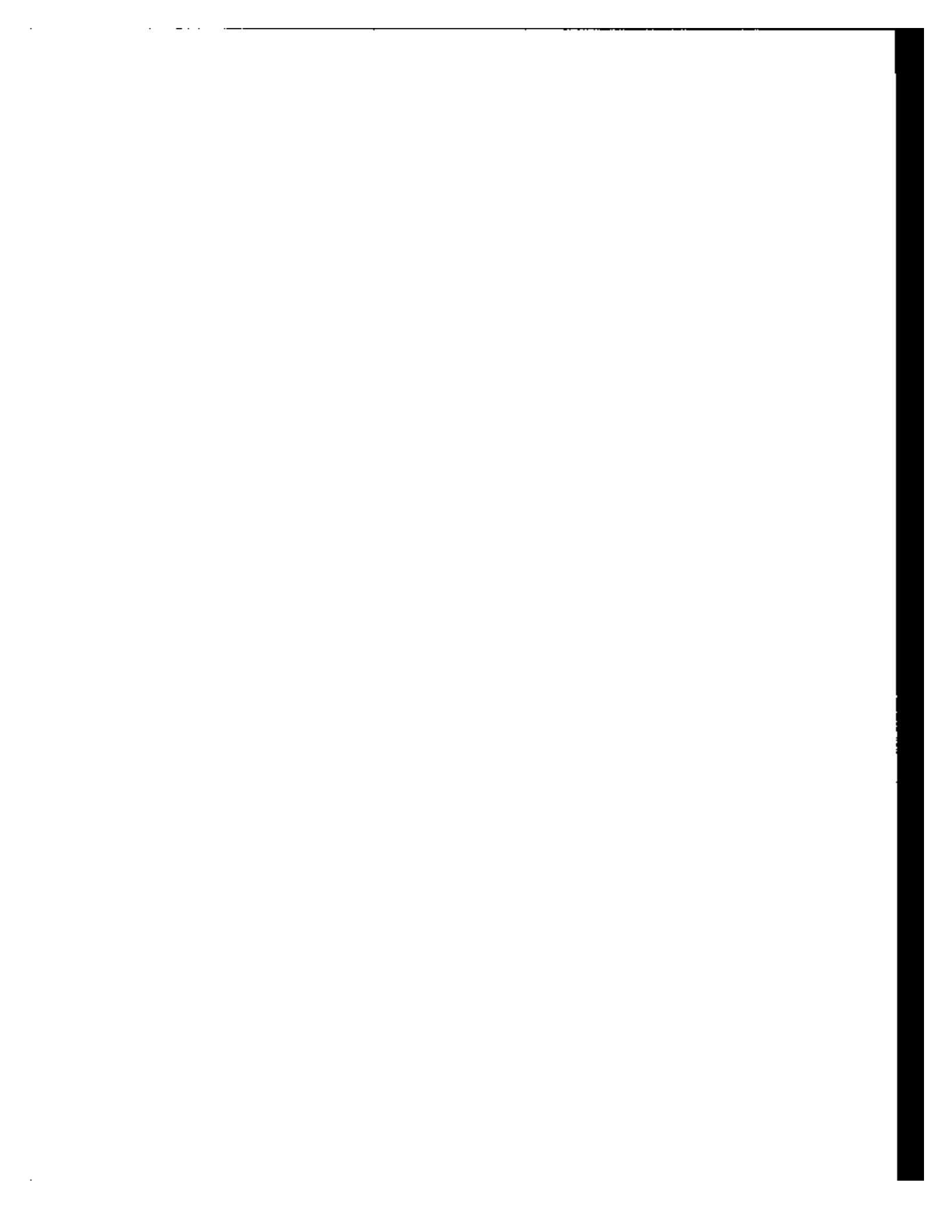
WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024		
2 .No		
D WS1-2016	2	3282
Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0;12		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2018	2	3284
Day of month shown in WS1-2016 that employment began. Range = 0;31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2020	2	3286
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0;12.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2022	2	3288
Day of month shown in WS1-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0;31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2024	2	3290
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job. Range = -9;99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D WS1-2026	1	3292
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS1-2030		



WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D W51-2028	4	3293
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999. Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0000 .Not in universe		
D W51-2030	1	3297
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D W51-2032	5	3298
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W51-2034	5	3303
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W51-2036	5	3308
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D W51-2038	5	3313
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1).		



292

WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9.335332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D WS1-2040 1 3318

Check Item E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of
WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V C .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3319

If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of pay ...
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V E .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

* *
* Wage and salary imputation flag *
* *

D WS1IMP01 1 3320

Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS1-000'

V E .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3321

Wage and salary imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'WS1-INC'

V D .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3322

Wage and salary imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'

V D .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3323

Wage and salary imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'

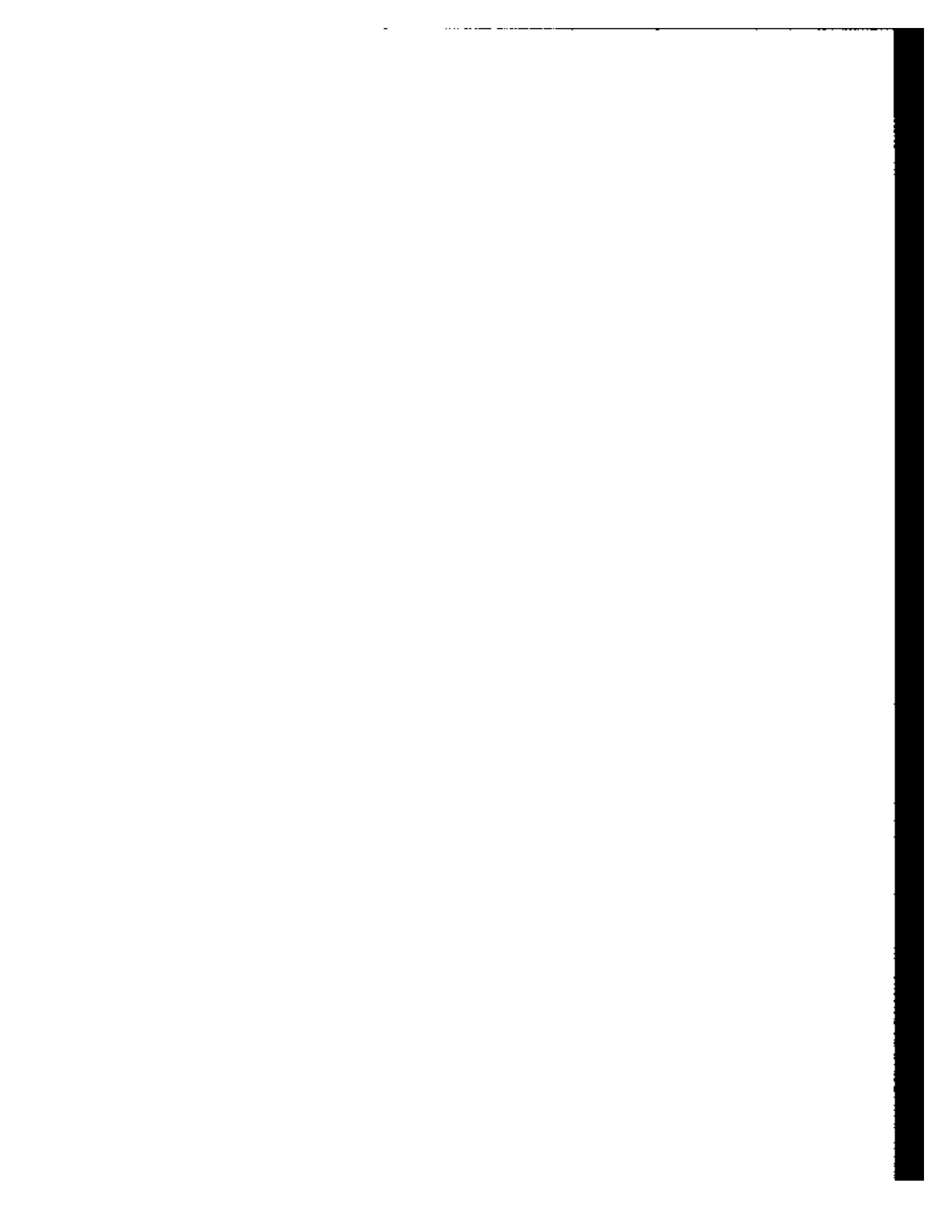


WAGE/SALARY

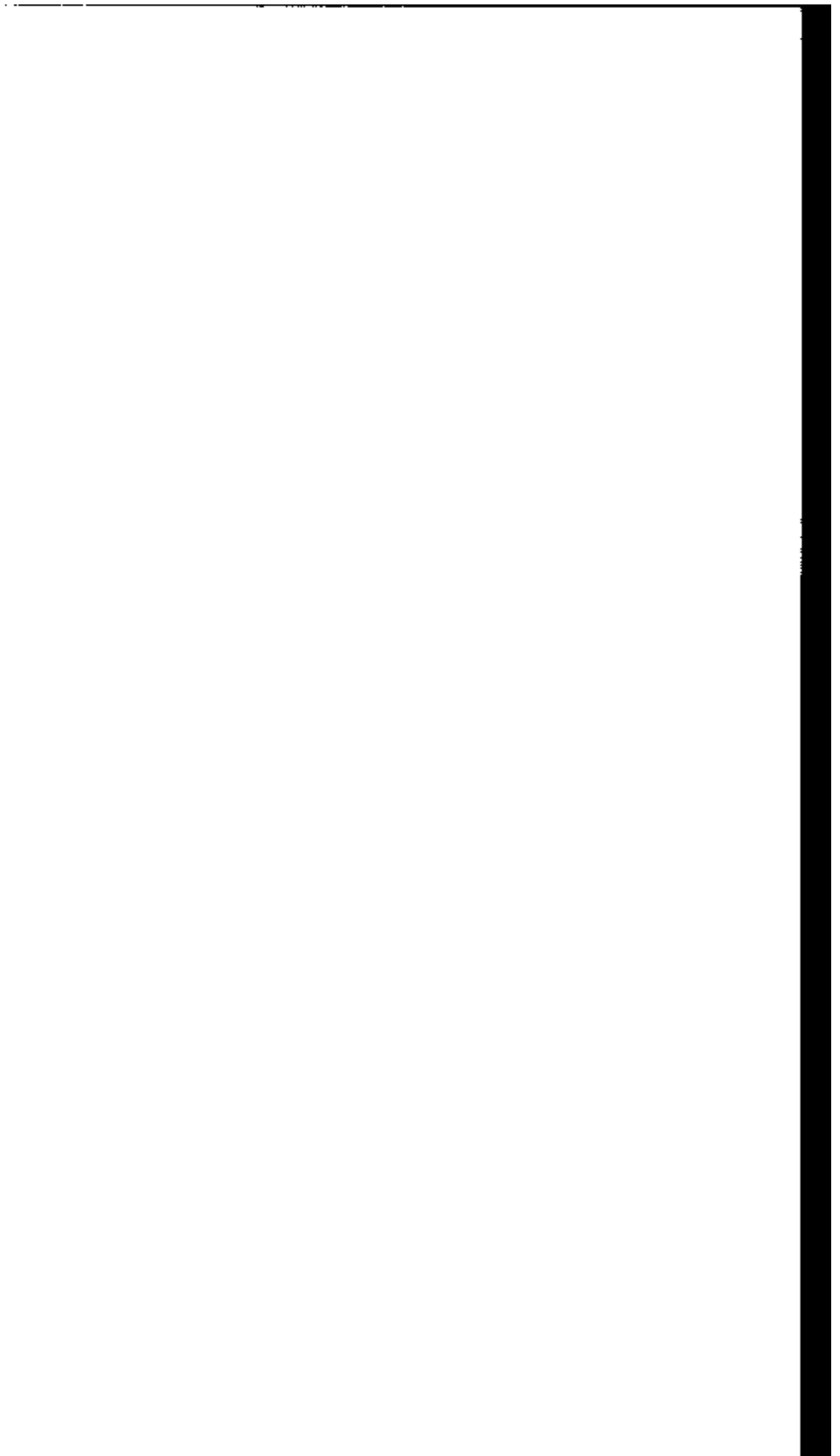
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP05	1	3324
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1IMP06	1	3325
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS1CAL01	1	3326
Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated		
V D .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS1CAL02	1	3327
Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated		
V D .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS1CAL03	1	3328
Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated		
V D .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS1CAL04	1	3329
Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated		
V D .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D WS2-OCC	3	3330
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D WS2-IND	3	3333
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry		
code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V 000			.Not in universe
*			*
*			The next 12 fields contain
*			employment and earnings by
*			months 1-4
*			*
*			WSZ-WKS1....4
*			WSZREC11....4
*			WEZ-AMT1....4
*			*
D WSZ-WKS1	1	3336	
			Number of weeks employed during month 1
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1			.1 week
2			.2 weeks
3			.3 weeks
4			.4 weeks
5			.5 weeks
9			.Not in universe
D WSZ-WKS2	1	3337	
			Number of weeks employed during month 2
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1			.1 week
2			.2 weeks
3			.3 weeks
4			.4 weeks
5			.5 weeks
9			.Not in universe
D WSZ-WKS3	1	3338	
			Number of weeks employed during month 3
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.None or not in universe if classwk = 6
1			.1 week
2			.2 weeks
3			.3 weeks
4			.4 weeks
5			.5 weeks
9			.Not in universe
D WSZ-WKS4	1	3339	
			Number of weeks employed during month 4
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.None or not in universe if classwk = 6



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D W52REC11	1	3340
	Were earnings received during month 1	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D W52REC12	1	3341
	Were earnings received during month 2	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D W52REC13	1	3342
	Were earnings received during month 3	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D W52REC14	1	3343
	Were earnings received during month 4	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D W52-AMT1	5	3344
	What is the dollar amount of the earnings	
	from this job for month 1	
	Range = 0,33332.	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	
D W52-AMT2	5	3349
	What is the dollar amount of the earnings	
	from this job for month 2	
	Range = 0,33332.	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	



WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WSZ-AMT3	5	3354
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 3		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D WSZ-AMT4	5	3359
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for month 4		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D WSZ-2002	1	3364
Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card 42; if it a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-8.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
9 .Not in universe		
D WSZ-2012	1	3365
Was ... an employee of ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .A private company or individual		
2 .Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)		
3 .State government		
4 .Local government		
5 .Armed Forces		
6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WSZ-2044		
9 .Not in universe		
D WSZ-2014	1	3366
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to WSZ-2024		
2 .No		
D WSZ-2016	2	3367
Month in which this person		



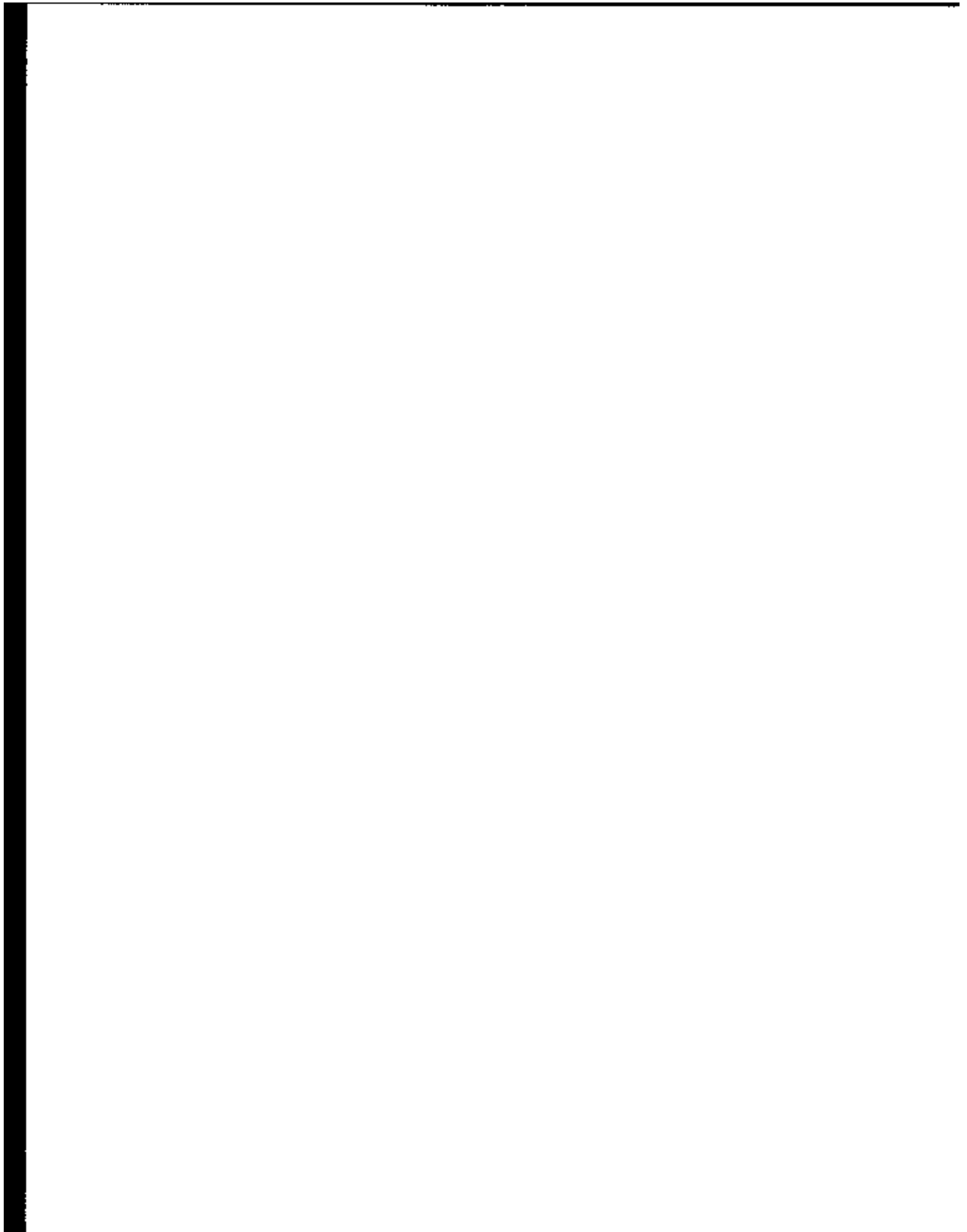
WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2018	2	3369
Day of month shown in WS2-2016 that employment began. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2020	2	3371
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0,12.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2022	2	3373
Day of month shown in WS2-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2024	2	3375
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job. Range = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D WS2-2026	1	3377
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS2-2030		
D WS2-2028	4	3378
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.		
Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0000 .Not in universe		



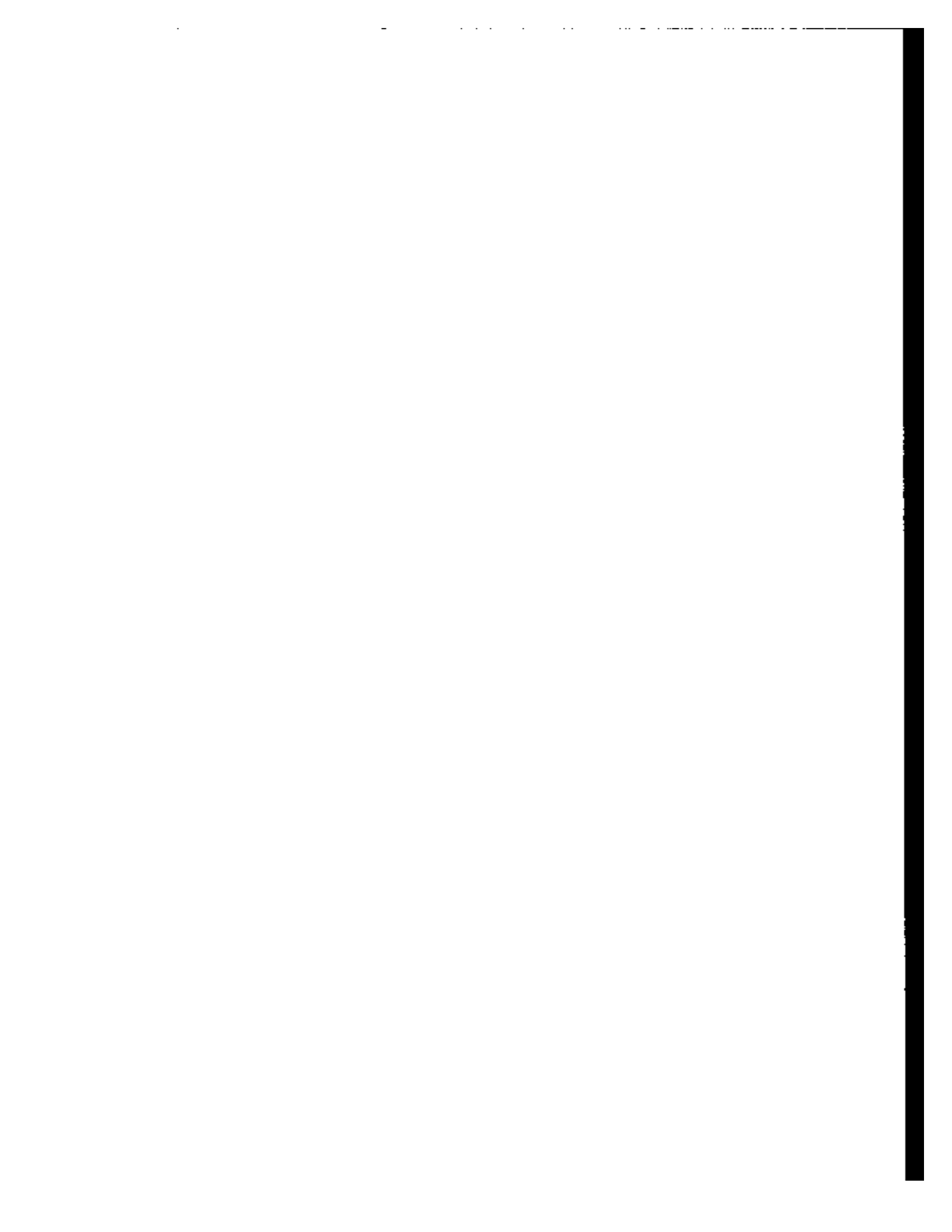
WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2-2030	1	3382
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D WS2-2032	5	3383
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D WS2-2034	5	3388
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D WS2-2036	5	3393
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D WS2-2038	5	3398
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D WS2-2040	1	3403
Check item E4		



WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Is "OK" marked in all parts of WS2-2032 through WS2-2036.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS2-2044		
D WS2-2042	1	3404
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
* Wage and salary imputation flags		*
*		*
D WS2IMP01	1	3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'WS2-000'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP02	1	3406
Wage and salary imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP03	1	3407
Wage and salary imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP04	1	3408
Wage and salary imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS2IMP05	1	3409
Wage and salary imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



300

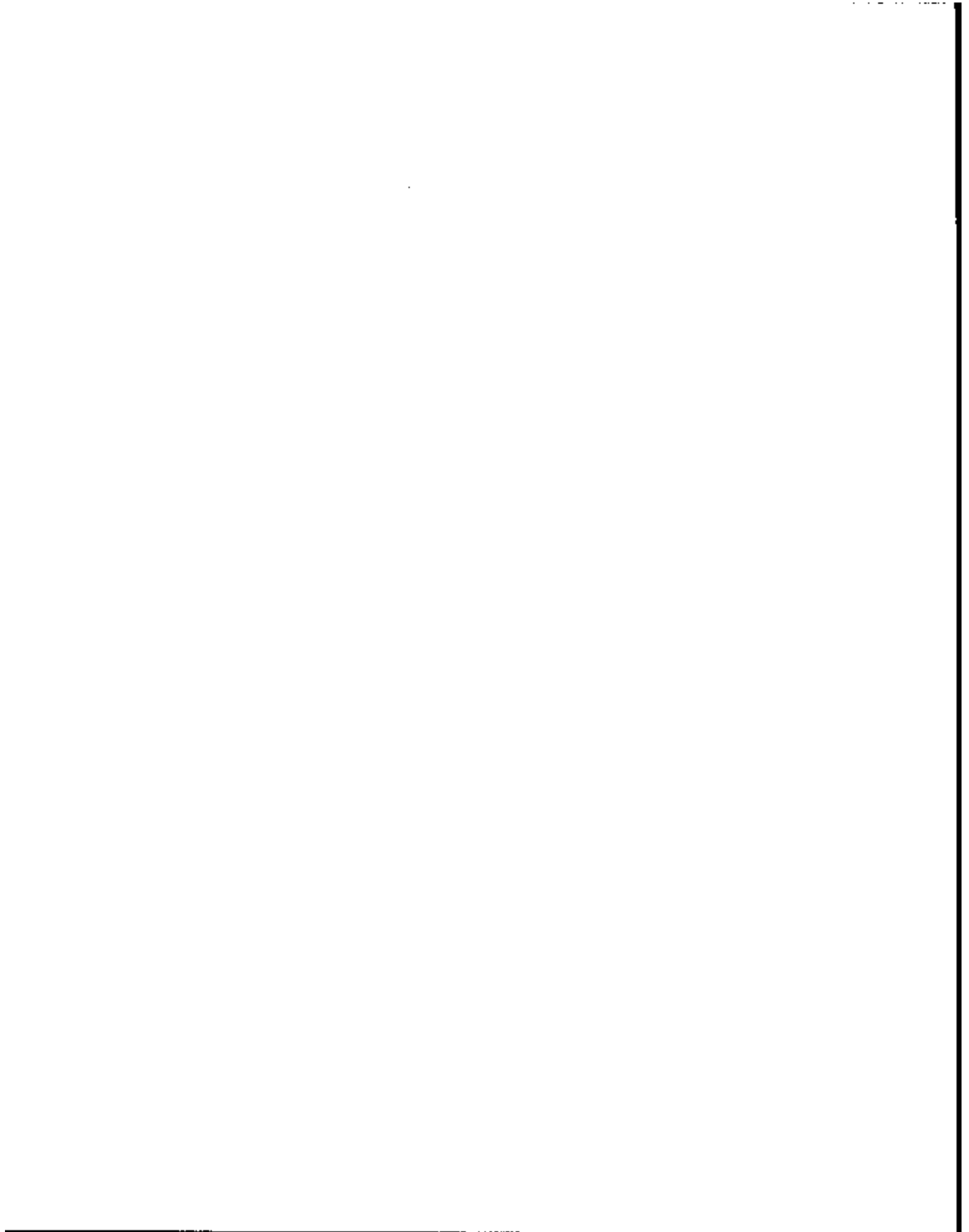
WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2IMP06	1	3410
Wage and salary imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2CAL01	1	3411
Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CAL02	1	3412
Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CAL03	1	3413
Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2CAL04	1	3414
Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

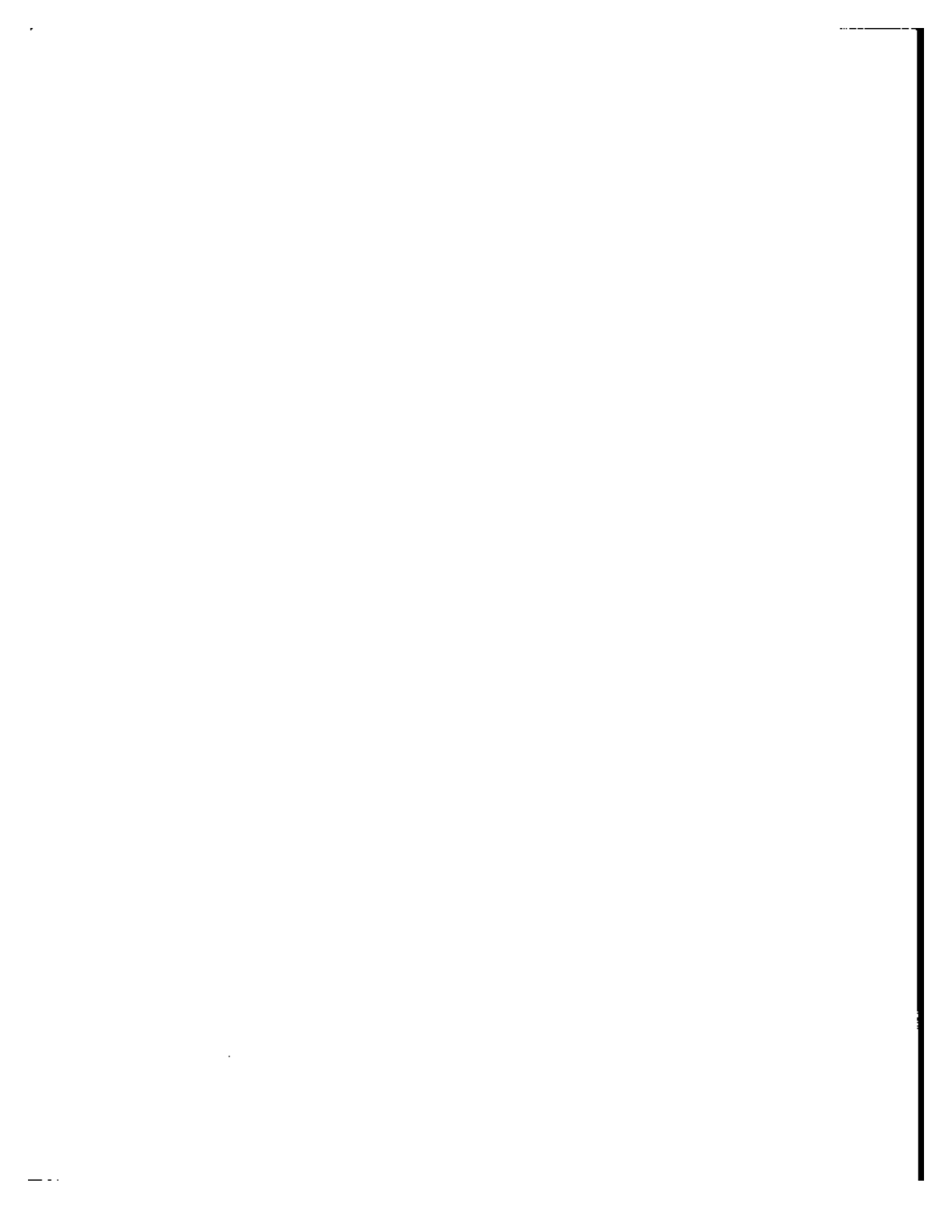
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE100C	3	3415
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE110C	3	3418
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
* * * * *		
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* business income by months 1-4		*
* * * * *		*
D SE1WKS1	1	3421
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D SE1WKS2	1	3422
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D SE1WKS3	1	3423
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	



302

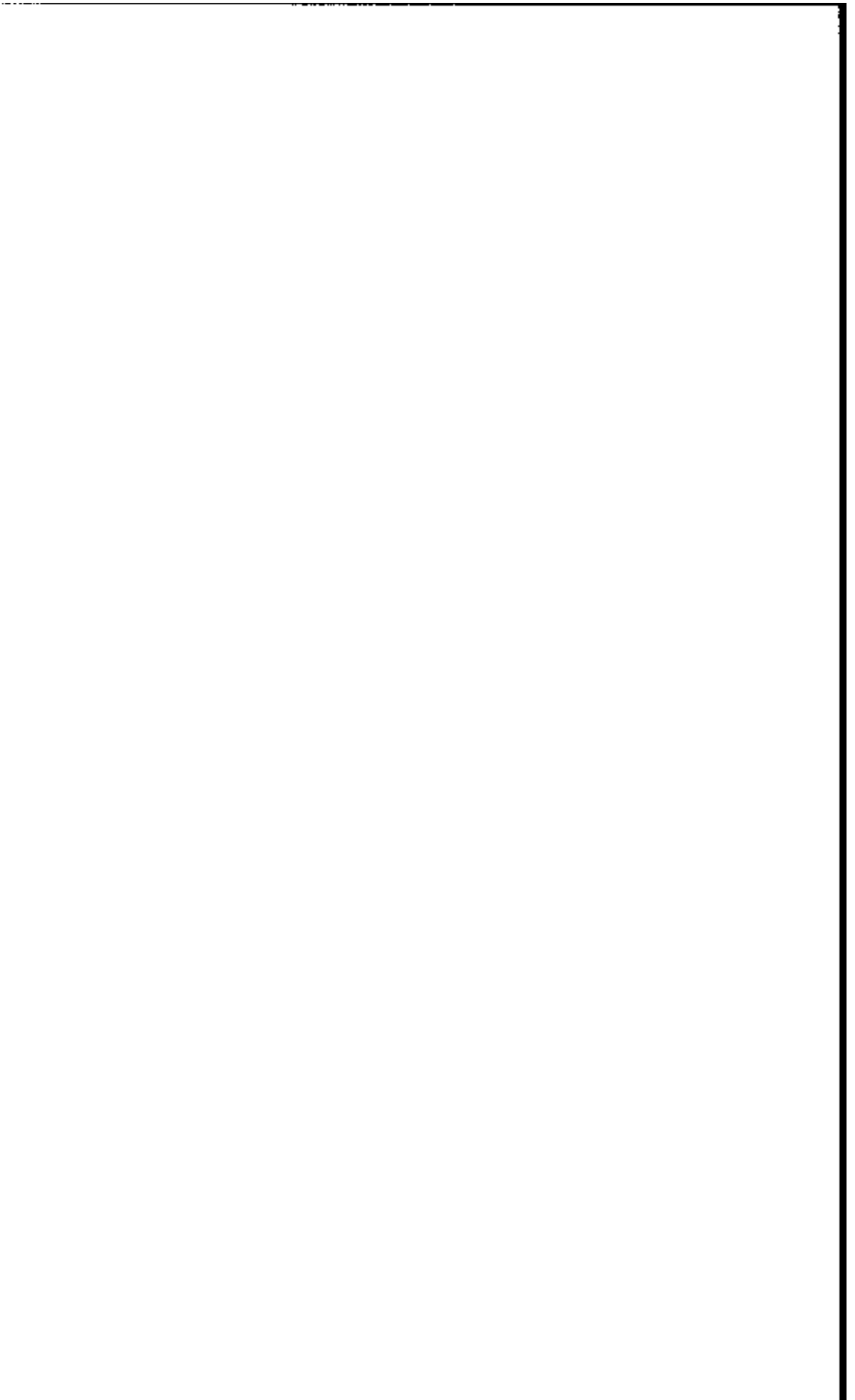
SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE10KS4	1	3424
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE1REC1	1	3425
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC2	1	3426
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC3	1	3427
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC4	1	3428
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1AMT1	5	3429
Amount of income received this month (1)		
in dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1AMT2	5	3434
Amount of income received this month (2)		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE1AMT3	5	3439
Amount of income received this month (3)		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE1AMT4	5	3444
Amount of income received this month (4)		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE12202	1	3449
Check item 51. Enter business		
I.D. number from control card item		
43; or if a new business enter		
next available number. Business		
I.D. number = 1-8.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE12212	2	3452
How many hours per week did ...		
usually work at this business		
total hours = -9,99		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D SE12214	1	3452
Do you think that the gross earnings		
of this business will be \$1,000 or		
more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE1-2260		
D SE12216	1	3453
Check item 52		
Have questions SE12218 through SE12230		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
<p>already been answered for this business by another household member</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12232		
2 .No		
D SE12218	1	3454
<p>What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employee		
2 .2 employees		
3 .3 - 5 employees		
4 .6 or more employees		
D SE12220	1	3455
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12224		
2 .No		
D SE12222	1	3456
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232		
2 .Partnership		
D SE12224	1	3457
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12232		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through		
* SE12230) are possible answers to		
* the question:		
*		*
* Which members (were owners or		
* partners in this business)		
*		*

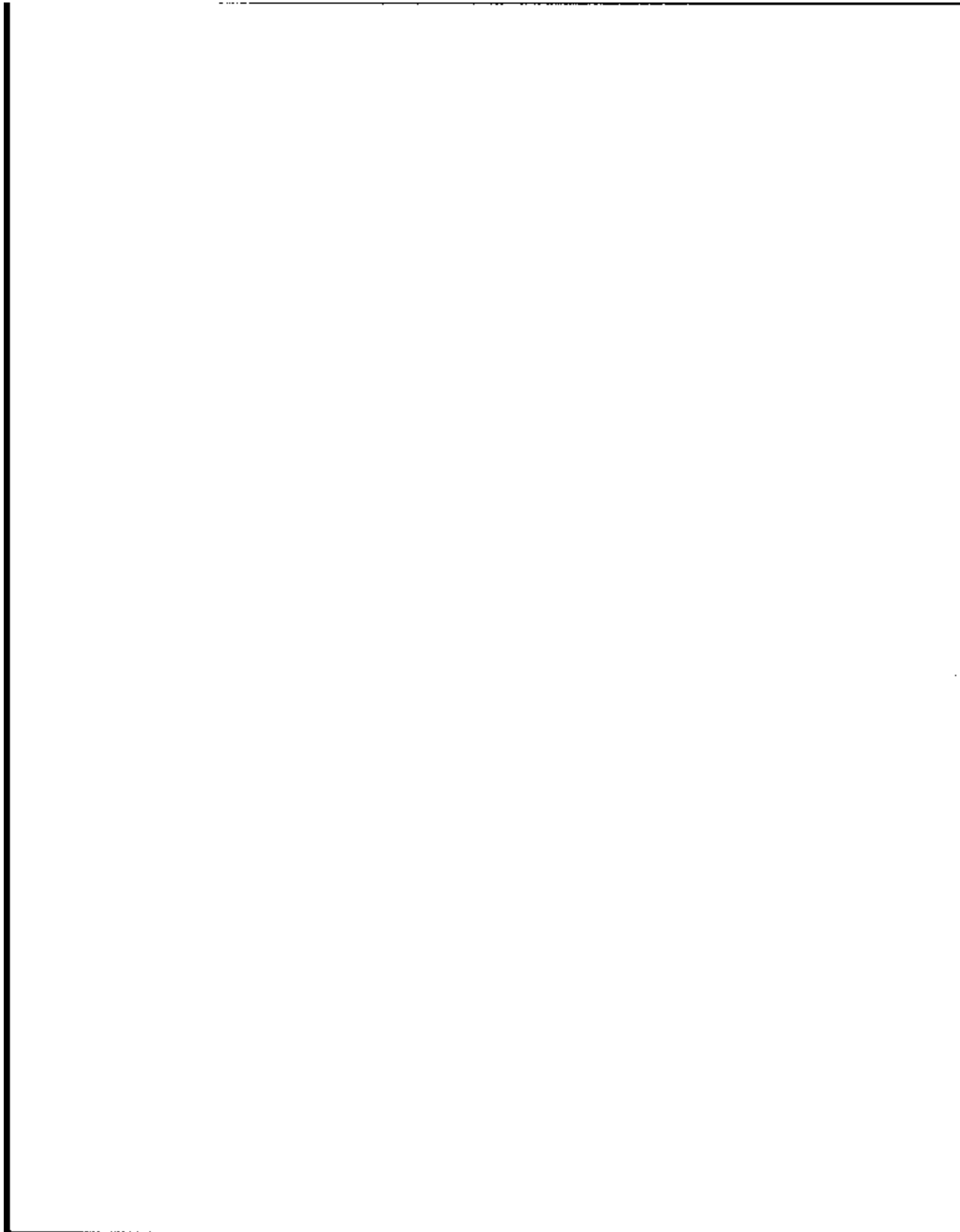


SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12226	3	3458
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE12228	3	3461
Person No. 101 - 199		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE12230	3	3464
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE12232	1	3467
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12234	1	3468
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12236	1	3469
Check item 63		
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12250		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through		
* SE12244) contain business income by		
* month		
*		*
D SE12238	5	3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this		

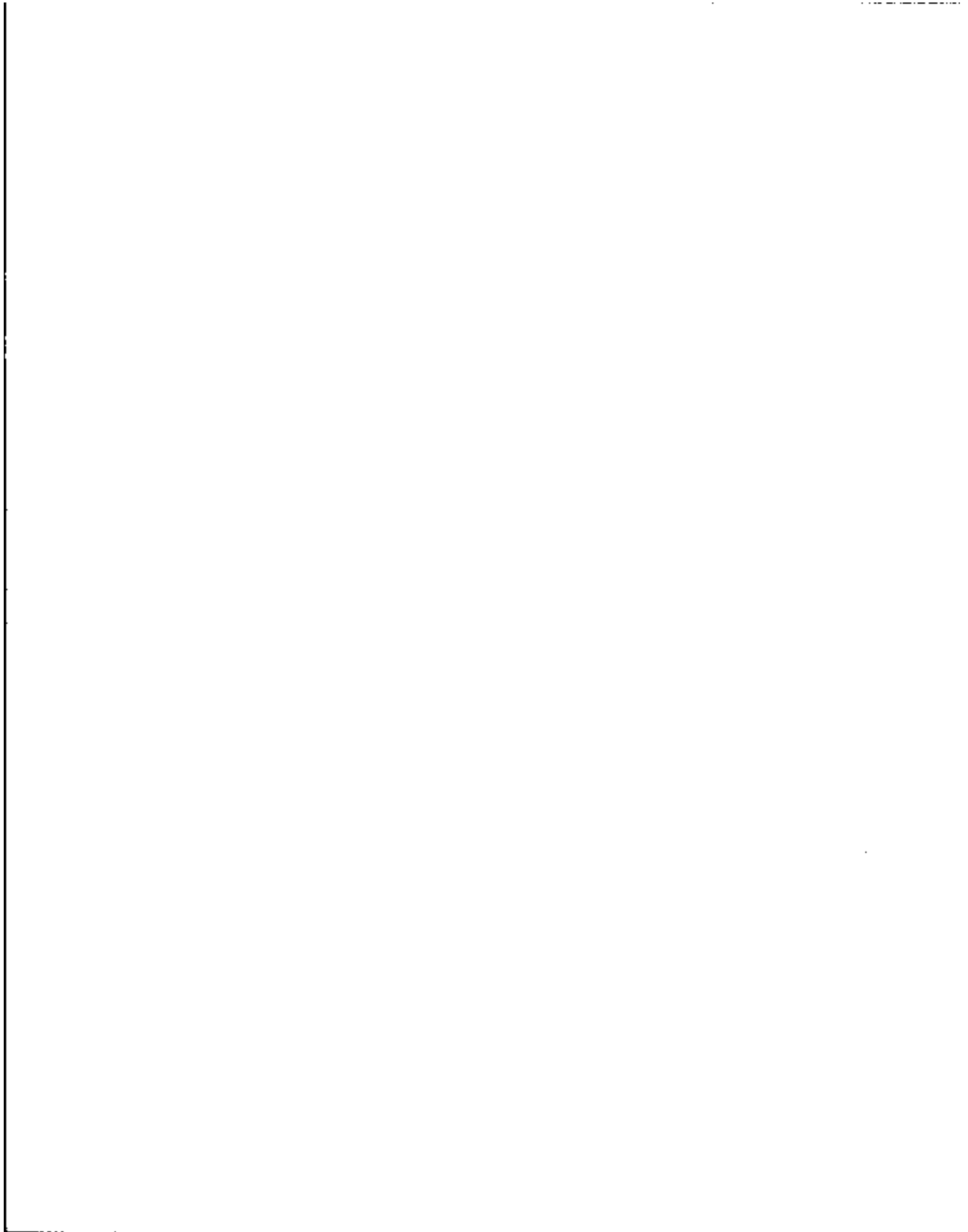
SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
business last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE12240	5	3475
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE12242	5	3480
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE12244	5	3485
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE12246	1	3490
Check item B4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE12236 through SE12244.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12250		
D SE12248	1	3491
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

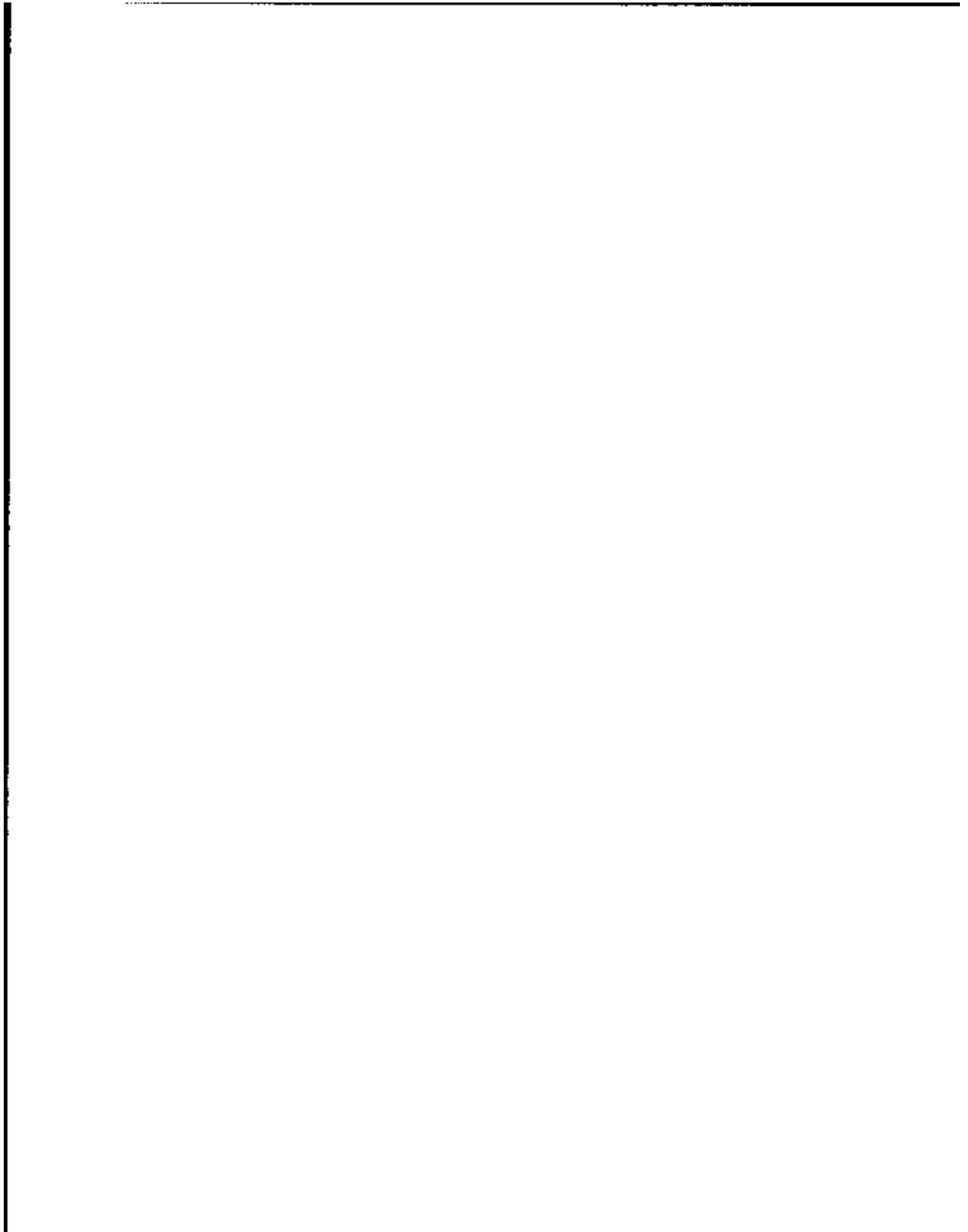
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12250	1	3492
Check item 55		
Is th's business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12252	1	3493
Check item 56		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12254	1	3494
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12262		
D SE12256	6	3495
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.		
Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
D SE12260	5	3501
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
*		*



308

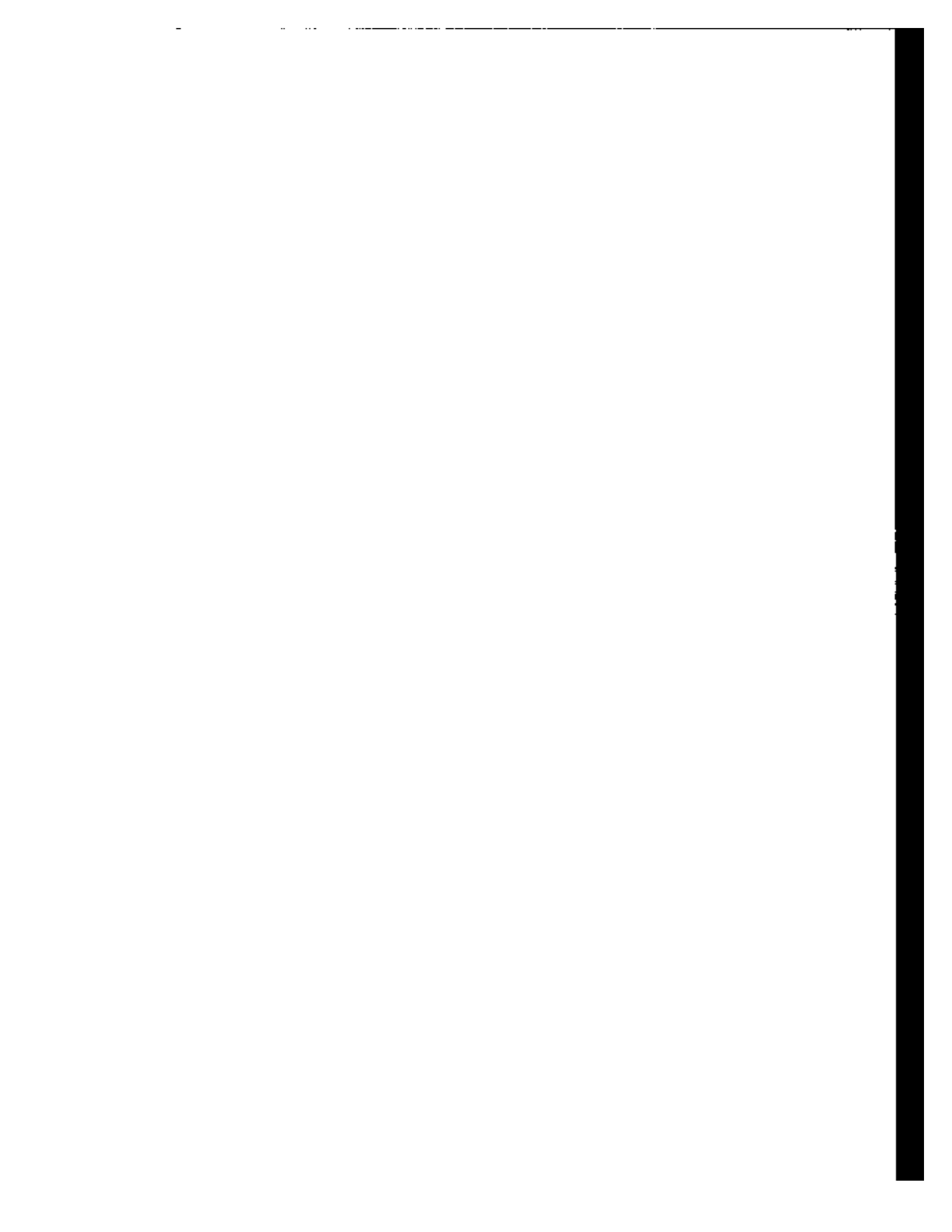
SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Self-employment imputation flags *		
* * *		
D SE11MP01	1	3506
Self-employment imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP02	1	3507
Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SE11ND'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP03	1	3508
Self-employment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SE12214'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP04	1	3509
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SE12218'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP05	1	3510
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SE12220'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP06	1	3511
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SE12222'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP07	1	3512
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE11MP08	1	3513
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SE12234'		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP09	1	3514
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP10	1	3515
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1IMP11	1	3516
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE1CAL01	1	3517
Field 'SE12238' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL02	1	3518
Field 'SE12240' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL03	1	3519
Field 'SE12242' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE1CAL04	1	3520
Field 'SE12244' was calculated		
V 0 .Not calculated		
1 .Imputed input		
2 .No imputed input		
D SE2000	3	3521
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

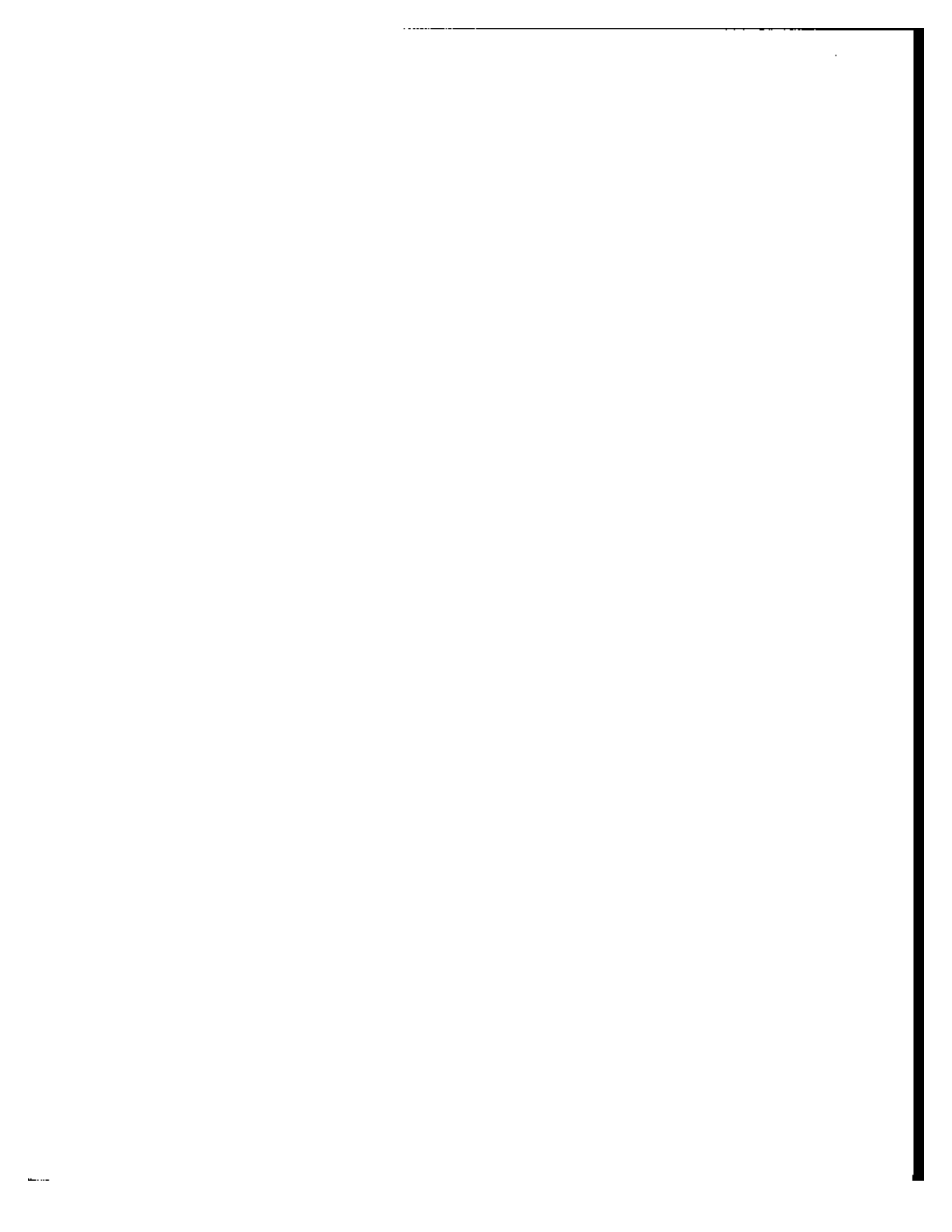
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2IND	3	3524
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* business income by months 1-4		*
*		*
D SE2WKS1	1	3527
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS2	1	3528
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS3	1	3529
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS4	1	3530
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
9	.Not in universe	
D SEZREC1	1	3531
	Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SEZREC2	1	3532
	Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SEZREC3	1	3533
	Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SEZREC4	1	3534
	Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SE2AMT1	5	3535
	Amount of income received this month (1)	
	In dollars. Range = 0,33332.	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT2	5	3540
	Amount of income received this month (2)	
	In dollars. Range = 0,33332.	
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2AMT3	5	3545
Amount of income received this month (3) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0007 .Not in universe		
D SE2AMT4	5	3560
Amount of income received this month (4) In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0039 .Not in universe		
D SE22207	1	3555
Check item 52. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business, enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-8		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE22212	2	3556
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
00 .None		
D SE22214	1	3552
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22260		
D SE22216	1	3559
Check item 52 Have questions SE22218 through SE22230 already been answered for this business by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22232		
2 .No		



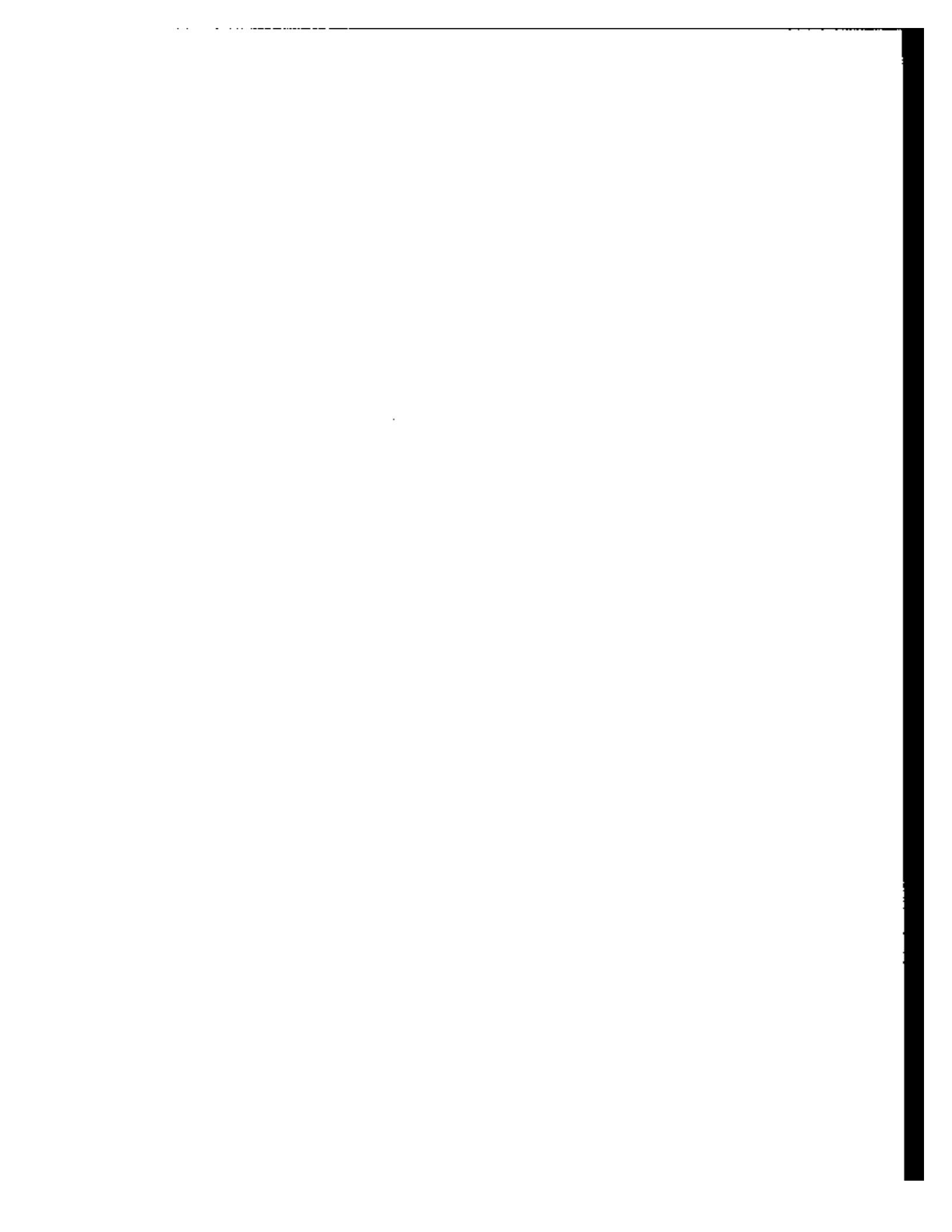
SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SEZZZ18	1	356J
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employee		
2 .2 employees		
3 .3 - 5 employees		
4 .6 or more employees		
D SEZZZ20	1	356I
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SEZZZ24		
2 .No		
D SEZZZ22	1	3562
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SEZZZ32		
2 .Partnership		
D SEZZZ24	1	3563
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SEZZZ32		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SEZZZ26 through SEZZZ30) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* Which members (were owners or partners in this business)		
*		*
D SEZZZ26	3	3564
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SEZZZ28	3	3567
Person No. 101 - 199		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE22230	3	3570
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 000 .Not in universe		
D SE22232	1	3573
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D SE22234	1	3574
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No		
D SE22236	1	3575
Check iter 63 Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234		
U Persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to SE22250		
* * The next 4 fields (SE22238 through * SE22244) contain business income * by month *		
D SE22238	5	3576
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9.33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22240	5	3581
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE22242	5	3586
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE22244	5	3591
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SE22246	1	3596
Check item S4 Is "OK" marked in all parts of SE22238 through SE22244.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22250		
D SE22248	1	3597
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22250	1	3598
Check item S5 Is this business incorporated		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SEZZZ62

2 .No

D SEZZZ52 1 3599

Check item 56

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SEZZZ62

2 .No

D SEZZZ54 1 3600

Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SEZZZ62

D SEZZZ56 6 3601

What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.

Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 000000 .Not in universe

D SEZZZ60 5 3607

About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe

00000 .None

*

* Self-employment imputation flag *

*

*

*

*

D SEZEMPE1 1 3612

Self-employment imputation flag 1
imputation of field 'SE2000'

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP02	1	3613
Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SEZIND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP03	1	3614
Self-employment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ14'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP04	1	3615
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ18'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP05	1	3616
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZZ0'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP06	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZZ2'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP07	1	3618
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ32'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP08	1	3619
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ34'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SEZIMP09	1	3620
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SEZZZ54'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SEZJMP10	1	3621
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE22256'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZJMP11	1	3622
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE22260'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZCALC1	1	3623
Field 'SE22238' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SEZCALC2	1	3624
Field 'SE22240' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SEZCALC3	1	3625
Field 'SE22242' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SEZCALC4	1	3626
Field 'SE22244' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 101REC1	1	3627
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0.Not in universe		
1.Yes		
2.No		
D 101REC2	1	3628
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0.Not in universe		
1.Yes		
2.No		
D 101REC3	1	3629
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0.Not in universe		
1.Yes		
2.No		
D 101REC4	1	3630
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0.Not in universe		
1.Yes		
2.No		
D 101AMT1	5	3631
Amount of Social Security income		
received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -000? .Not in universe		
D 101AMT2	5	3636
Amount of Social Security income		
received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -000? .Not in universe		
D 101AMT3	5	3641
Amount of Social Security income		

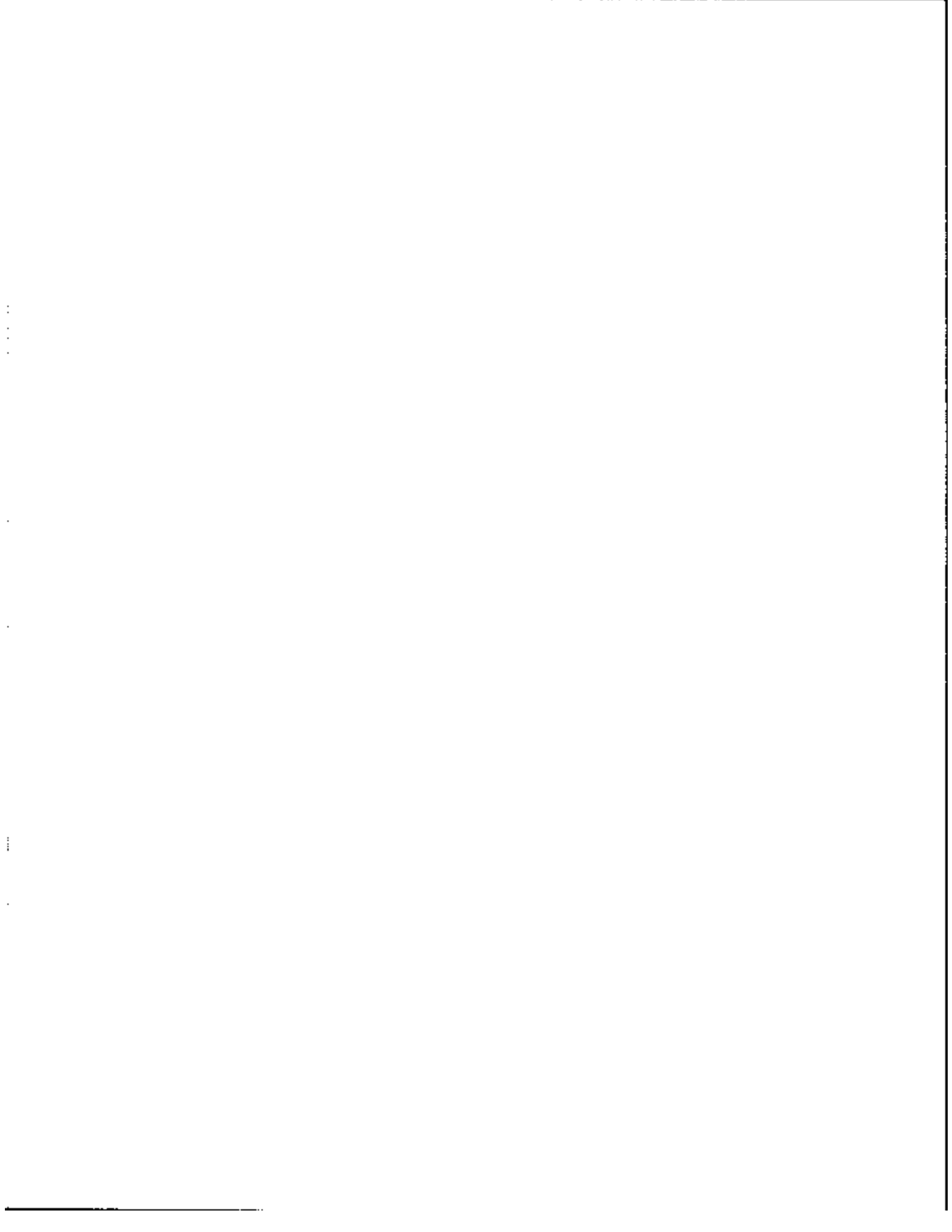
320

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D	101AMT4	5 3646
		Amount of Social Security income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D	KIDSSYN1	1 3651
		Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 1 of the reference period
U		Children age 0-17 years old
V		0 .Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No
D	KIDSSYN2	1 3652
		Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 2 of the reference period
U		Children age 0-17 years old
V		0 .Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No
D	KIDSSYN3	1 3653
		Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 3 of the reference period
U		Children age 0-17 years old
V		0 .Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No
D	KIDSSYN4	1 3654
		Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period
U		Children age 0-17 years old
V		0 .Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D KDESAMT1	4	3655
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDSSAMT2	4	3659
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDSSAMT3	4	3663
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDSSAMT4	4	3667
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,5000		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V -009 .Not in universe		
D ESRECIND	1	3671
Social Security rec'ncy indicator		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only		
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse		
3 .Only child benefits received		
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received		
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received		
D SS3004	1	3672
Check item A2		
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3006	1	3673
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3008	1	3674
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084		
D SS3012	1	3675
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030		
D SS3014	1	3676
Check item A4		
Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		
D SS3064	2	3677
Social Security sends out two types of		

1

2

3

4

```

DATA          SIZE   BEGIN

    checks; which co on check does ...
    receive.
    Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V -1 .0k
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Green
  02 .Go d
  03 .Other

Q SS3066      2      3679
  Do ...'s payments usually come on
  the first of the month or the third.
  Range = -1,3
L Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V -1 .0k
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .First
  02 .Third
  03 .Other

Q SS3068      1      3681
  Check item A7
  Were Social Security payments
  received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

Q SS3086      1      3682
  Were all children living here
  covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

* * * * *
* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through *
* SS3098) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* * * * *
* Which children were covered *
* * * * *

```



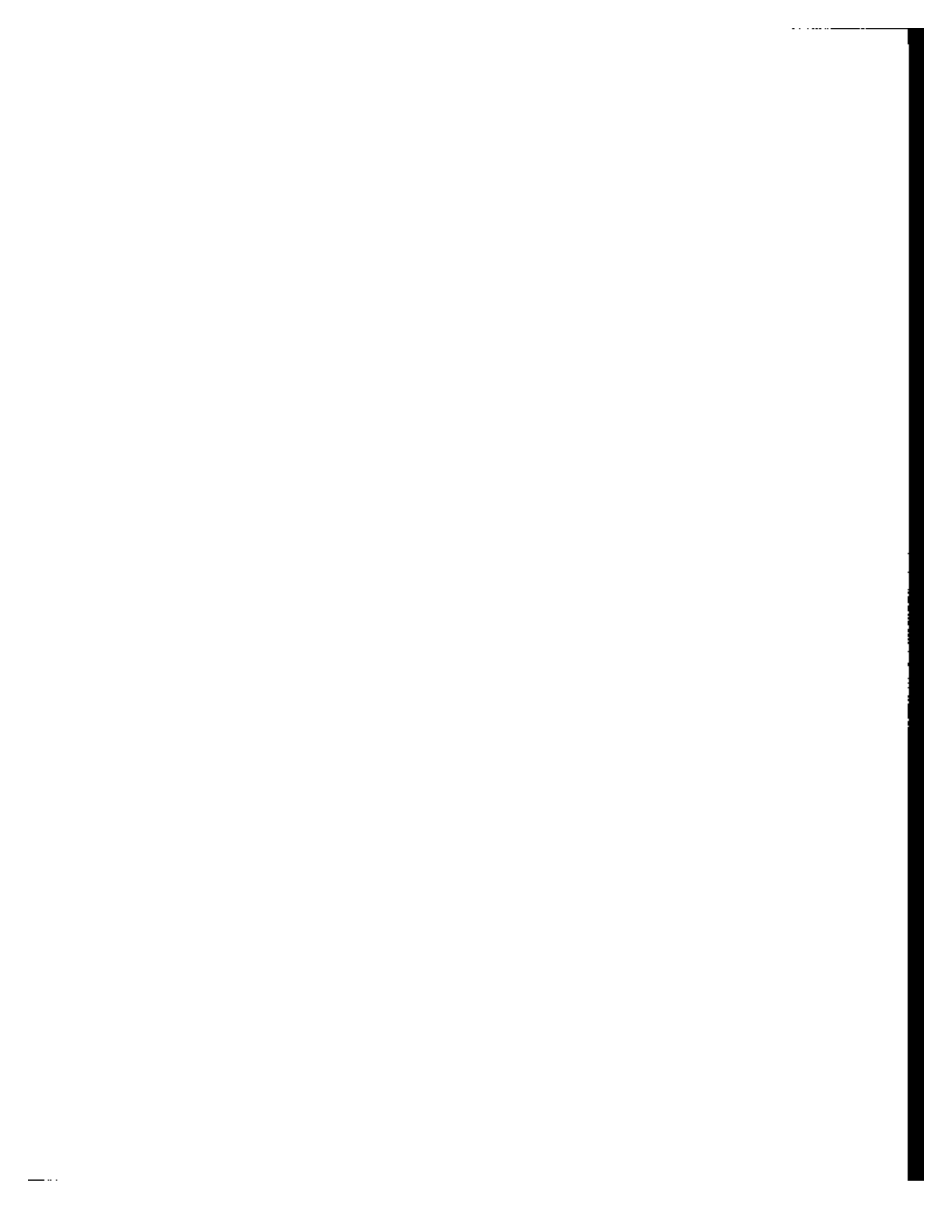
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SS3088	3	3683
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3090	3	3686
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3092	3	3687
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3094	3	3692
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3096	3	3695
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SS3098	3	3698
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I01AMP01	1	3701
Social Security imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I01AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I01AMP02	1	3702
Social Security imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I01AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I01IMP03	1	3703
Social Security imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I01AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP04	1	3704
Social Security imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I01AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP05	1	3705
Social Security imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field SS3308		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP06	1	3706
Social Security imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP07	1	3707
Social Security imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP08	1	3708
Social Security imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP09	1	3709
Social Security imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I02REC1	1	3710
Reciprocity of railroad retirement		
income, Month 1 of the reference		
period		
U	Persons 60 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

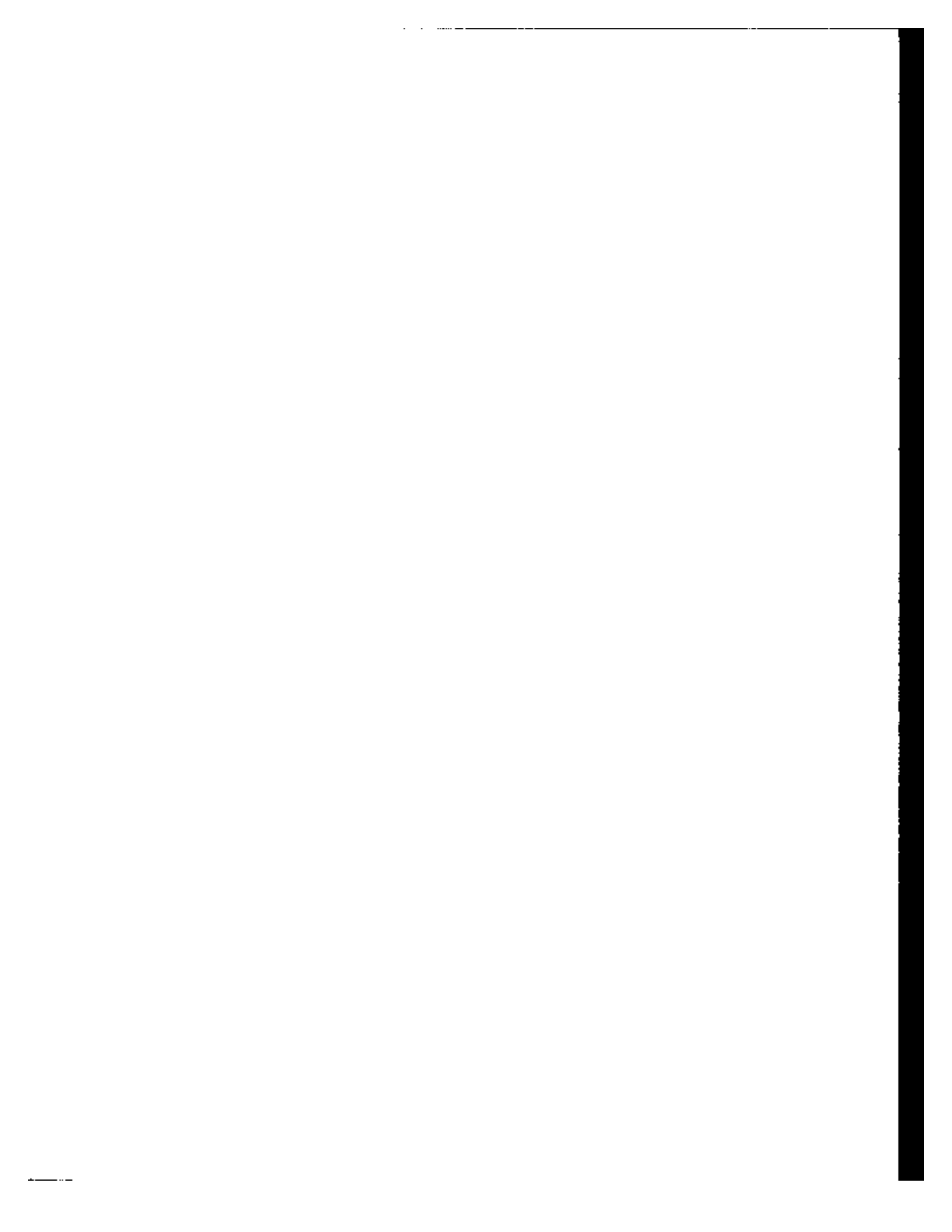


GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IO2REC2	1	3711
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO2REC3	1	3712
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO2REC4	1	3713
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO2AMT1	5	3714
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IO2AMT2	5	3719
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IO2AMT3	5	3724
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		

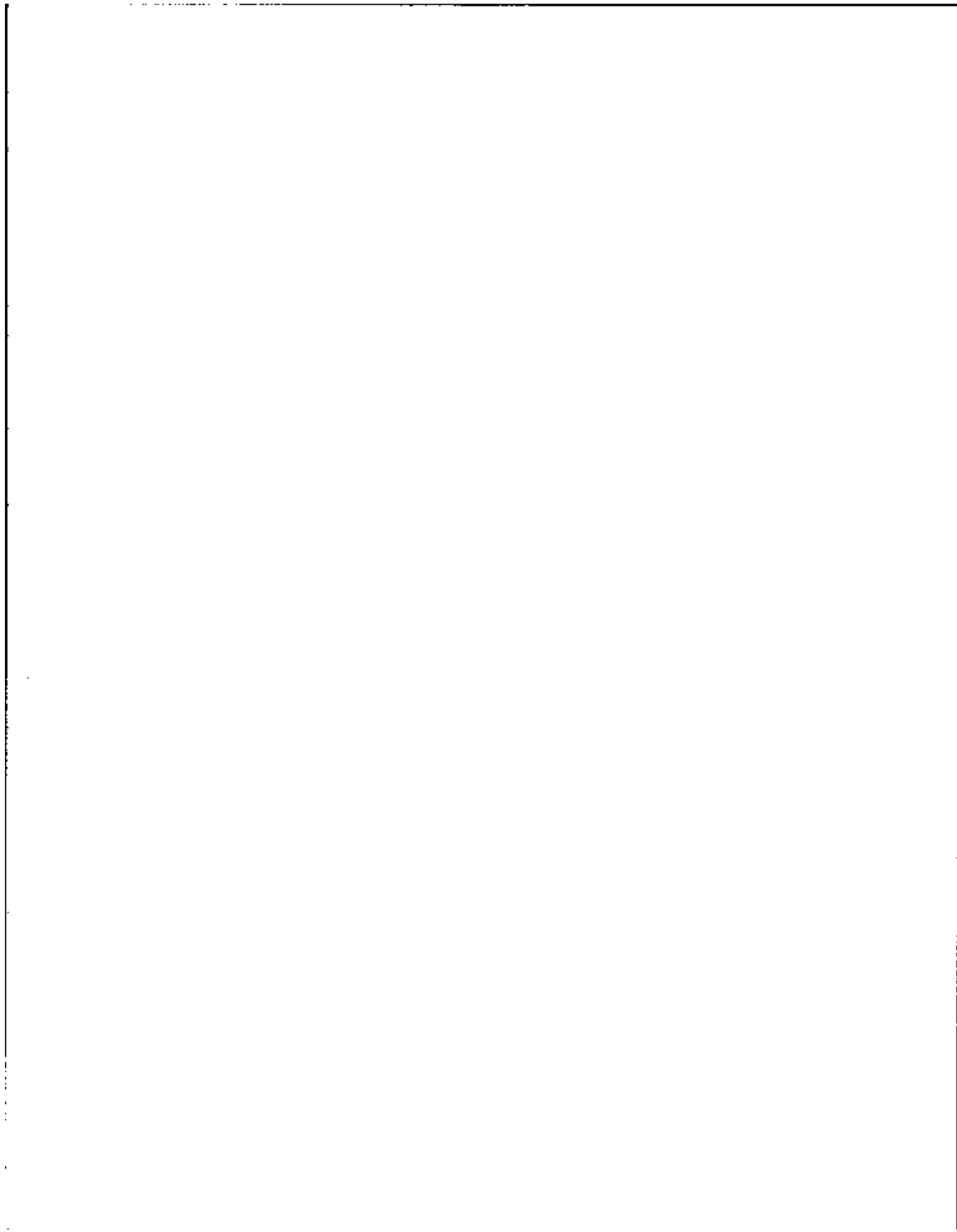


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ID2AMT4	5	3729
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older V -0009 .Not in universe		
D KIDRRYN1	1	3734
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN2	1	3735
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN3	1	3736
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN4	1	3737
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KORRAMT1	4	3738
Amount of railroad retirement income		

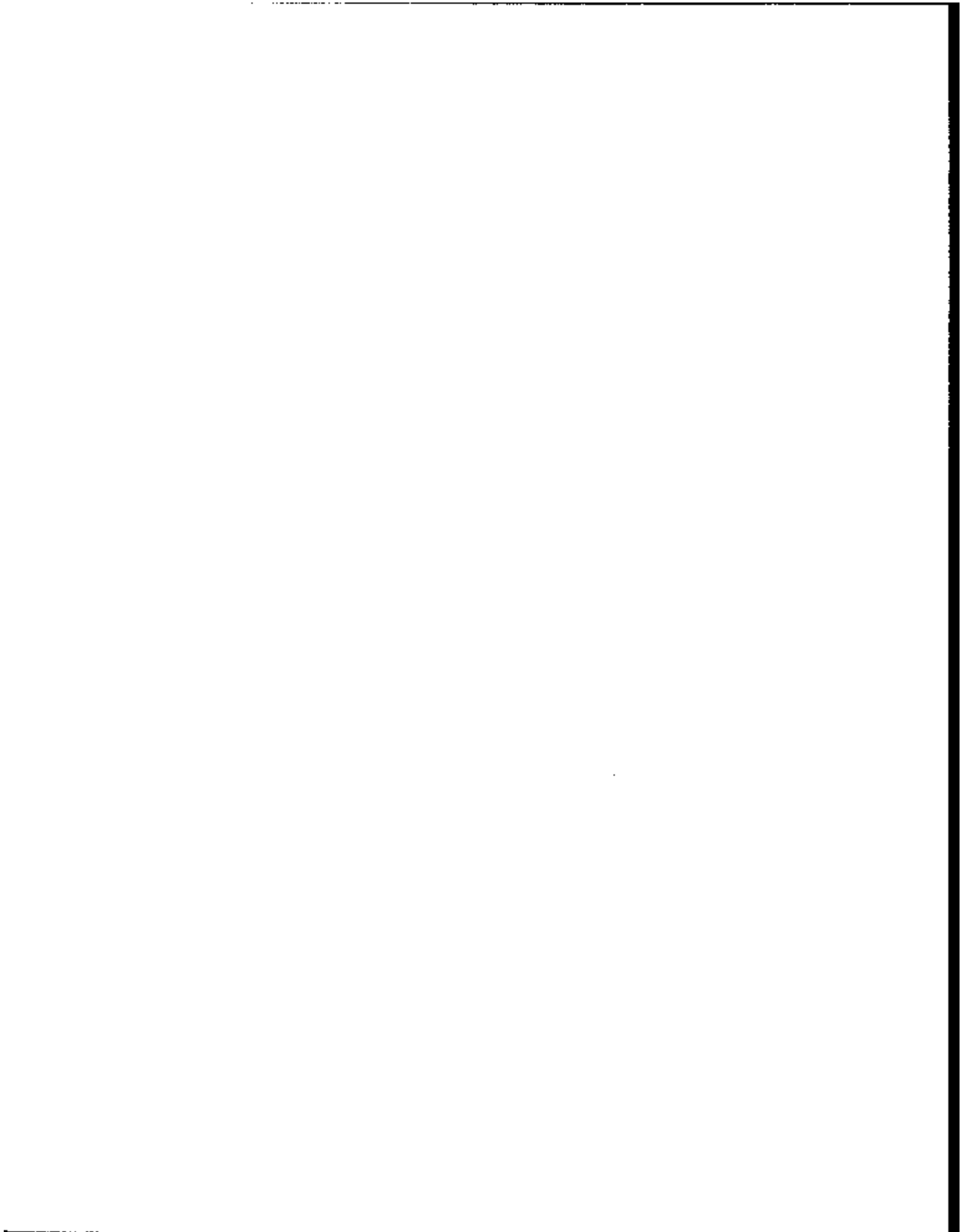


GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
received for children. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars. U Children age 0-17 years old V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDRRAYT2	4	3742
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars. U Children age 0-17 years old V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDRRAYT3	4	3744
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars. U Children age 0-17 years old V -009 .Not in universe		
D KDRRAYT4	4	3750
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,5000. In dollars. U Children age 0-17 years old V -009 .Not in universe		
D RRRECIND	1	3754
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator U All persons, including children V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Adult benefits received in own name only 2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse 3 .Only child benefits received 4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received 5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received		
D RR3004	1	3755
Check item A2 Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18 U Persons 15 years or older		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RR3006	1	3756
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RR3008	1	3757
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to EC3070 through EC3064		
D RR3012	1	3758
Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to EC3016 through EC3036		
D RR3014	1	3759
Check item A4		
Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		
D RR3064	2	3760
Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ...		



330

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

receive.

Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
railroad retirement

V -1 .Dk

00 .Not in universe

01 .Green

02 .Gold

03 .Other

D RR3066 2 3762

Do ...'s payments usually come on
the first of the month or the third.
Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
railroad retirement

V -1 .Dk

00 .Not in universe

01 .First

02 .Third

03 .Other

D RR3066 1 3764

Check item A9
Were railroad retirement payments
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3765

Were all children living here
covered by these payments

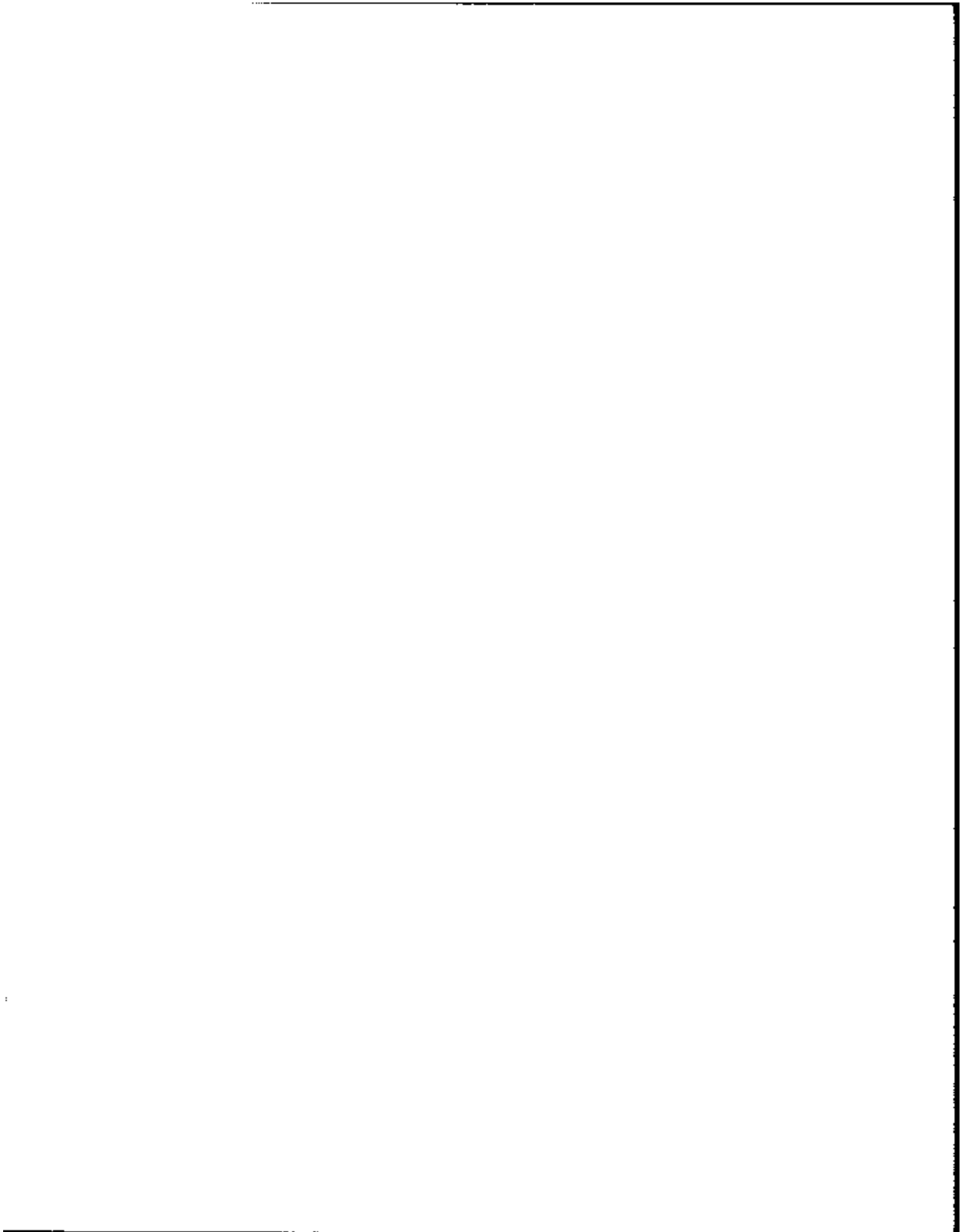
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No

* *
* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through *
* RR3096) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* Which children were covered *
* *



GENERAL TYPE :

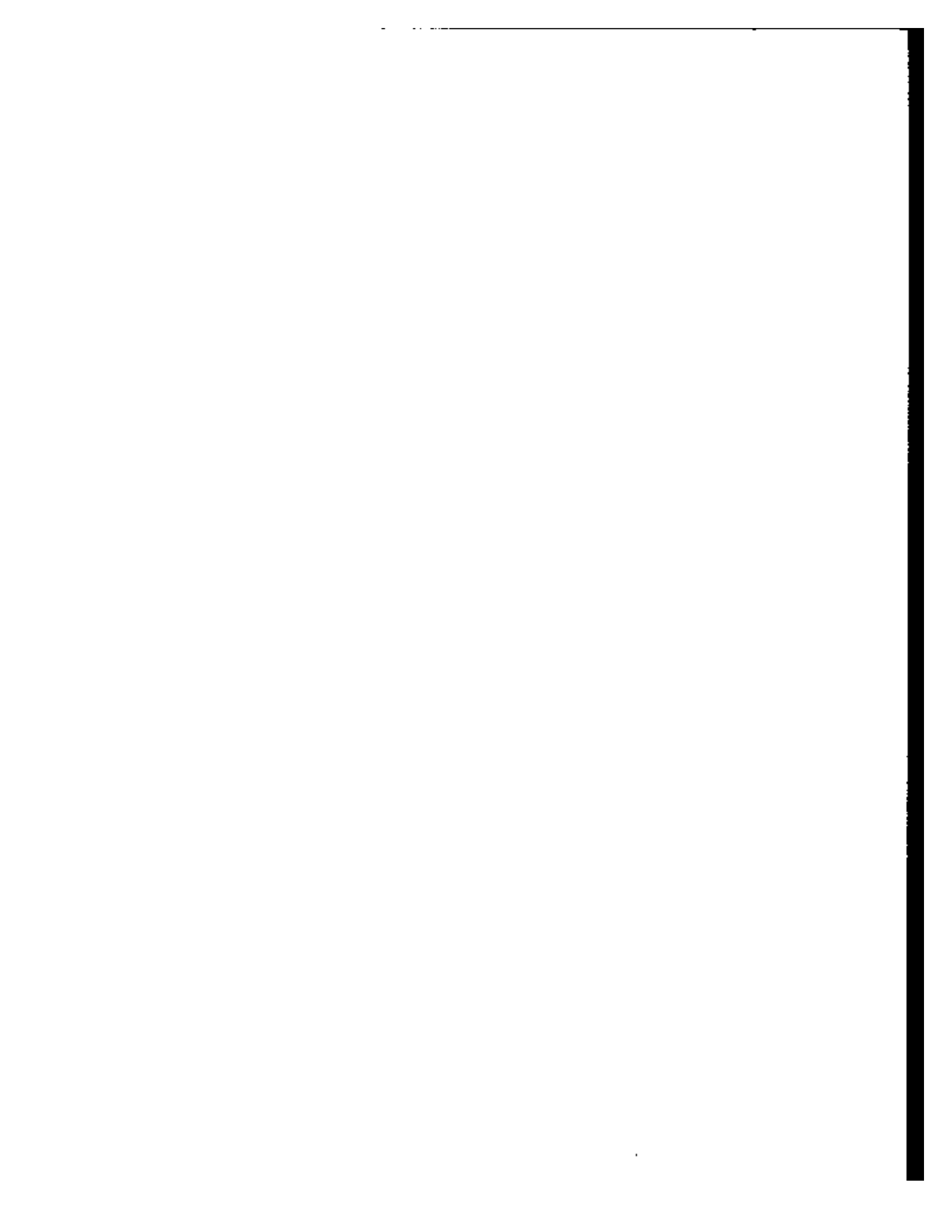
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RR3088	3	3766
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3090	3	3769
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3092	3	3772
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3094	3	3775
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3096	3	3778
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3098	3	3781
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 102IMP01	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 102AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 102IMP02	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 102AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 102IMP03	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		



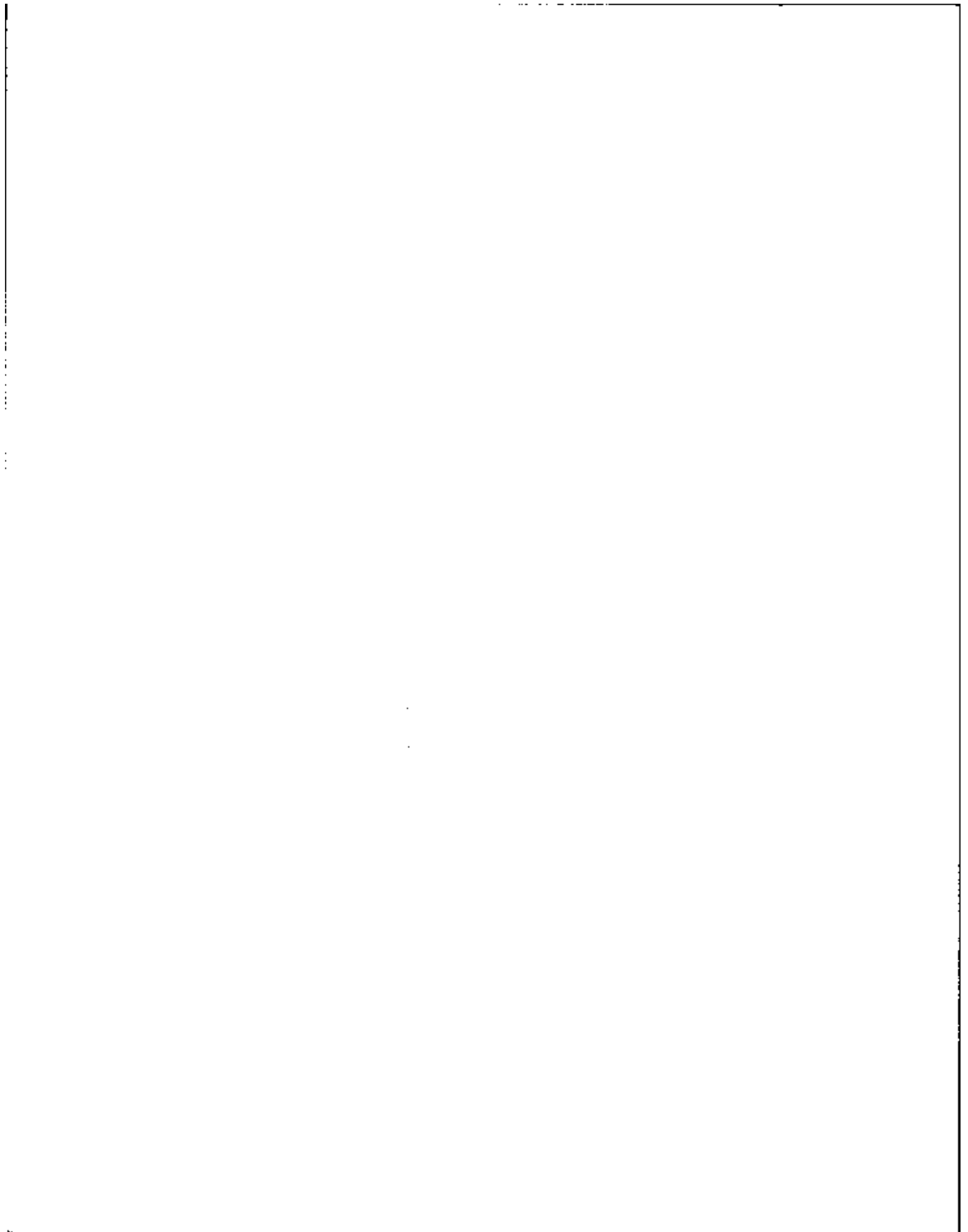
332

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field IOZAMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP04	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IOZAMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP05	1	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3JOB		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP06	1	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KORRAMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP07	1	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KORRAMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP08	1	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KORRAMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOZIMP09	1	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KORRAMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IO3REC1	1	3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No



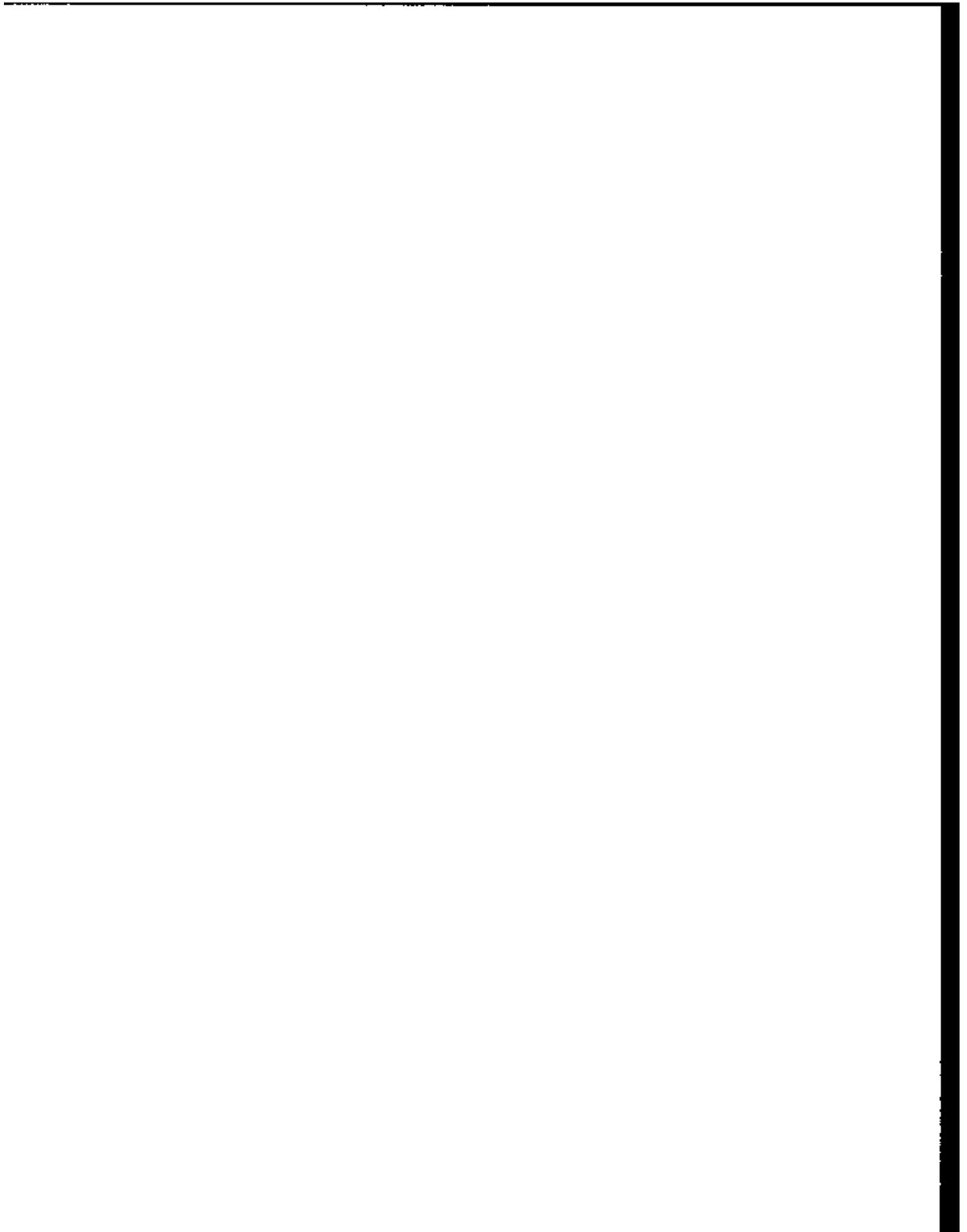
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I03REC2	1	3794
Reciency of Federal SSI income, Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03REC3	1	3795
Reciency of Federal SSI income, Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03REC4	1	3796
Reciency of Federal SSI income, Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I03AMT1	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received, Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I03AMT2	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received, Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I03AMT3	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received, Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I03AMT4	5	3817
Amount of Federal SSI income received, Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		



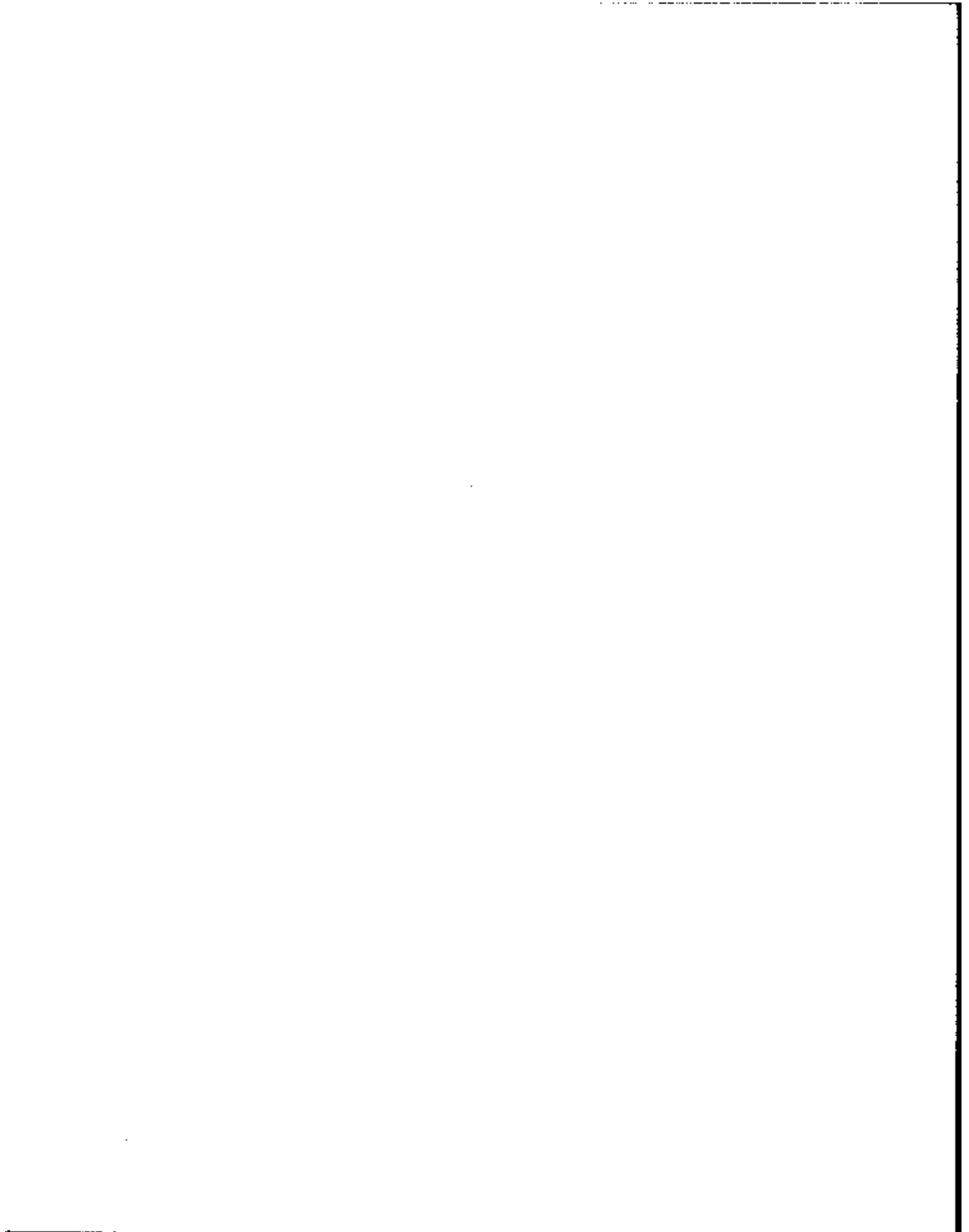
334

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I03IMP01	1	3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP02	1	3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP03	1	3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I03IMP04	1	3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I03AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I05REC1	1	3821
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 1		
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I05REC2	1	3822
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 2		
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I05REC3	1	3823
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 3		

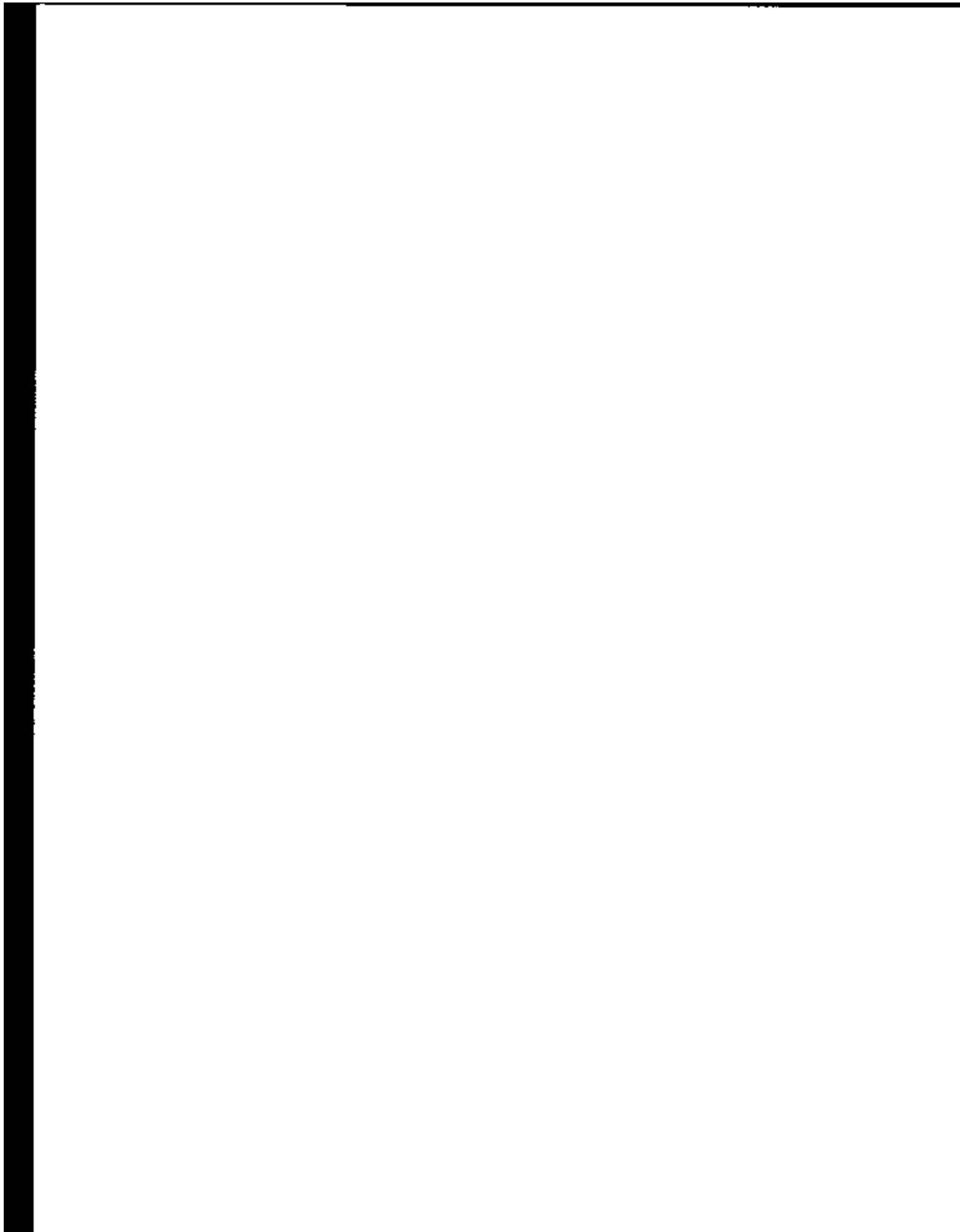


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 103REC4	I	3824
Reciprocity of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 105AMT1	E	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105AMT2	E	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105AMT3	E	3635
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105AMT4	E	3641
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 105IMPD1	I	3645
State unemployment compensation		



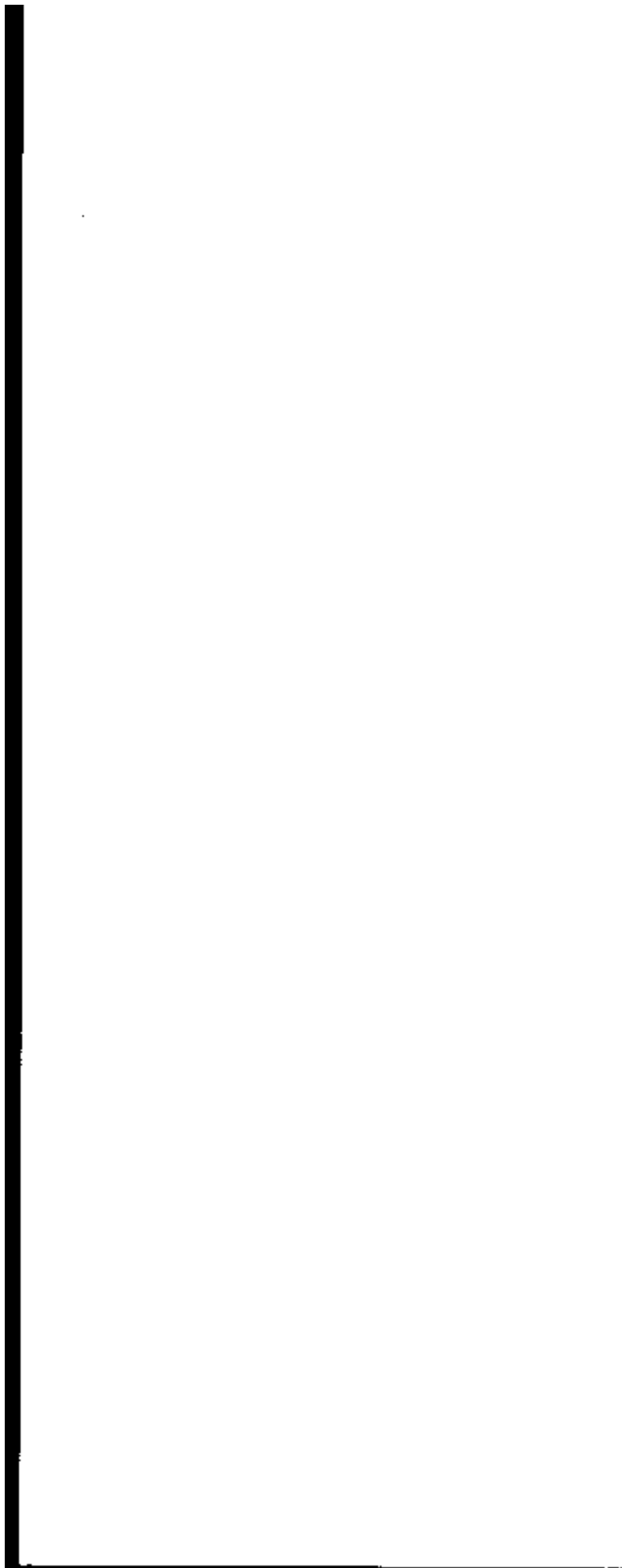
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation flag 1 Imputation of field IOSAMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOSIMP02	1	3846
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field IOSAMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOSIMP03	1	3847
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field IOSAMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IOSIMP04	1	3848
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field IOSAMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D IO6REC1	1	3849
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits, Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D IO6REC2	1	3850
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits, Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D IO6REC3	1	3851
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits, Month 3 of the reference period		



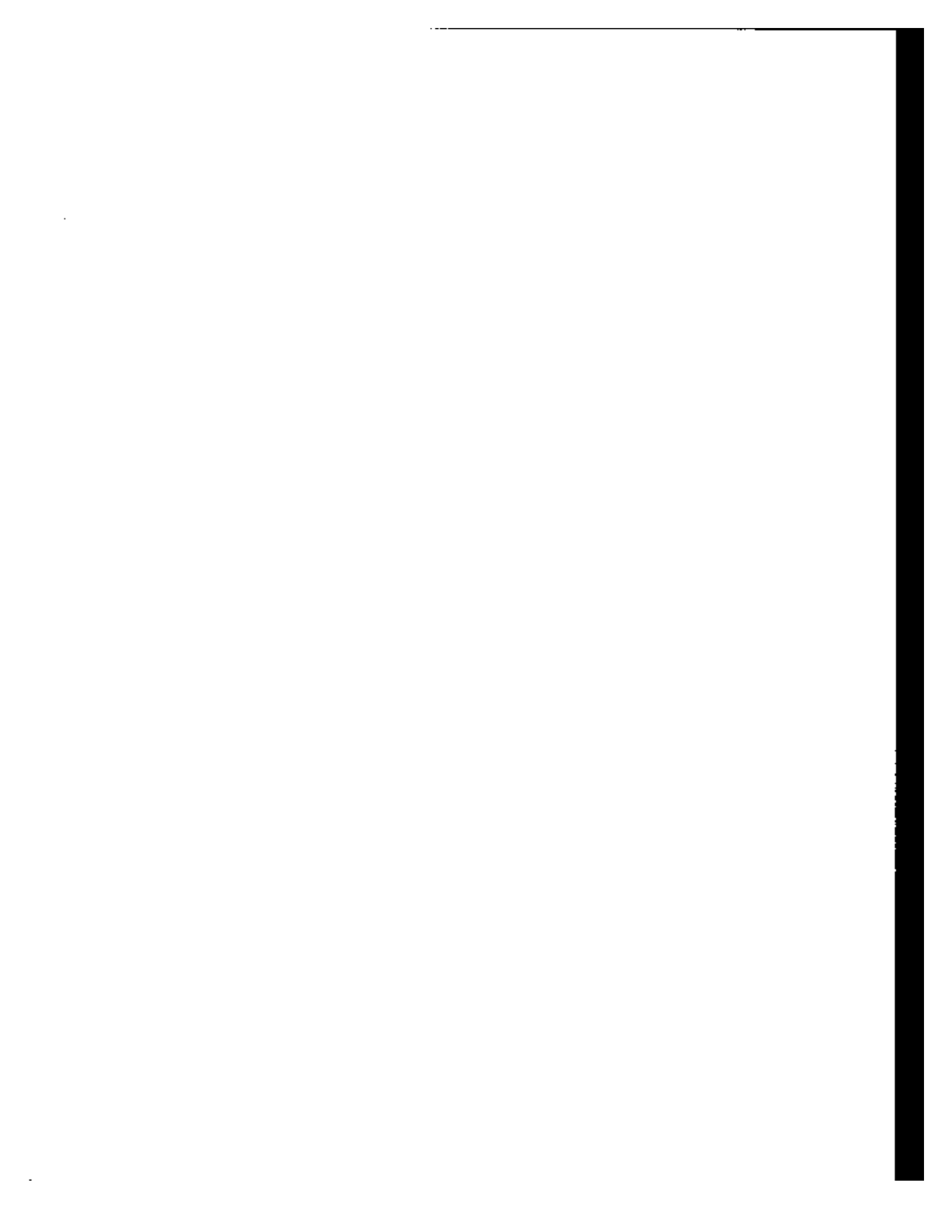
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 106REC4	1	3852
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 106AMT1	6	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 106AMT2	6	3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 106AMT3	6	3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 106AMT4	6	3868
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 106IMFC1	1	3873
Supplemental unemployment benefits input on flag 1		



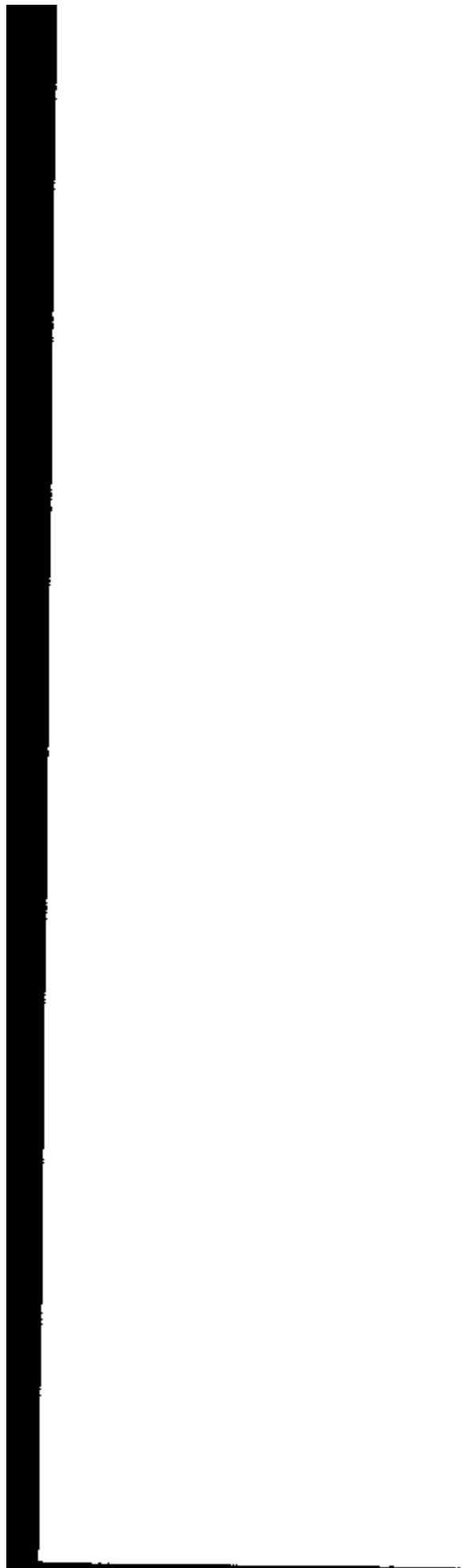
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field ID6AMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D ID6IMF02	1	3874
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field ID6AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D ID6IMF03	1	3875
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field ID6AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D ID6IMF04	1	3876
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field ID6AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D ID7REC1	1	3877
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D ID7REC2	1	3878
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D ID7REC3	1	3879
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 107REC4	1	3880
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation, Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 107AMT1	5	3881
Amount of other unemployment compensation received, Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107AMT2	5	3884
Amount of other unemployment compensation income received, Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107AMT3	5	3891
Amount of other unemployment compensation received, Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107AMT4	5	3896
Amount of other unemployment compensation received, Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 107IMPC1	1	3931
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 107AMT1		



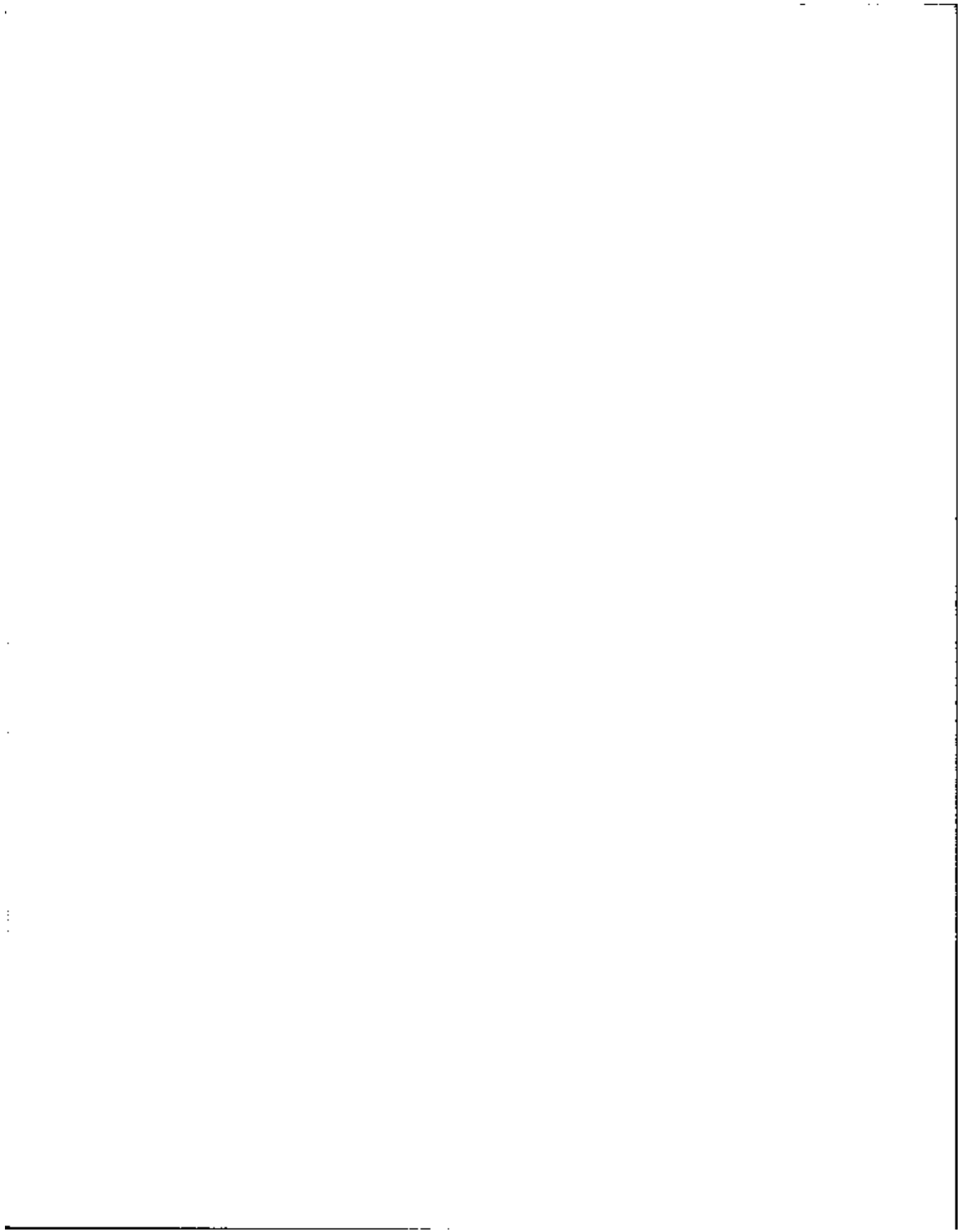
340

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I07IMPD2	1	3902
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I07AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I07IMPD3	1	3903
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I07AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I07IMPD4	1	3904
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I07AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I06REC1	1	3905
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I06REC2	1	3906
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I06REC3	1	3907
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IOBREC4	1	3908
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IOBAMT1	5	3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOBAMT2	5	3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOBAMT3	5	3919
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IOBAMT4	5	3924
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D VET3D34	1	3929
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		



542

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to next income source
2 .No
* *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *
* *

D VET3036 3 3930
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3038 3 3933
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3040 3 3936
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

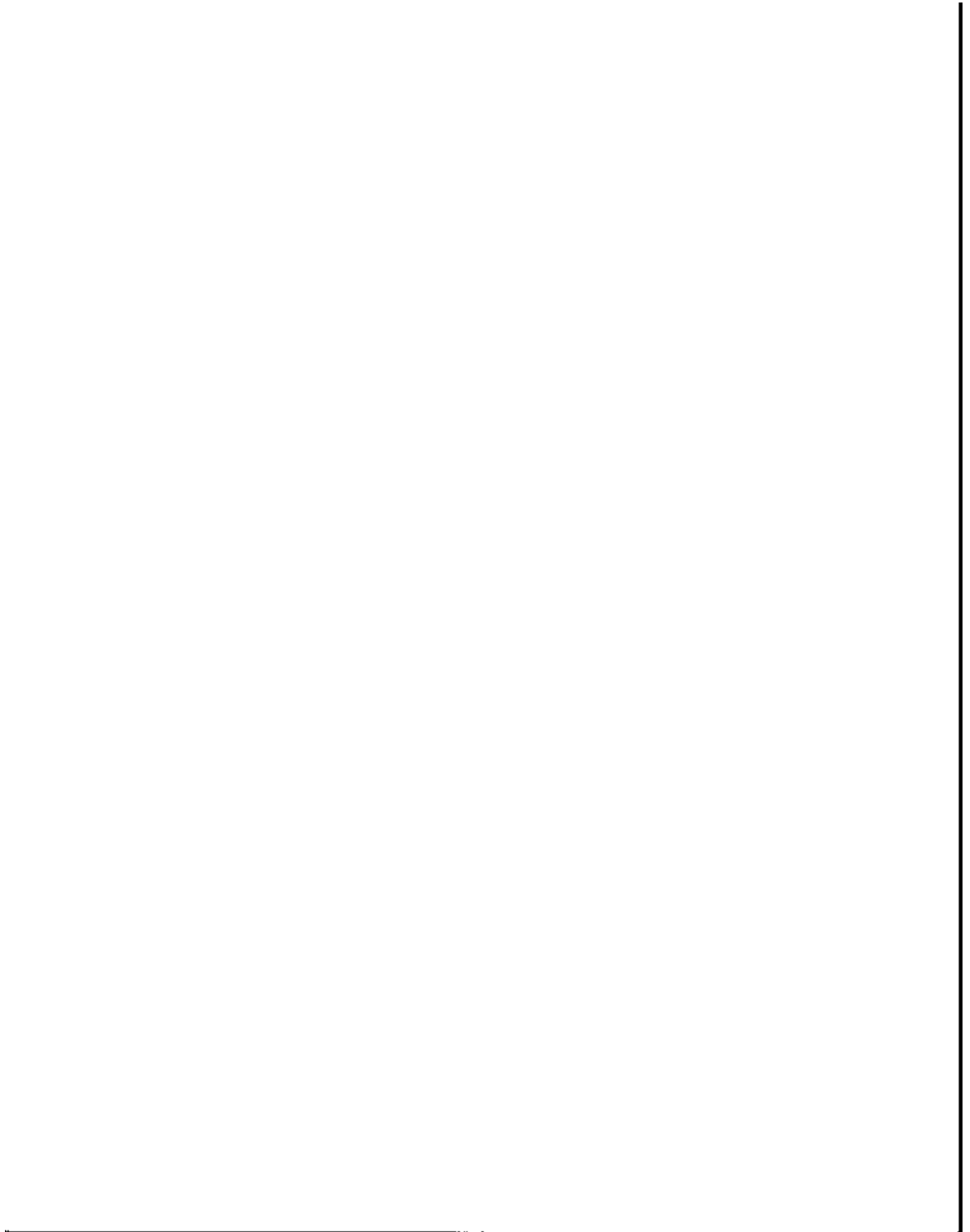
D VET3042 3 3939
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3942
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
receiving Veterans compensation
or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3046 3 3945
Person No. 101-999

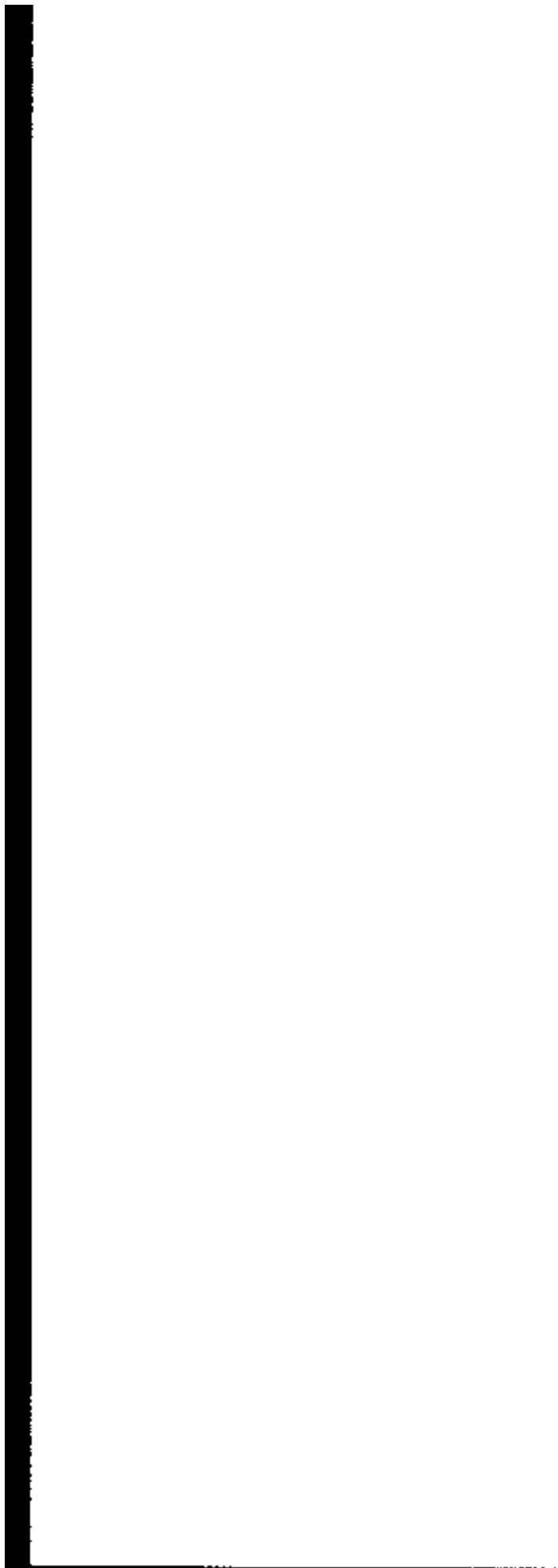


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000		.Not in universe
D VET3048	3	3948
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000		.Not in universe
D VET3050	3	3951
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000		.Not in universe
D VET3052	3	3954
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving veterans compensation or pension		
V 000		.Not in universe
D VET3054	3	3957
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000		.Not in universe
D VET306C	2	3960
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V -1		.OK - skip to next ISS code
00		.Not in universe
01		.Yes - skip to next ISS code
02		.No - skip to next ISS code
D IOBIMPJ1	1	3962
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IOBAMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I06IMPD2	1	3963
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I06AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I06IMPD3	1	3964
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I06AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I06IMPD4	1	3965
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I06AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10REC1	1	3966
Reciprocity of workers compensation, Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC2	1	3967
Reciprocity of workers compensation, Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC3	1	3968
Reciprocity of workers compensation, Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC4	1	3969
Reciprocity of workers compensation, Month 4 of the reference period		



GENERAL TYPE 1

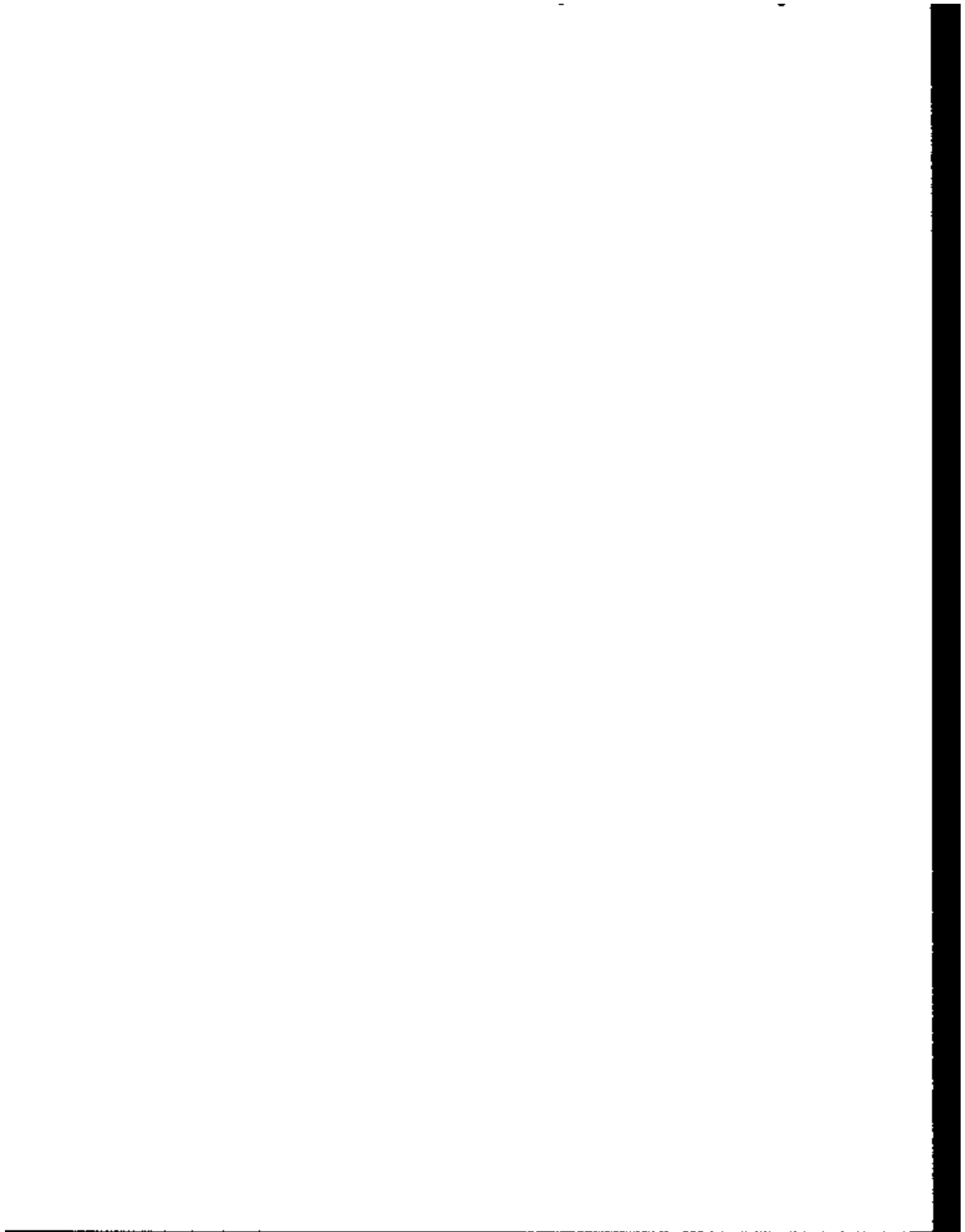
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I10AMT1	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10AMT2	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10AMT3	5	3980
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10AMT4	5	3985
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009		.Not in universe
D I10IMP01	1	3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I10IMP02	1	3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I10IMP03	1	3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



346

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I10IMP04	1	3993
Workers compensation imputation flag & Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I12REC1	1	3994
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC2	1	3995
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC3	1	3996
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC4	1	3997
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12AMT1	5	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V -0007	.Not in universe	

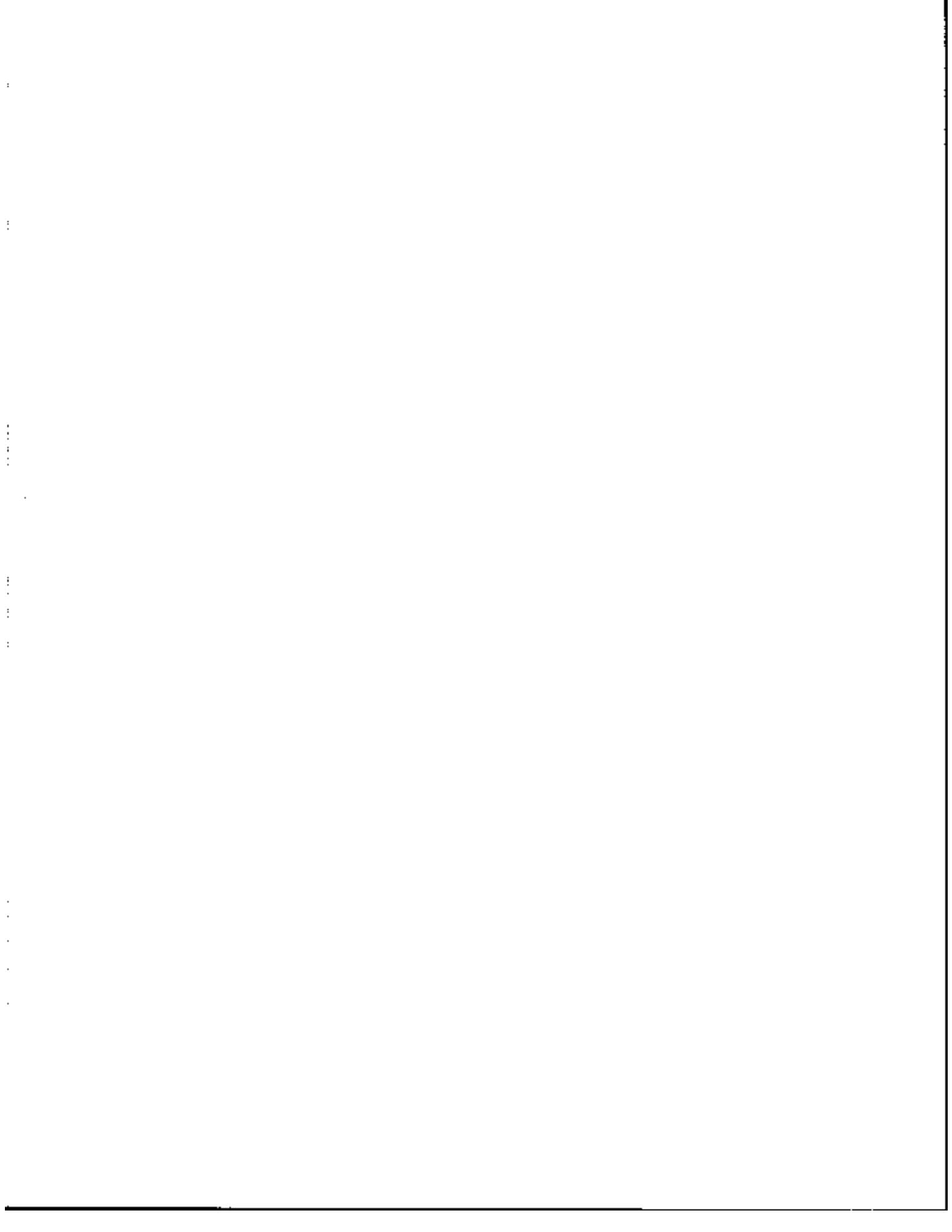


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I12AMR2	5	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I12AMT3	5	4006
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I12AMT4	5	4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I12IMP01	1	4018
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I12AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP02	1	4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I12AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP03	1	4020
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP04	1	4021
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I12AMT4		

34E

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I13REC1	1	4022
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I13REC2	1	4023
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I13REC3	1	4024
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I13REC4	1	4025
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I13AMT1	5	4026
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33337		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0007 .Not in universe		
D I13AMT2	5	4031
Amount of private disability insurance		

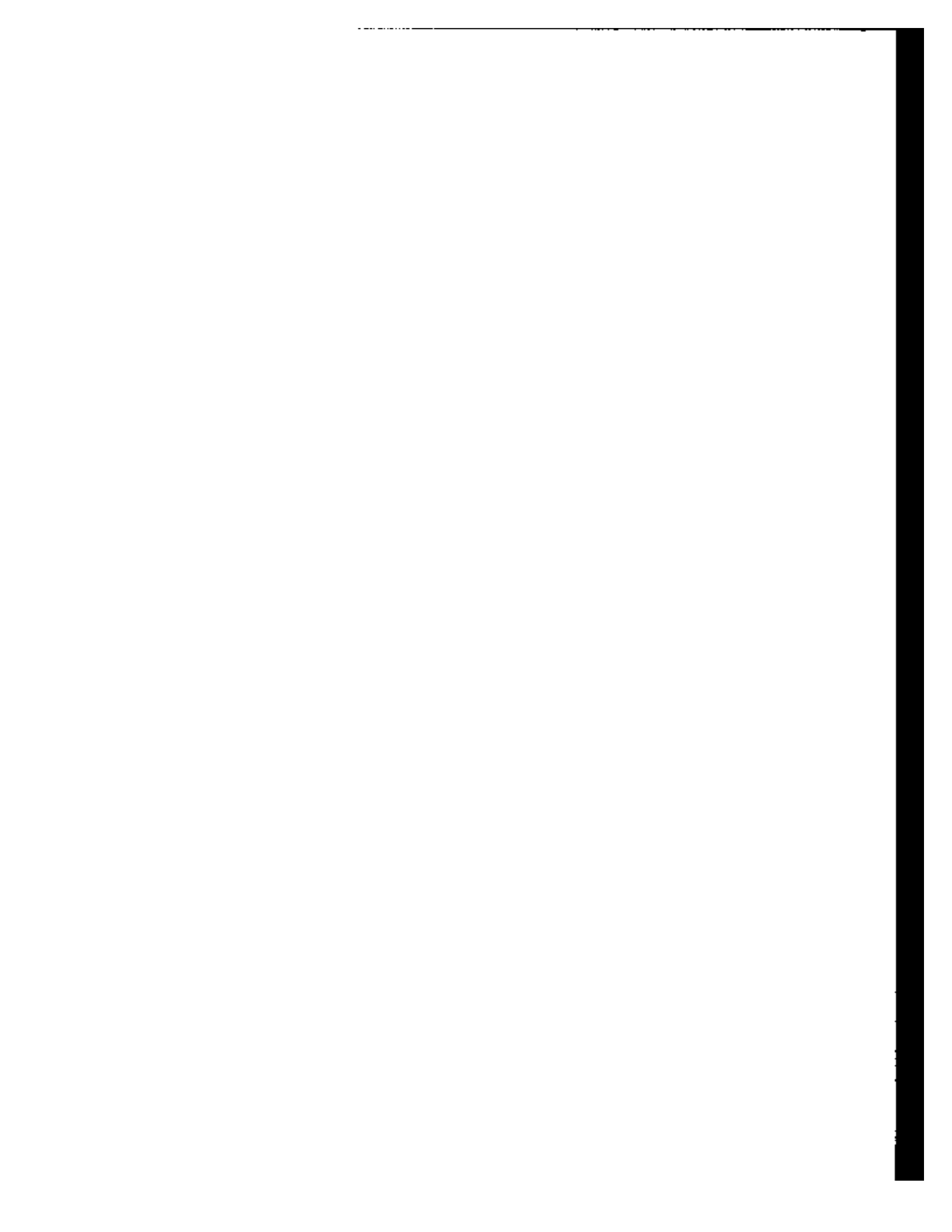


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Income received, Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I13AMT3	S	4036
Amount of private disability insurance income received, Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I13AMT4	S	4041
Amount of private disability insurance income received, Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I13IMP01	1	4046
Private disability insurance imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I13AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I13IMP02	1	4047
Private disability insurance imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I13AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I13IMP03	1	4048
Private disability insurance imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I13AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I13IMP04	1	4049
Private disability insurance imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I13AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 120REC1	1	4050
Recipiency of AFDC income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 120REC2	1	4051
Recipiency of AFDC income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 120REC3	1	4052
Recipiency of AFDC income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 120REC4	1	4053
Recipiency of AFDC income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 120AMT1	6	4054
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009	.Not in universe	
D 120AMT2	6	4060
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009	.Not in universe	



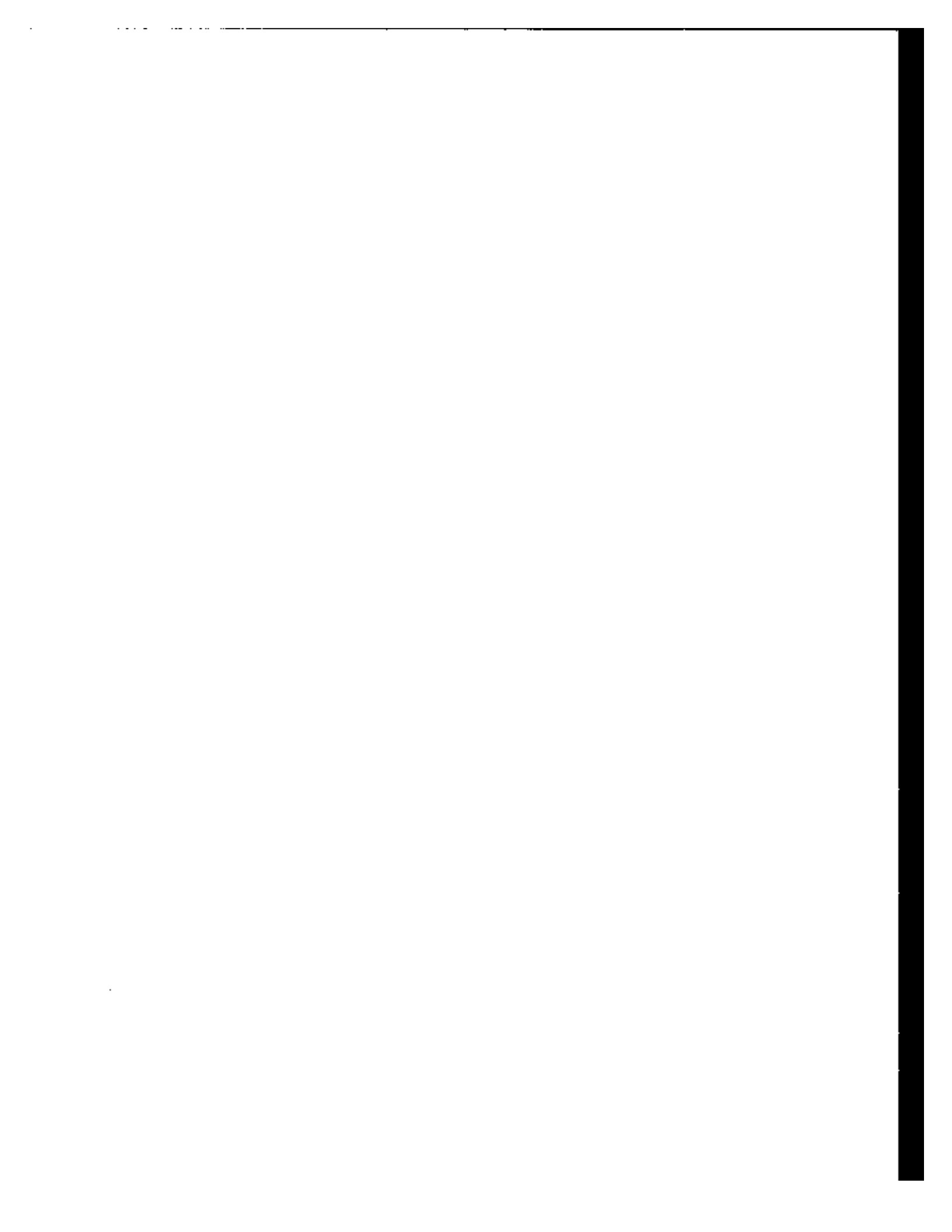
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 IZCMT3	6	4066
Amount of AFDC income received, Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,99999		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-00009 .Not in universe	
0 IZCMT4	6	4072
Amount of AFDC income received, Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,99999		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-00009 .Not in universe	
0 AFDC3034	1	4078
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U	Persons age 15 years or older receiving AFDC	
U	C .Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to next income source	
2	.No	
*		*
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *		
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to *		
* the question: *		
*		*
* Which persons were covered *		
*		*
0 AFDC3036	3	4079
Person No. 101-999 See Appendix D		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	000 .Not in universe	
0 AFDC3038	3	4082
Person No. 101-999 See Appendix D		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	000 .Not in universe	



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3040 Person No. 101-999	3	4085
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3042 Person No. 101-999	3	4088
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3044 Person No. 101-999	3	4091
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3046 Person No. 101-999	3	4094
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3048 Person No. 101-999	3	4097
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3050 Person No. 101-999	3	4100
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3052 Person No. 101-999	3	4103
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3054 Person No. 101-999	3	4106
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 000 .Not in universe		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I20IMP01	1	4109
AFDC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I20AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP02	1	4110
AFDC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I20AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP03	1	4111
AFDC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I20AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP04	1	4112
AFDC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I20AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I21REC1	1	4113
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC2	1	4114
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC3	1	4115
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC4	1	4116
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I21AMT1	5	4117
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT2	5	4122
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT3	5	4127
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT4	5	4132
Amount of general assistance income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D GA3034	1	4137
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through		
*		*



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* GA3054) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
* Which persons were covered		
*		
D GA3036	3	4138
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3038	3	4141
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3040	3	4144
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3042	3	4147
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3044	3	4150
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3046	3	4153
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3048	3	4156
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3050	3	4159
Person No. 101-999		

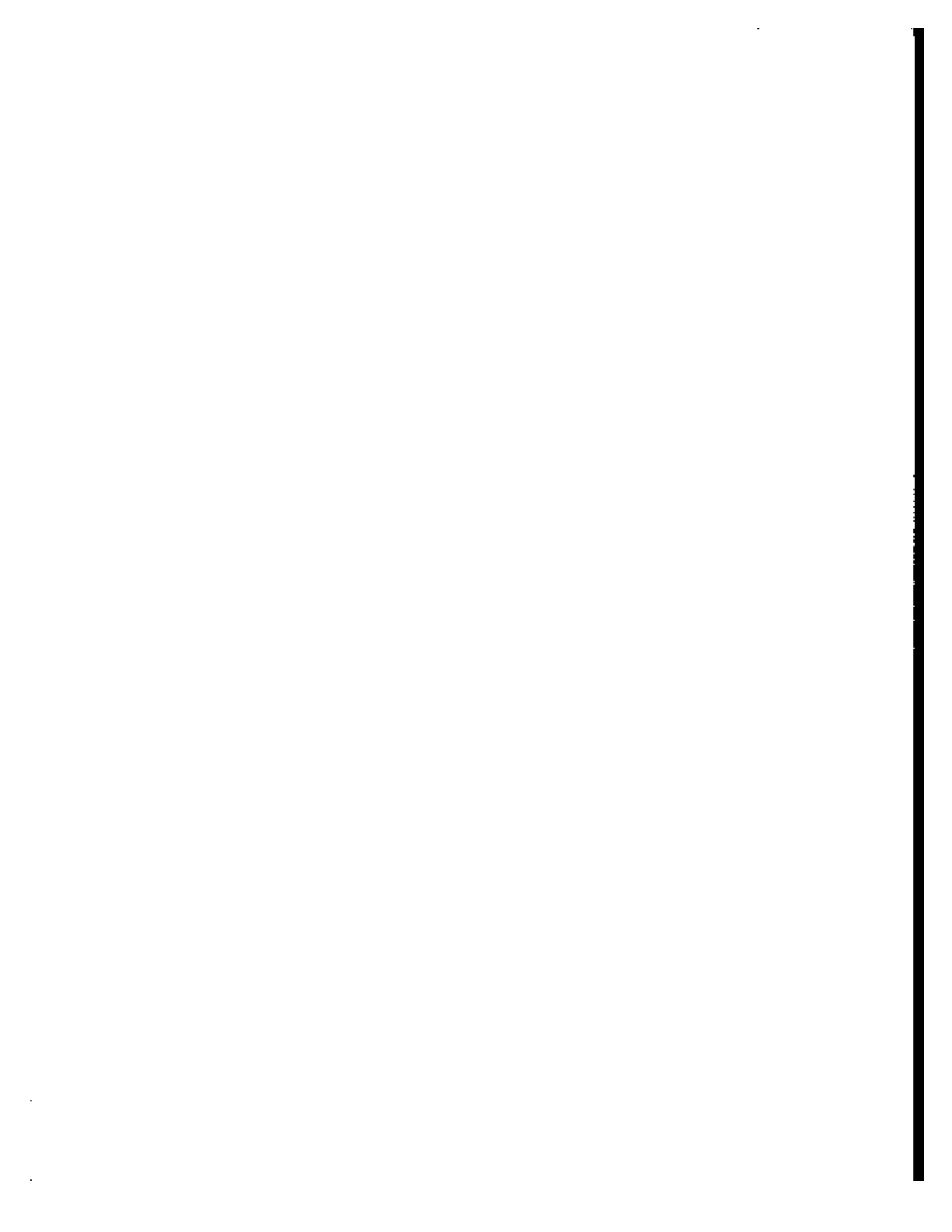
1

2

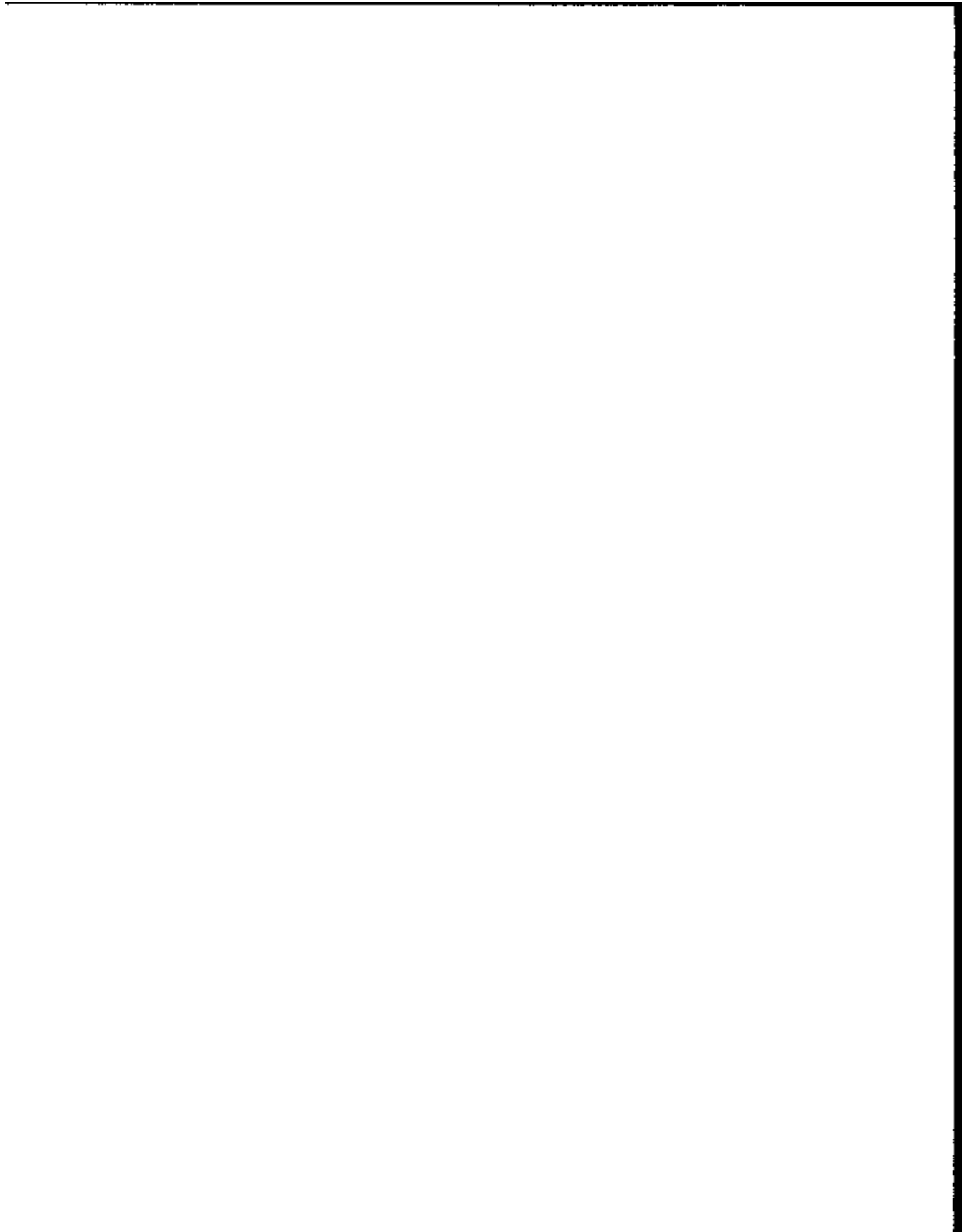
356

GENERAL TYPE :

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3052	3	4162
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D GA3054	3	4165
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I21IMP01	1	4168
General assistance imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I21AM11		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP02	1	4169
General assistance imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I21AM12		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP03	1	4170
General assistance imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I21AM13		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP04	1	4171
General assistance imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I21AM14		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23REC1	1	4172
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I23REC2	1	4173
Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I23REC3	1	4174
Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I23REC4	1	4175
Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I23AMT1	5	4176
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I23AMT2	5	4181
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I23AMT3	5	4186
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



358

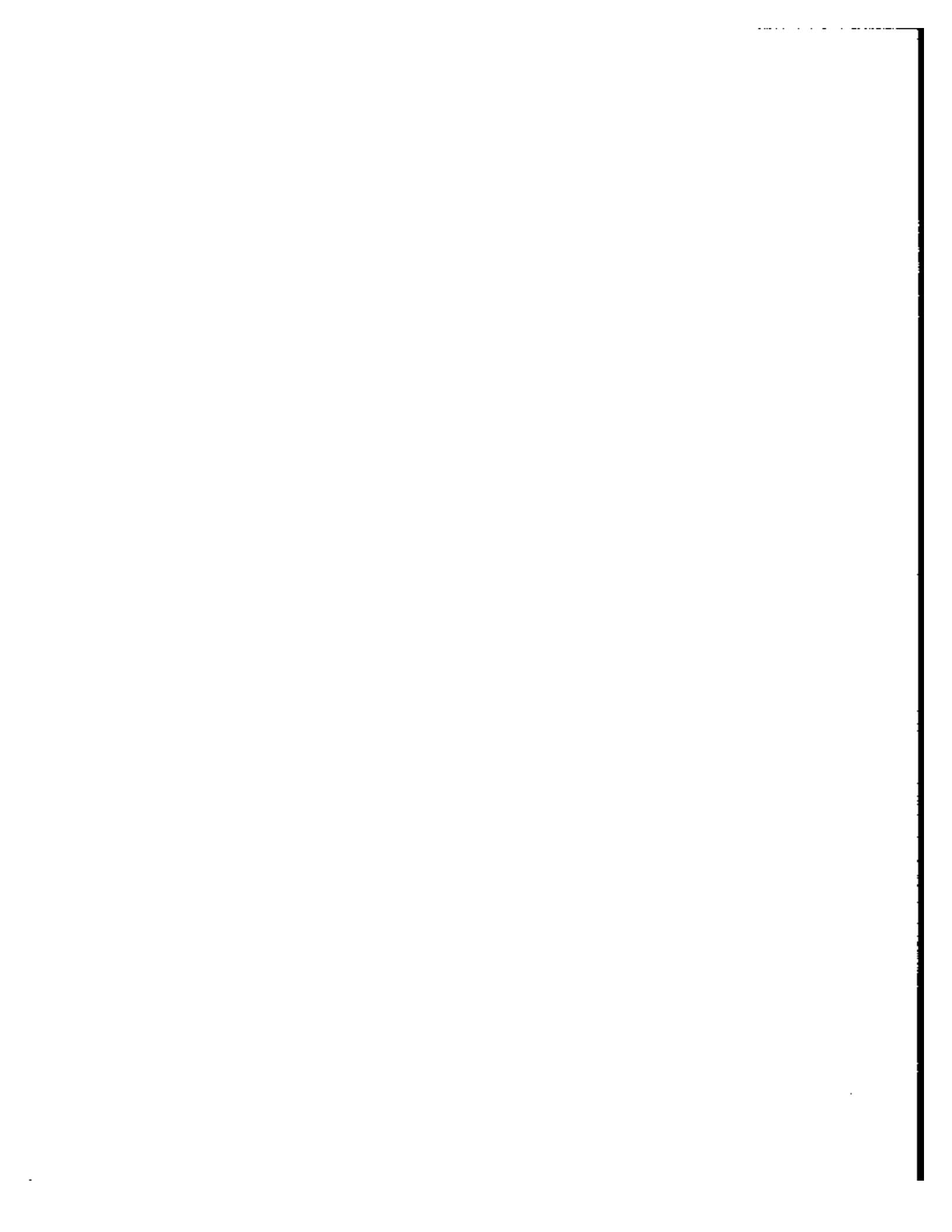
GENERAL TYPE :

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 123AMT4	5	4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0029 .Not in universe		
D FCC3034	1	4196
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through		
* FCC3054) are possible answers to		
* the question:		
*		*
* Which persons were covered		
*		*
D FCC3036	3	4197
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3038	3	4200
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3040	3	4203
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3042	3	4206
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		



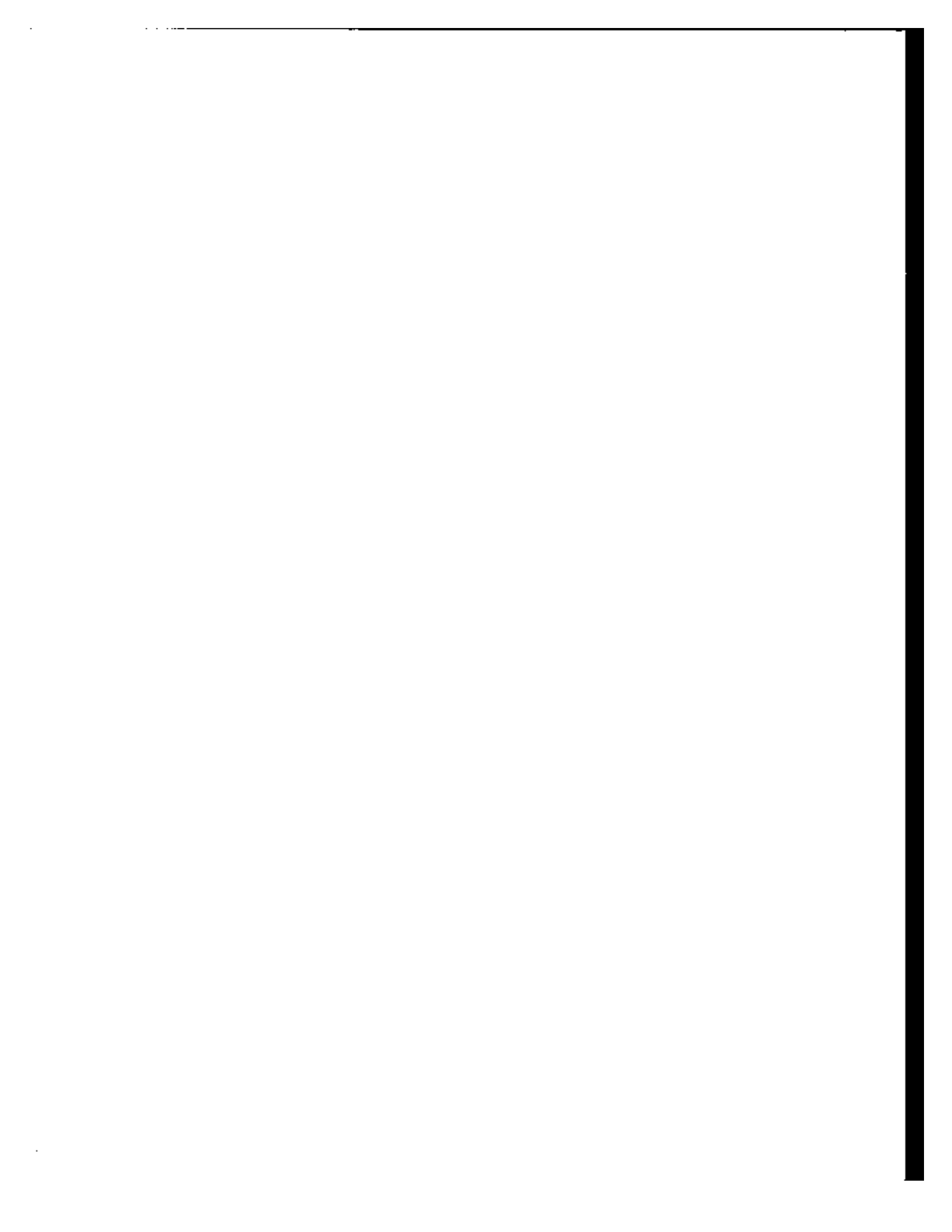
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FCC3044	3	4205
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3046	3	4212
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3048	3	4215
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3050	3	4216
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3052	3	4221
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D FCC3054	3	4224
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I23IMP01	1	4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP02	1	4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP03	1	4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3		

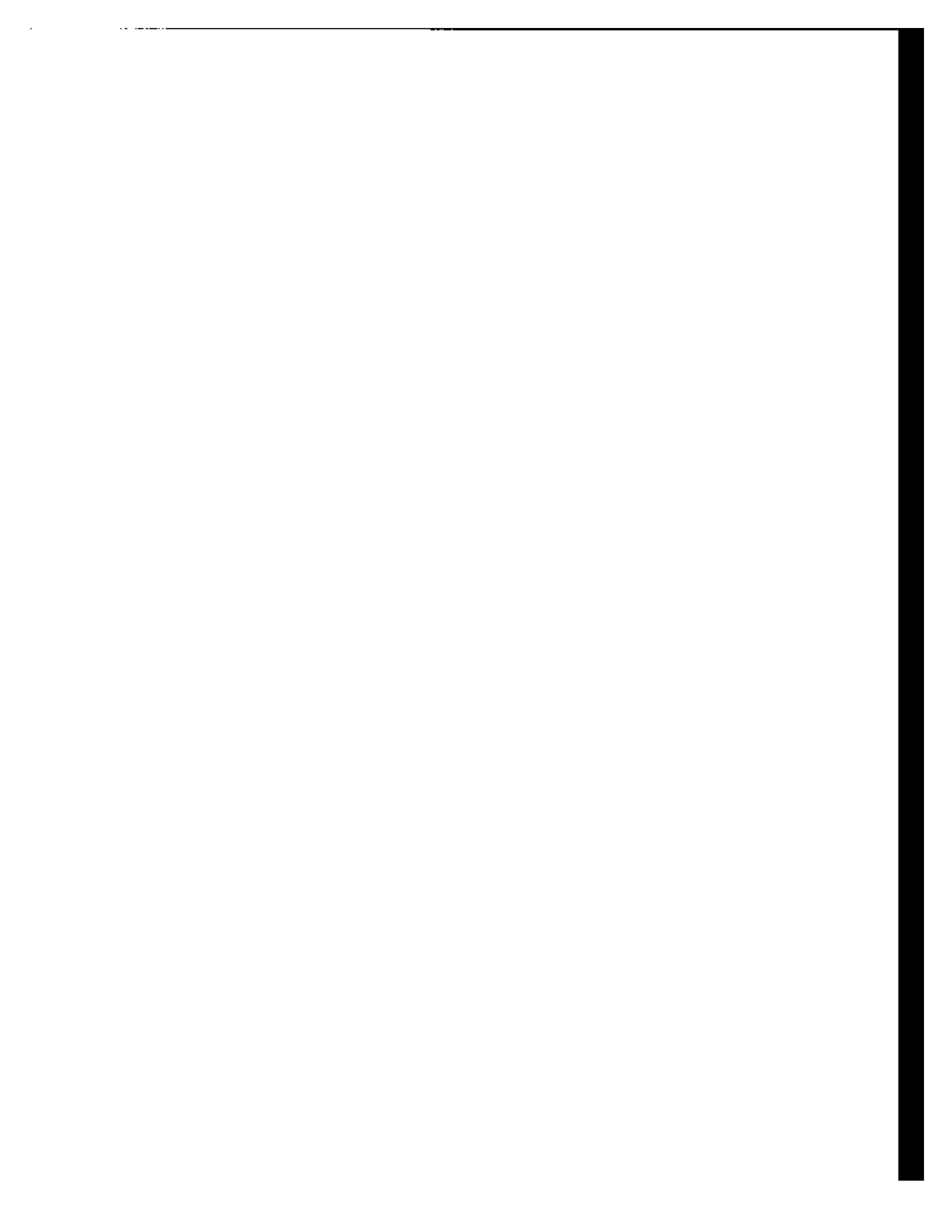


GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I23IMPO4	1	4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I24REC1	1	4231
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I24REC2	1	4232
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I24REC3	1	4233
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I24REC4	1	4234
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D I24AMT1	5	4235
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009		.Not in universe

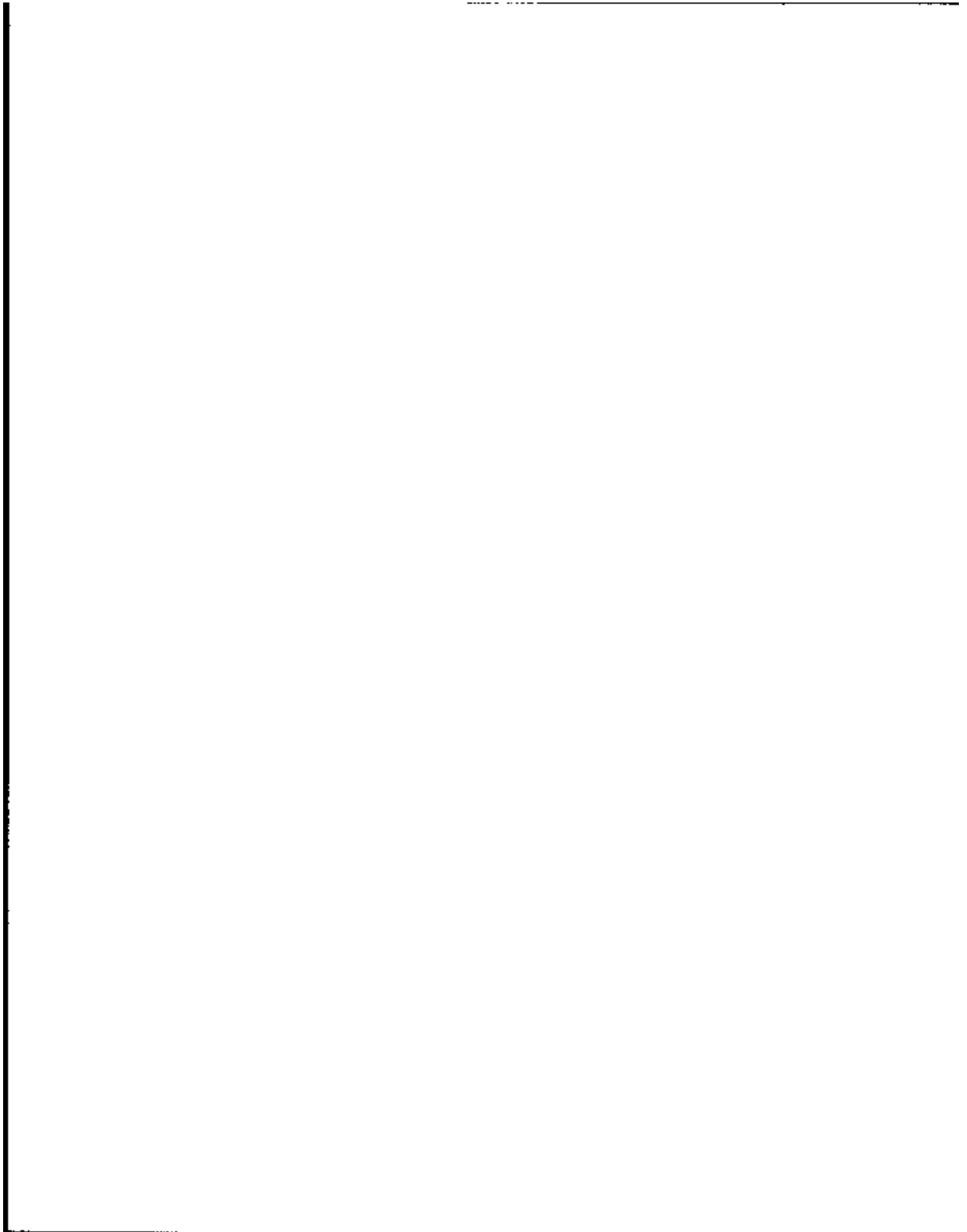


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I24AMT2	5	4240
Amount of other welfare received, Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I24AMT3	5	4245
Amount of other welfare received, Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I24AMT4	5	4250
Amount of other welfare received, Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D QW3034	1	4255
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving other welfare		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (QW3036 through		
* QW3054) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		*
* Which persons were covered		
*		*
D QW3036	3	4256
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D QW3038	3	4259
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 0W3040	3	4262
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3042	3	4265
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3044	3	4268
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3046	3	4271
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3048	3	4274
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3050	3	4277
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3052	3	4280
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D 0W3054	3	4283
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 000 .Not in universe		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I24IMP01	1	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I24IMP02	1	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I24IMP03	1	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I24IMP04	1	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WIC3136	1	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V 0	.No	
1	.Yes	
9	.Not in universe	
D WIC3140	1	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V 0	.No	
1	.Yes	
9	.Not in universe	
D WIC3142	1	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V 0	.No	
1	.Yes	
9	.Not in universe	

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WIC3144	1	4293
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0	.No	
1	.Yes	
9	.Not in universe	
D IZSIMP01	1	4294
WIC imputation flag 1 Imputation of field WIC3136		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IZSIMP02	1	4295
WIC imputation flag 2 Imputation of field WIC3140		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IZSIMP03	1	4296
WIC imputation flag 3 Imputation of field WIC3142		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IZSIMP04	1	4297
WIC imputation flag 4 Imputation of field WIC3144		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I27REC1	1	4298
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC2	1	4299
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 127REC3	1	4300
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 127REC4	1	4301
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 127AMT1	5	4302
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 127AMT2	5	4307
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 127AMT3	5	4312
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 127AMT4	5	4317
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D FS3100	1	4322
Were all the people living here		
covered under ...'s food stamp		
allotment		
U All persons, including children		

366

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

covered by food stamp allotment

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

* *
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through *
* FS3120) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *
* *

D FS3102 3 4323

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3104 3 4324

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3106 3 4329

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3108 3 4332

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3110 3 4335

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3112 3 4336

Person No. 101-999

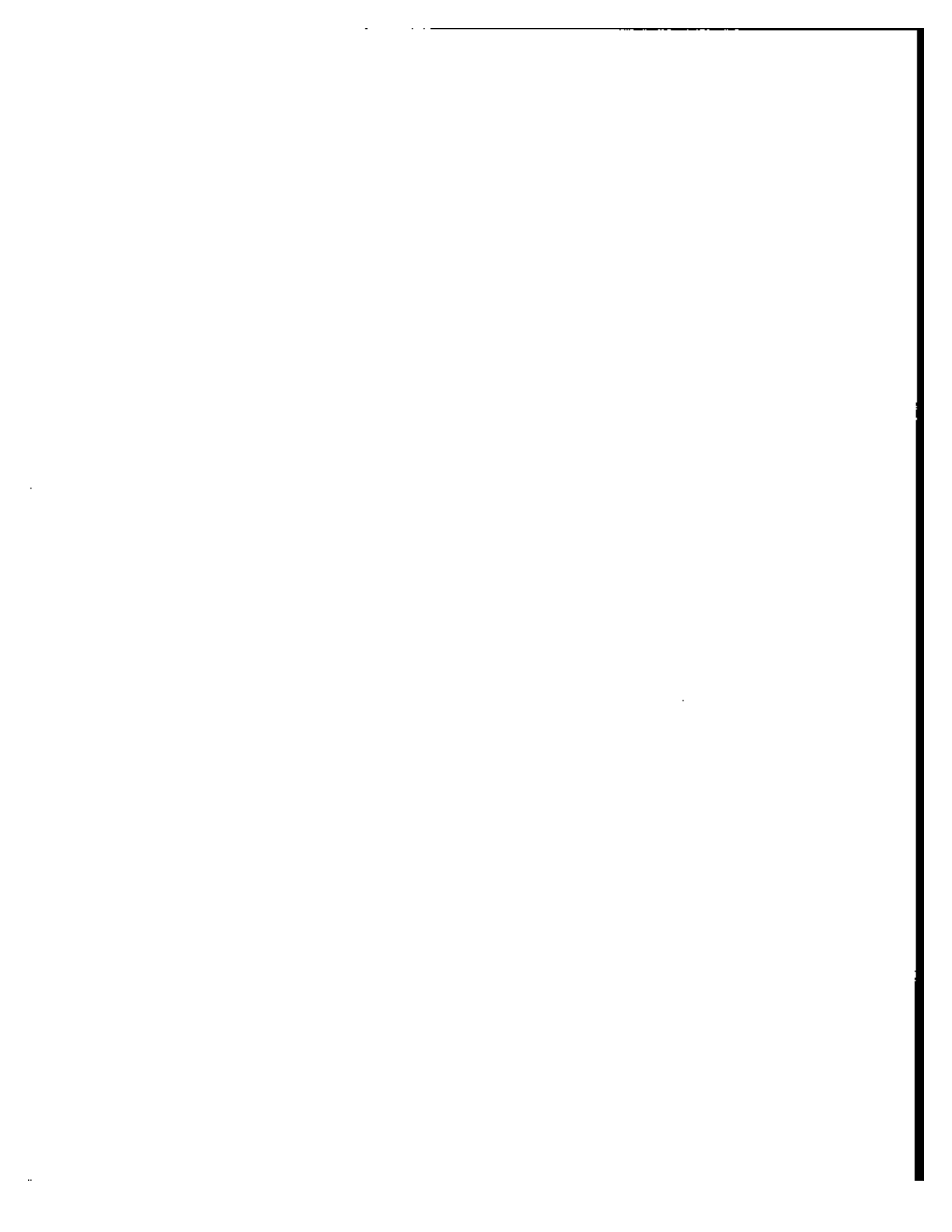
U All persons, including children,

covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F53114	3	4341
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D F53116	3	4344
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D F53116	3	4347
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D F53120	3	4350
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D I271MP01	1	4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I271MP02	1	4354
Food stamp imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I271MP03	1	4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I271MP04	1	4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28REC1	1	4357
Reciprocity of child support payments.		



368

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128REC2 1 4358

Reciprocity of child support payments.

Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128REC3 1 4359

Reciprocity of child support payments.

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 128REC4 1 4360

Reciprocity of child support payments.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 126AMT1 5 4361

Amount of child support payments
received.

Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 126AMT2 5 4366

Amount of child support payments
received.

Month 2 of the reference period

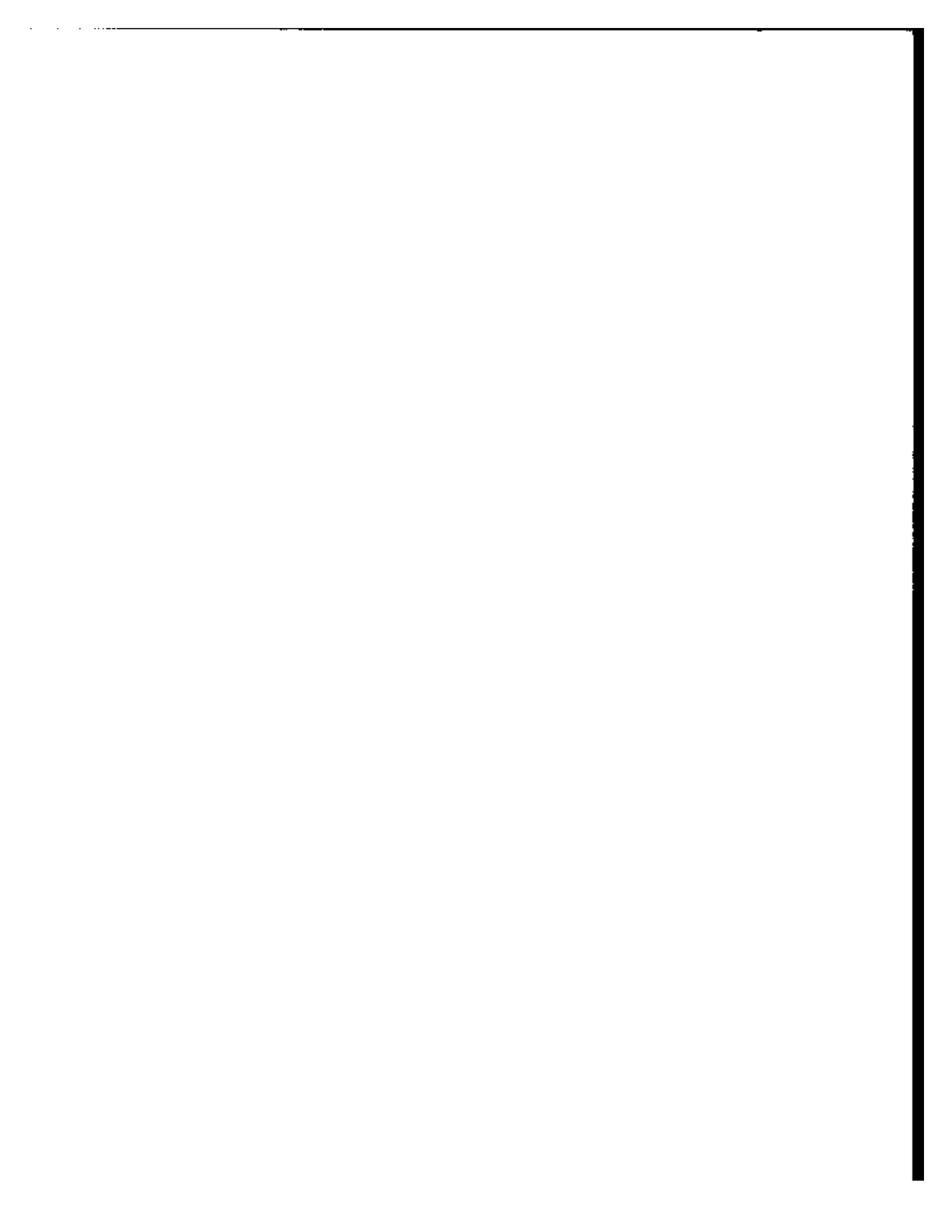
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D 126AMT3 5 4371

Amount of child support payments



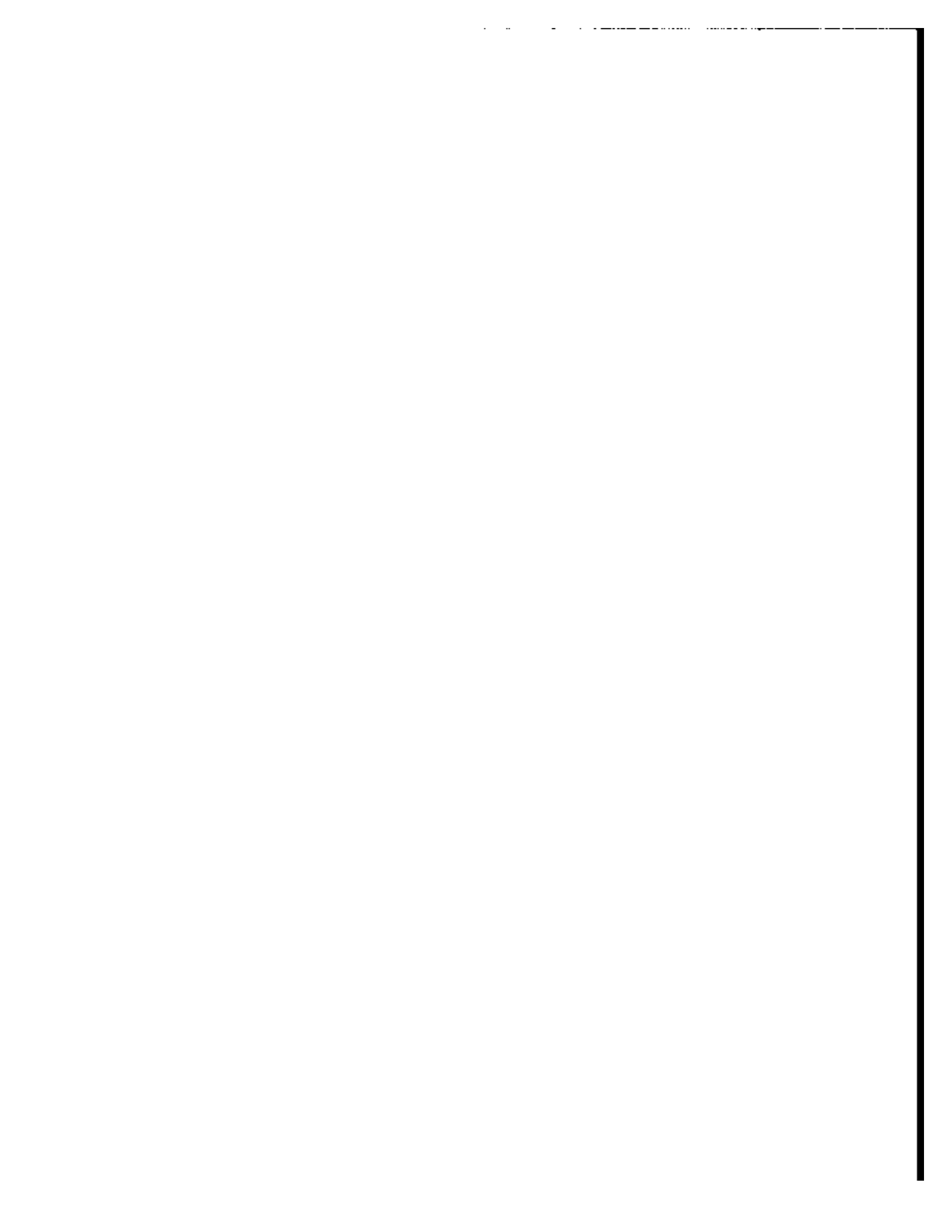
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D	5	4376
		Amount of child support payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D	1	4381
		Child support imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I2BAMT1
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D	1	4382
		Child support imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I2BAMT2
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D	1	4383
		Child support imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I2BAMT3
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D	1	4384
		Child support imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I2BAMT4
V		0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed
D	1	4385
		Reciprocity of alimony payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No
D	1	4386
		Reciprocity of alimony payments. Month 2 of the reference period



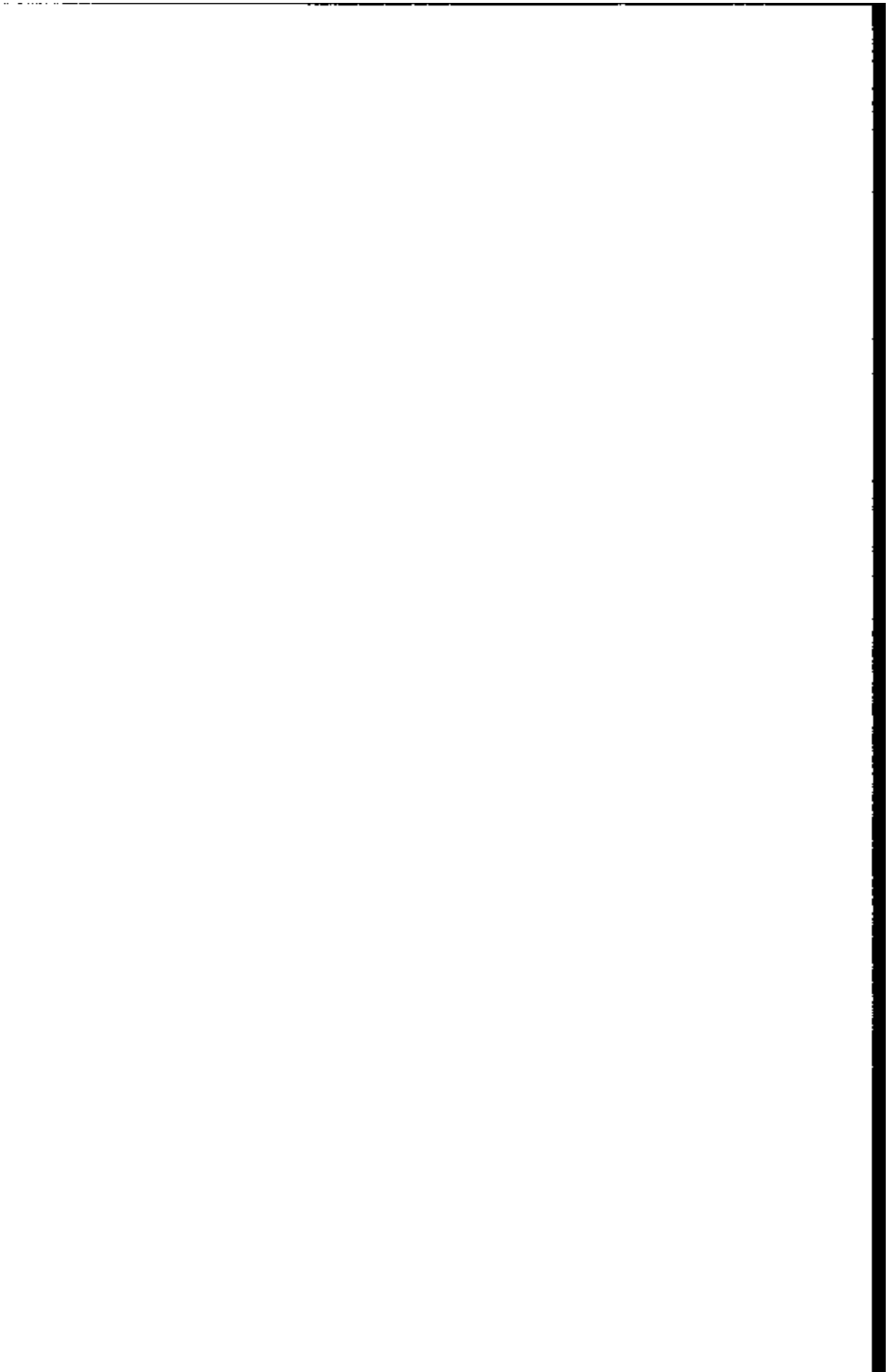
370

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC3	1	4387
Reciprocity of alimony payments, Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC4	1	4388
Reciprocity of alimony payments, Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29AMT1	5	4389
Amount of alimony payments received, Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I29AMT2	5	4394
Amount of alimony payments received, Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I29AMT3	5	4399
Amount of alimony payments received, Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I29AMT4	5	4404
Amount of alimony payments received, Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I29IMF01	1	4409
Alimony payments imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I29AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMF02	1	4410
Alimony payments imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I29AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMF03	1	4411
Alimony payments imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I29AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29IMF04	1	4412
Alimony payments imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I29AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30REC1	1	4413
Reciprocity of company or union pension		
income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC2	1	4414
Reciprocity of company or union pension		
income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I30REC3	1	4415
Reciprocity of company or union pension		
income. Month 3 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	



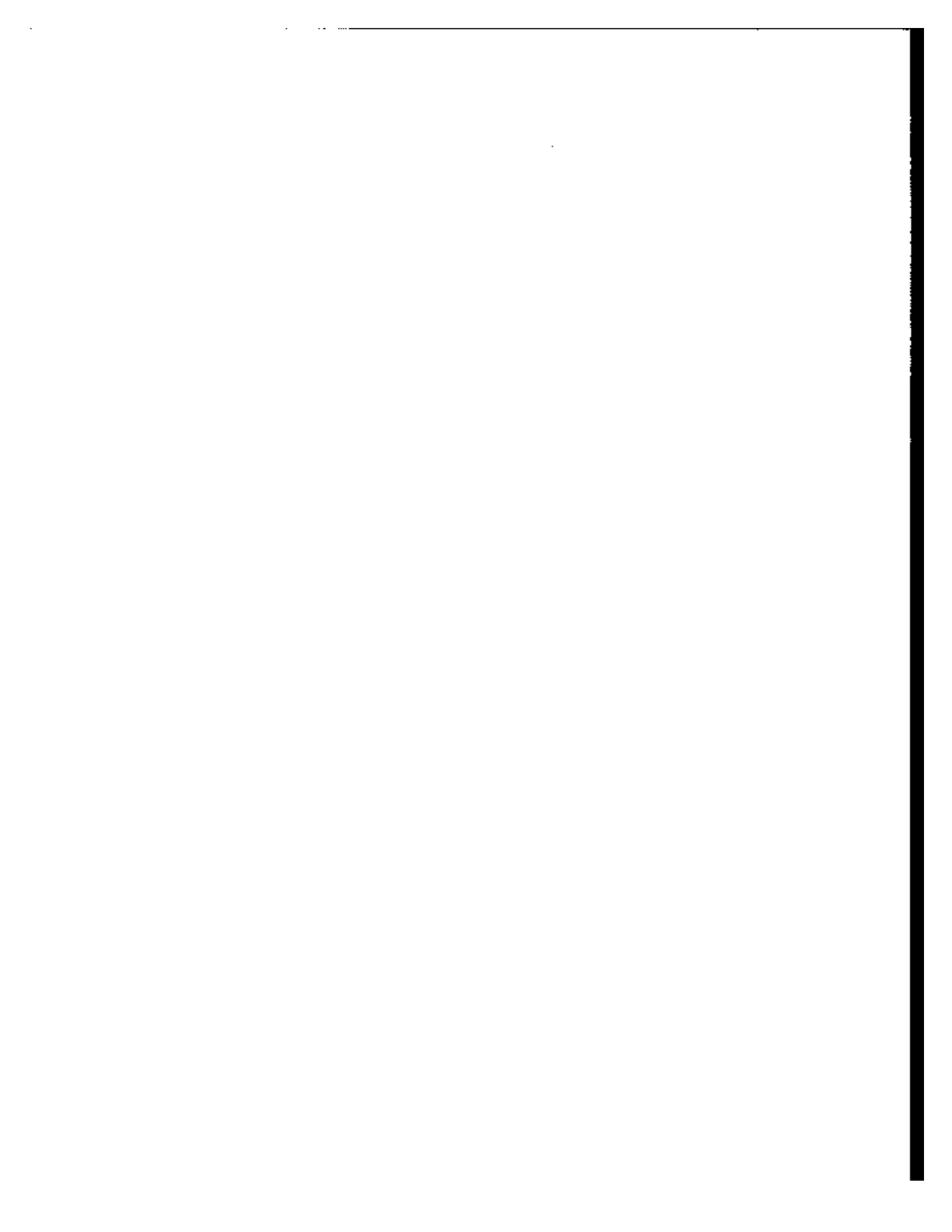
GENERAL TYPE :

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30REC4	1	4416
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I30AMT1	5	4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30AMT2	5	4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30AMT3	5	4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30AMT4	5	4432
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I30IMP01	1	4437
Company or union pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I30AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



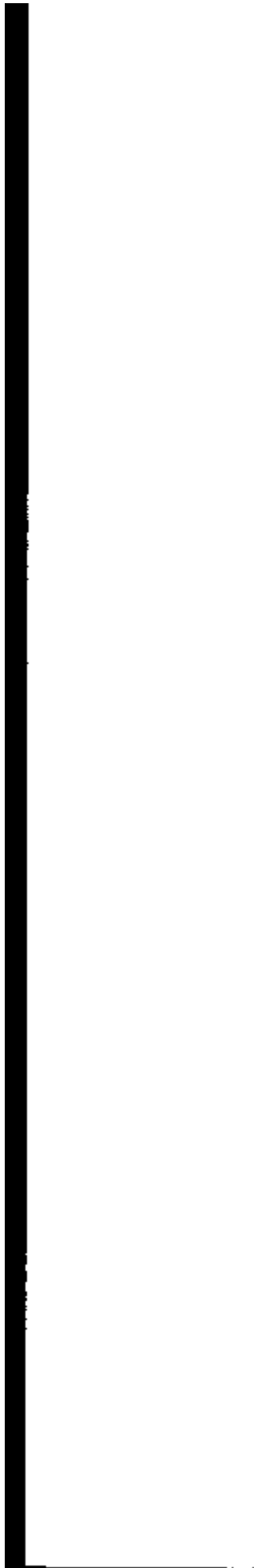
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30IMP02	1	4438
Company or union pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I30AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP03	1	4439
Company or union pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I30AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP04	1	4440
Company or union pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I30AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I31REC1	1	4441
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income, Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC2	1	4442
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income, Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC3	1	4443
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income, Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC4	1	4444
Reciprocity of Federal civil service		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I31AMT1	5	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I31AMT2	5	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I31AMT3	5	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I31AMT4	5	4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I31IMP01	1	4465
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I31AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I31IMP02	1	4466
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I31AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

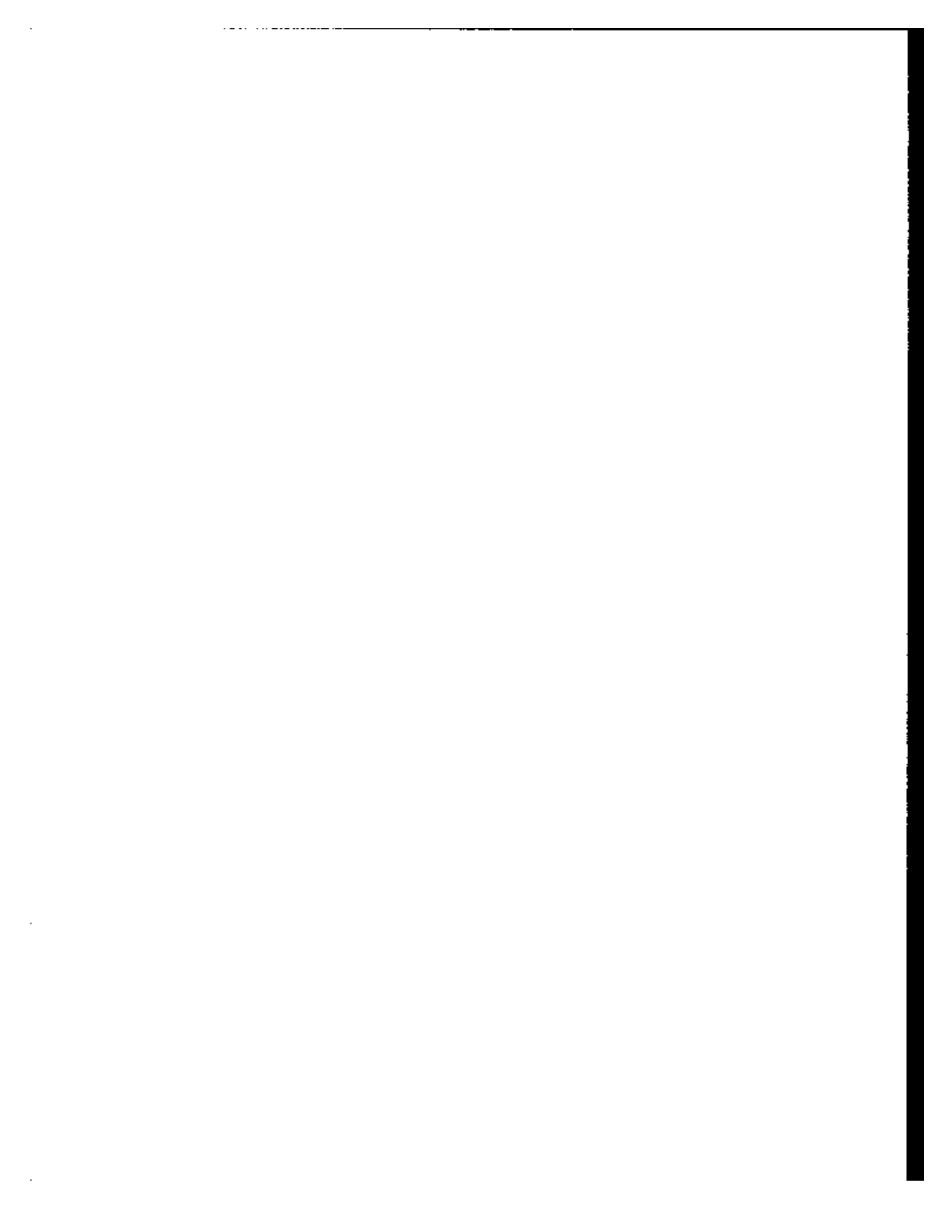


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I31IMP03	1	4467
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I31AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP04	1	4468
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I31AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I32REC1	1	4469
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC2	1	4470
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC3	1	4471
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC4	1	4472
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32AM1	5	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference		

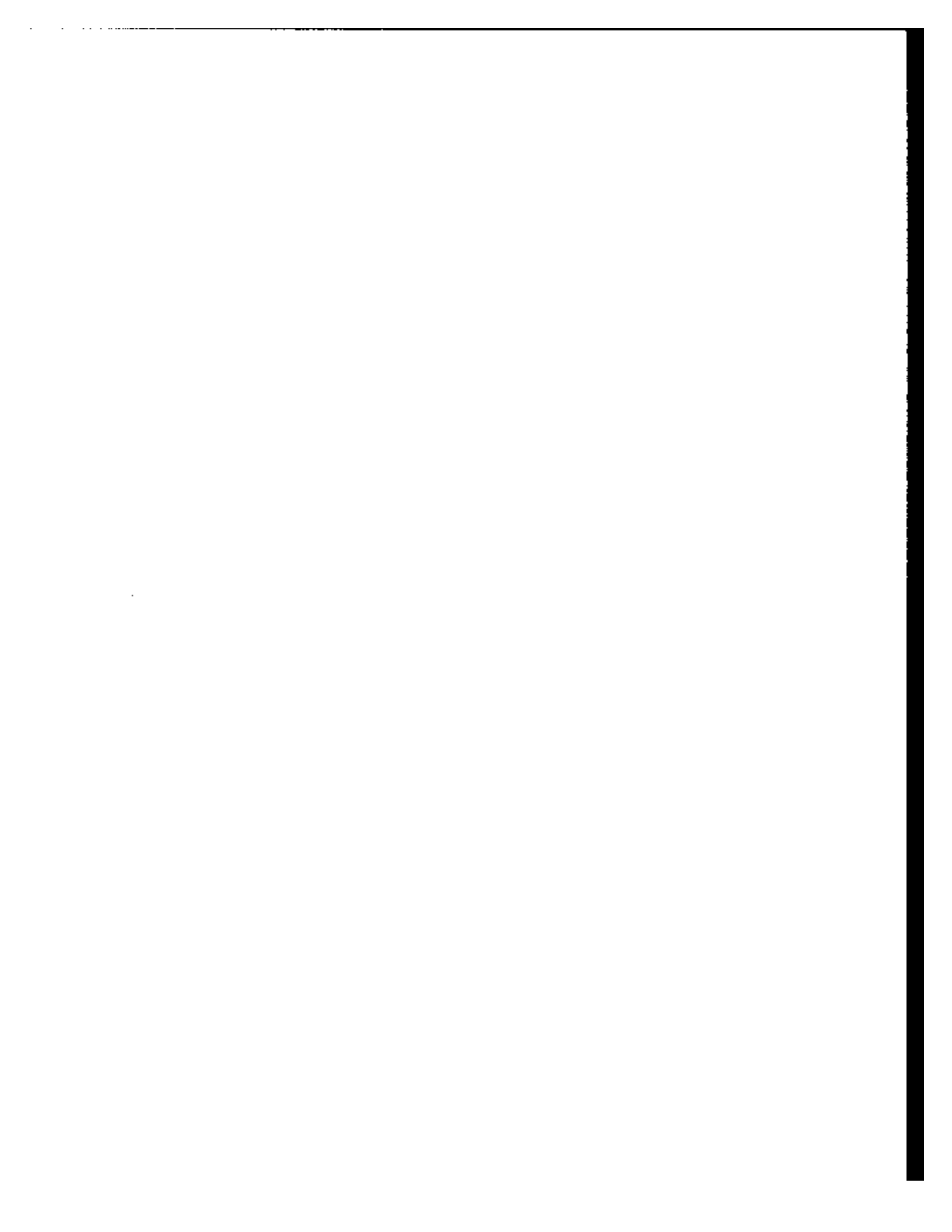


GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I32AMT2	5	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I32AMT3	5	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I32AMT4	5	4488
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I32IMP01	1	4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I32AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I32IMP02	1	4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I32AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I32IMP03	1	4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I32AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I32IMP04	1	4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I32AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I34REC1	1	4497
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I34REC2	1	4498
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I34REC3	1	4499
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I34REC4	1	4500
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I34AM11	5	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I34AMT2	5	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I34AMT3	5	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the		



378

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4 5 4516

Amount of State government pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01 1 4521

State government pension imputation
flag 1

Imputation of field I34AMT1

v 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4522

State government pension imputation
flag 2

Imputation of field I34AMT2

v 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4523

State government pension imputation
flag 3

Imputation of field I34AMT3

v 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4524

State government pension imputation
flag 4

Imputation of field I34AMT4

v 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4525

Reciprocity of local government pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

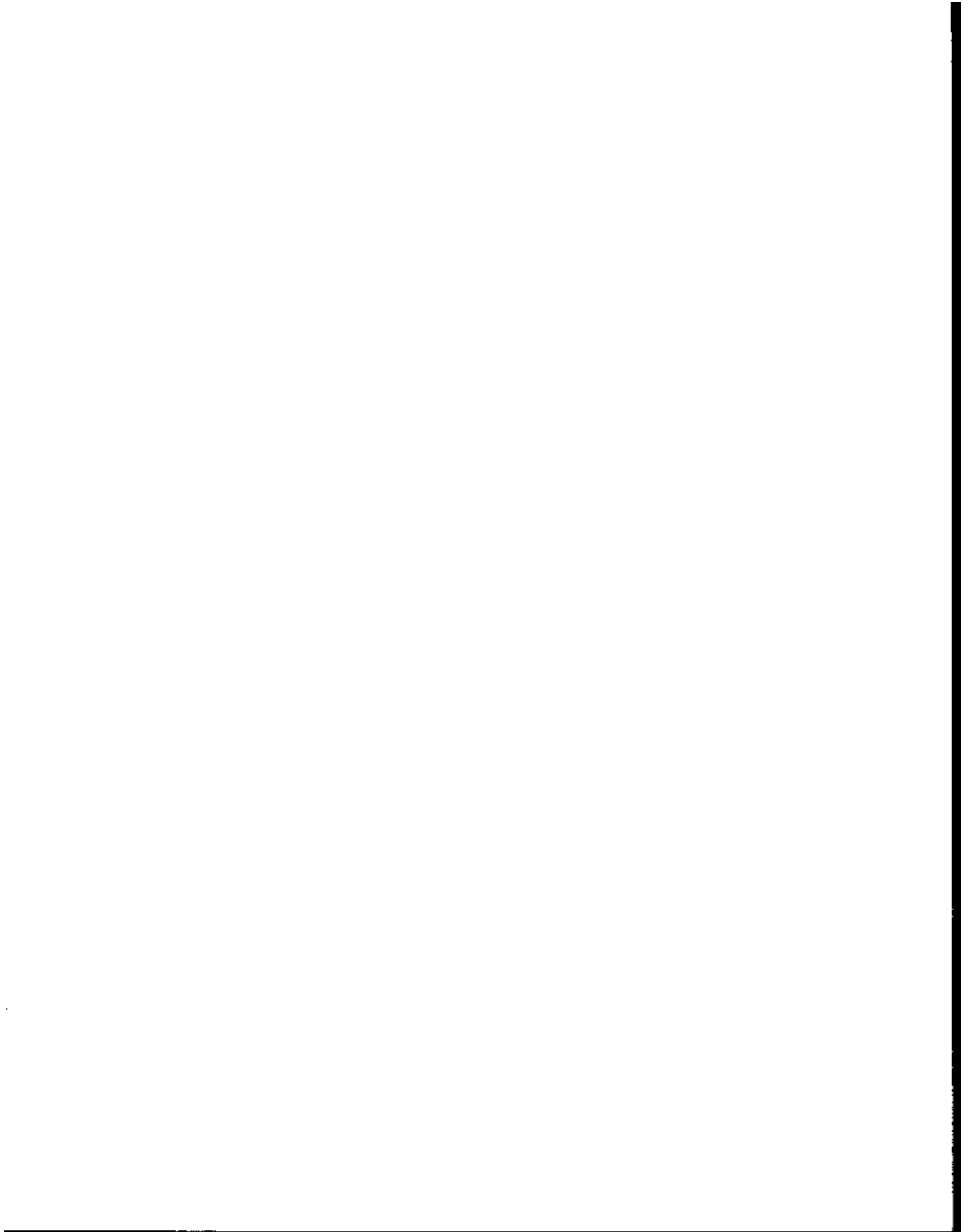
V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35REC2 1 4526

Reciprocity of local government pension



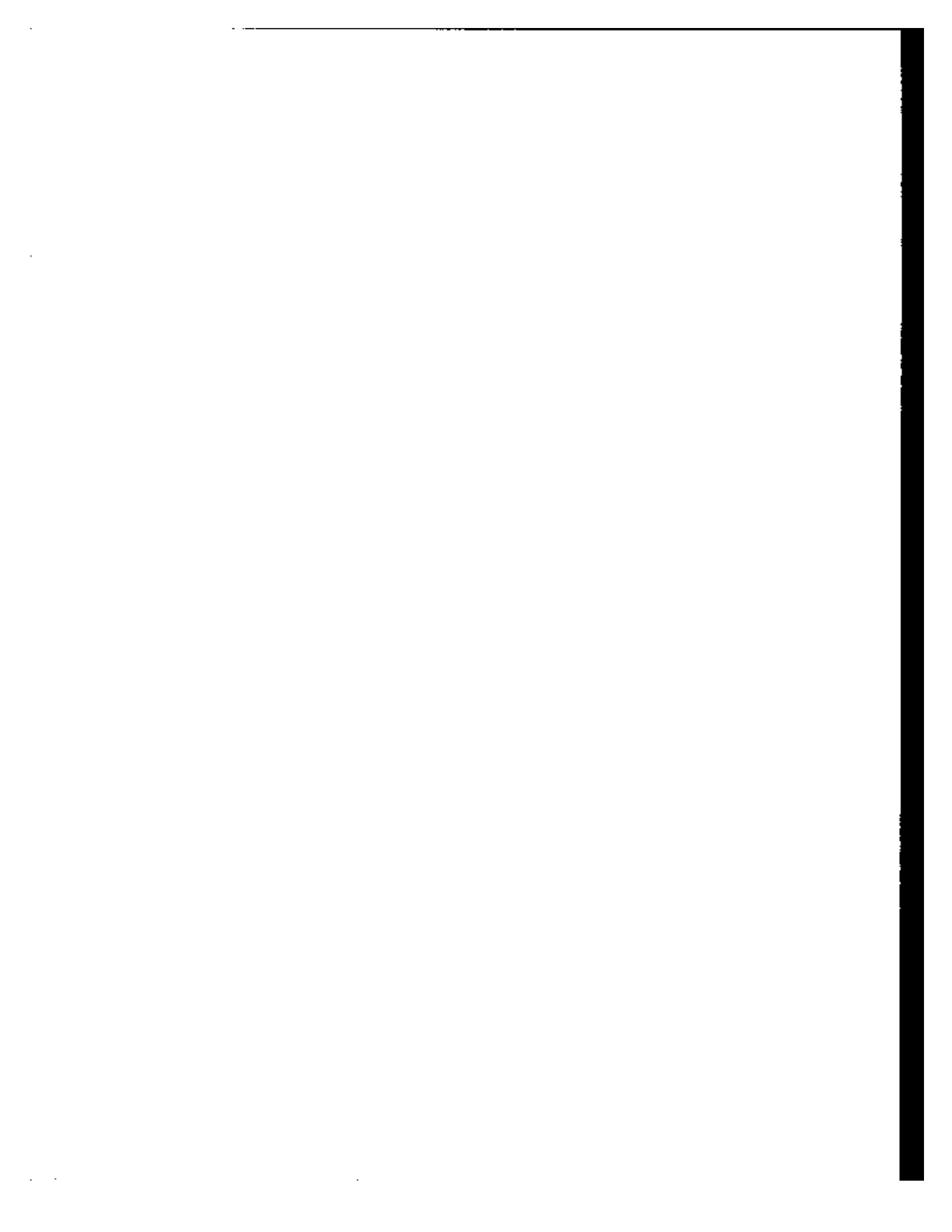
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 135REC3	1	4527
Reciency of local government pension		
income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 135REC4	1	4528
Reciency of local government pension		
income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 135AMT1	5	4529
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 1 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 135AMT2	5	4534
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 2 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 135AMT3	5	4539
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 3 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 135AMT4	5	4544
Amount of local government pension income		
received. Month 4 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



380

GENERAL TYPE J

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 135IMPD1	1	4545
Local government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 135AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 135IMPD2	1	4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 135AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 135IMPD3	1	4551
Local government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 135AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 135IMPD4	1	4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 135AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 136REC1	1	4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 136REC2	1	4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.no	
D 136REC3	1	4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		



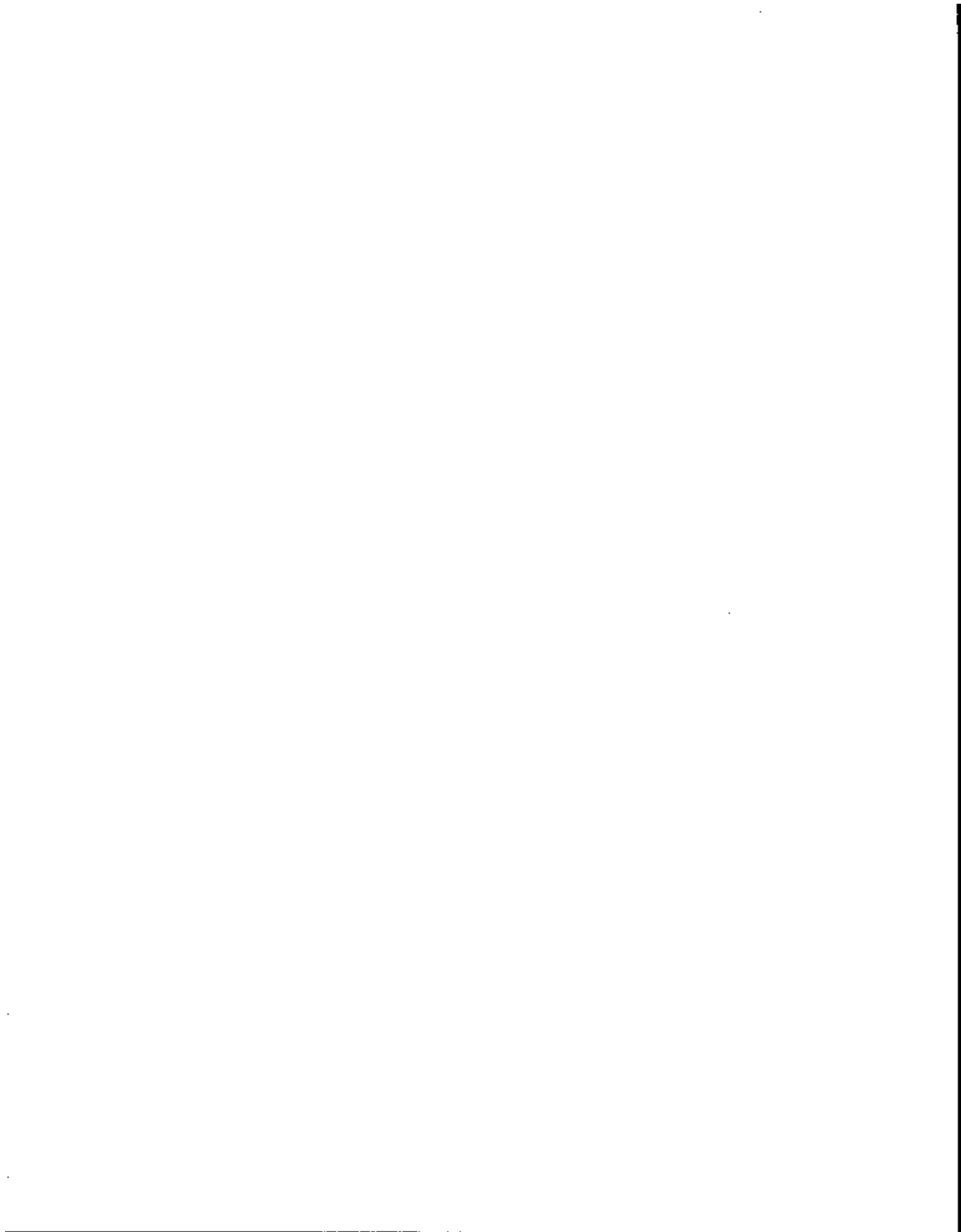
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 136REC4	1	4556
Reciprocity of life insurance income		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 136AMT1	5	4557
Amount of life insurance income		
received, Month 1 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 136AMT2	5	4562
Amount of life insurance income		
received, Month 2 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 136AMT3	5	4567
Amount of life insurance income		
received, Month 3 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 136AMT4	5	4572
Amount of life insurance income		
received, Month 4 of the reference		
period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 136IMP01	1	4577
Life insurance income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 136AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 136IMP02	1	4578
Life insurance income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 136AMT2		



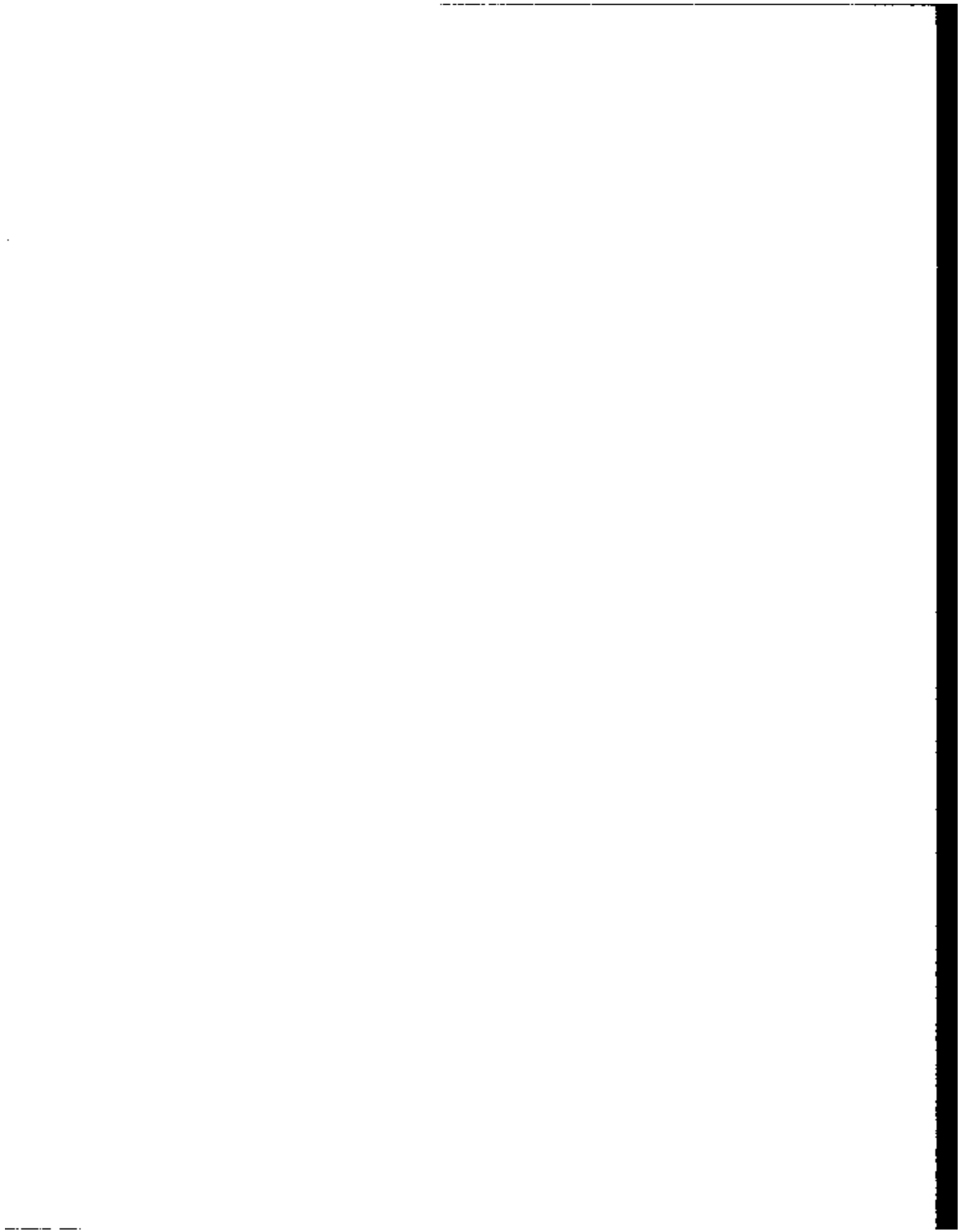
382

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP03	1	4579
Life insurance income imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP04	1	4580
Life insurance income imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I36AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I37REC1	1	4581
Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37REC2	1	4582
Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37REC3	1	4583
Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37REC4	1	4584
Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I37AMT1	5	4585
Amount of estates and trusts income		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 40 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D 137AMT2	5	4590
		Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 40 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D 137AMT3	5	4595
		Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 40 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D 137AMT4	5	4600
		Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332
U		Persons 40 years old or older
V		-0009 .Not in universe
D 137IMP01	1	4605
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 137AMT1
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D 137IMP02	1	4606
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 137AMT2
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D 137IMP03	1	4607
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 137AMT3
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D 137IMP04	1	4608
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 137AMT4
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 138REC1	1	4609
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 138REC2	1	4610
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 138REC3	1	4611
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 138REC4	1	4612
Reciprocity of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 138AMT1	5	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 138AMT2	5	4618
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period		



DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3 5 4623

Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.

Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4 5 4626

Amount of other retirement, disability
or survivor payments income received.

Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01 1 4633

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I36AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4634

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I36AMT2

V 2 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4635

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I36AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4636

Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 4

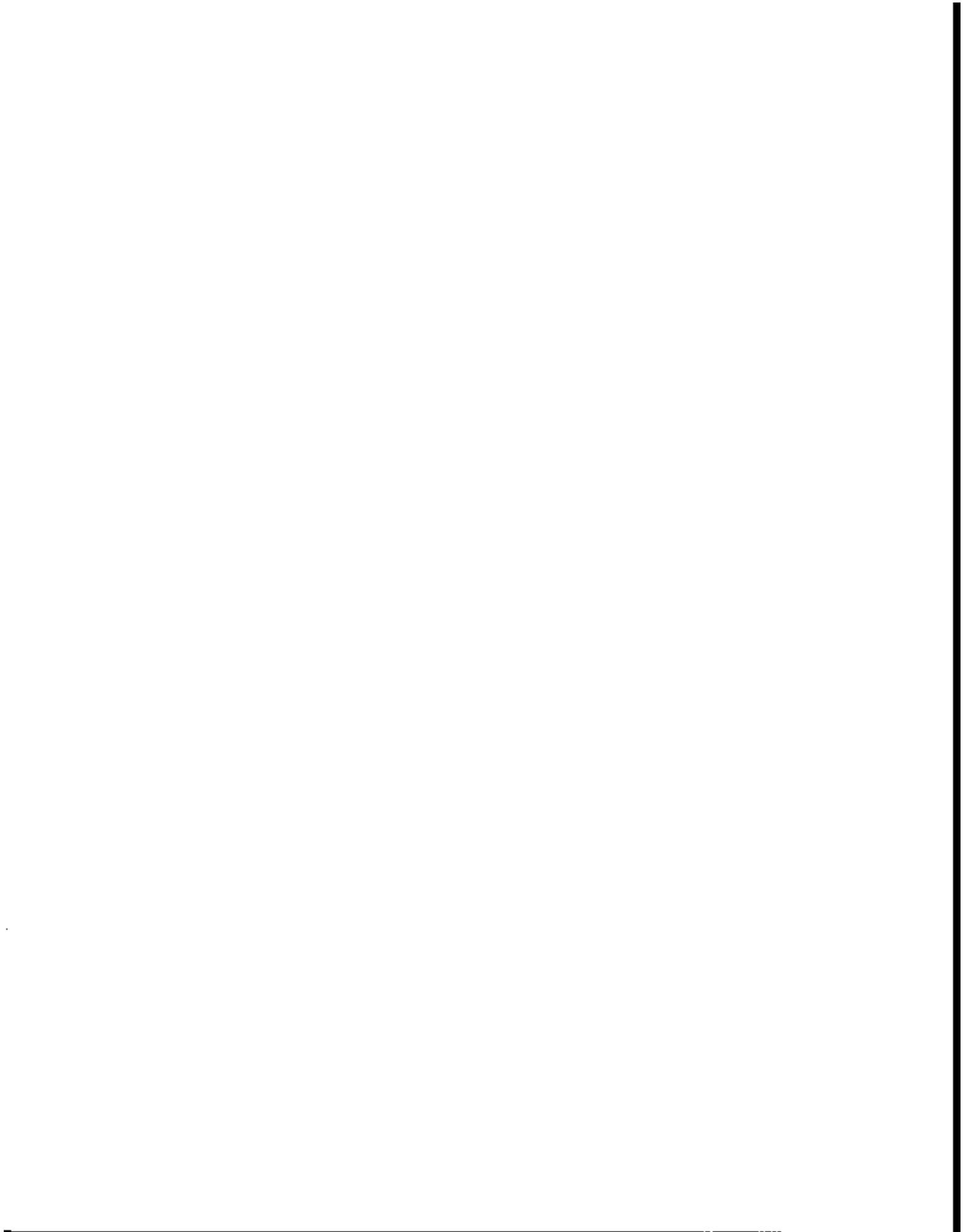
Imputation of field I36AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4637

Reciprocity of G.I. Bill: education

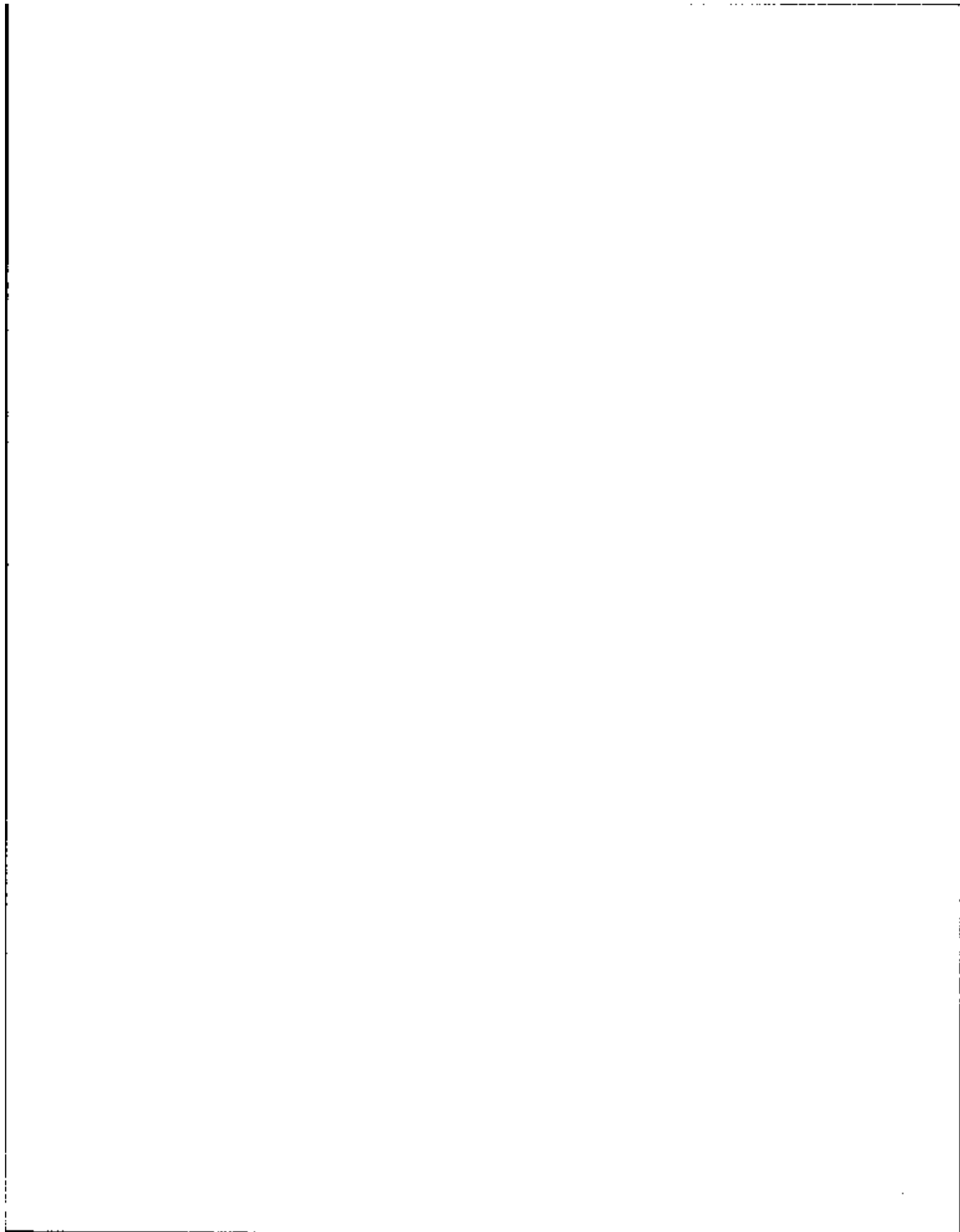


GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 140REC2	1	4638
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 140REC3	1	4639
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 140REC4	1	4640
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 140AMT1	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 140AMT2	5	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

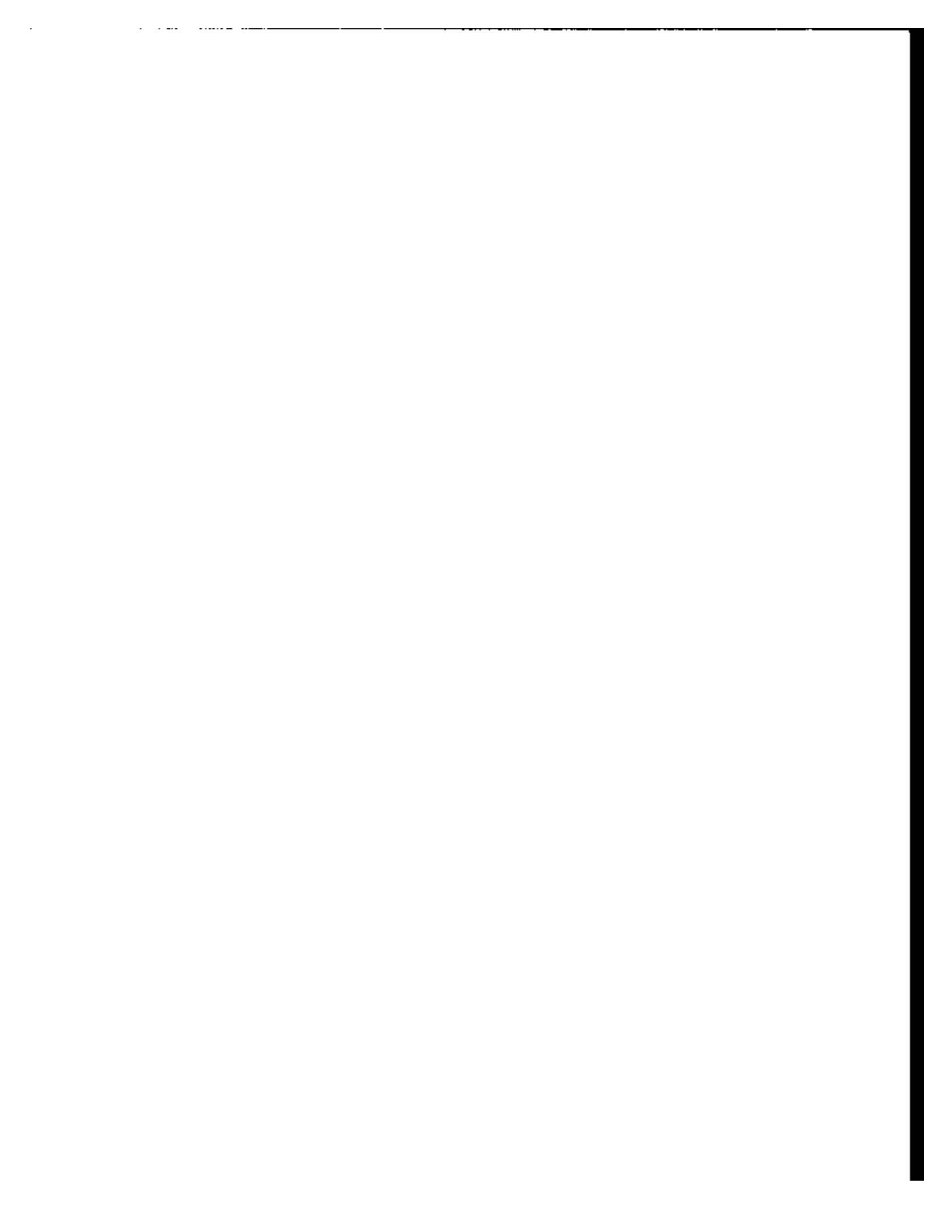


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I40AMT3	5	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I40AMT4	5	4656
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D I40IMP01	1	4661
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation frag 1		
Imputation of field I40AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I40IMP02	1	4662
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation frag 2		
Imputation of field I40AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I40IMP03	1	4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation frag 3		
Imputation of field I40AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I40IMP04	1	4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation frag 4		
Imputation of field I40AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISDRECI	1	4665
Residency of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

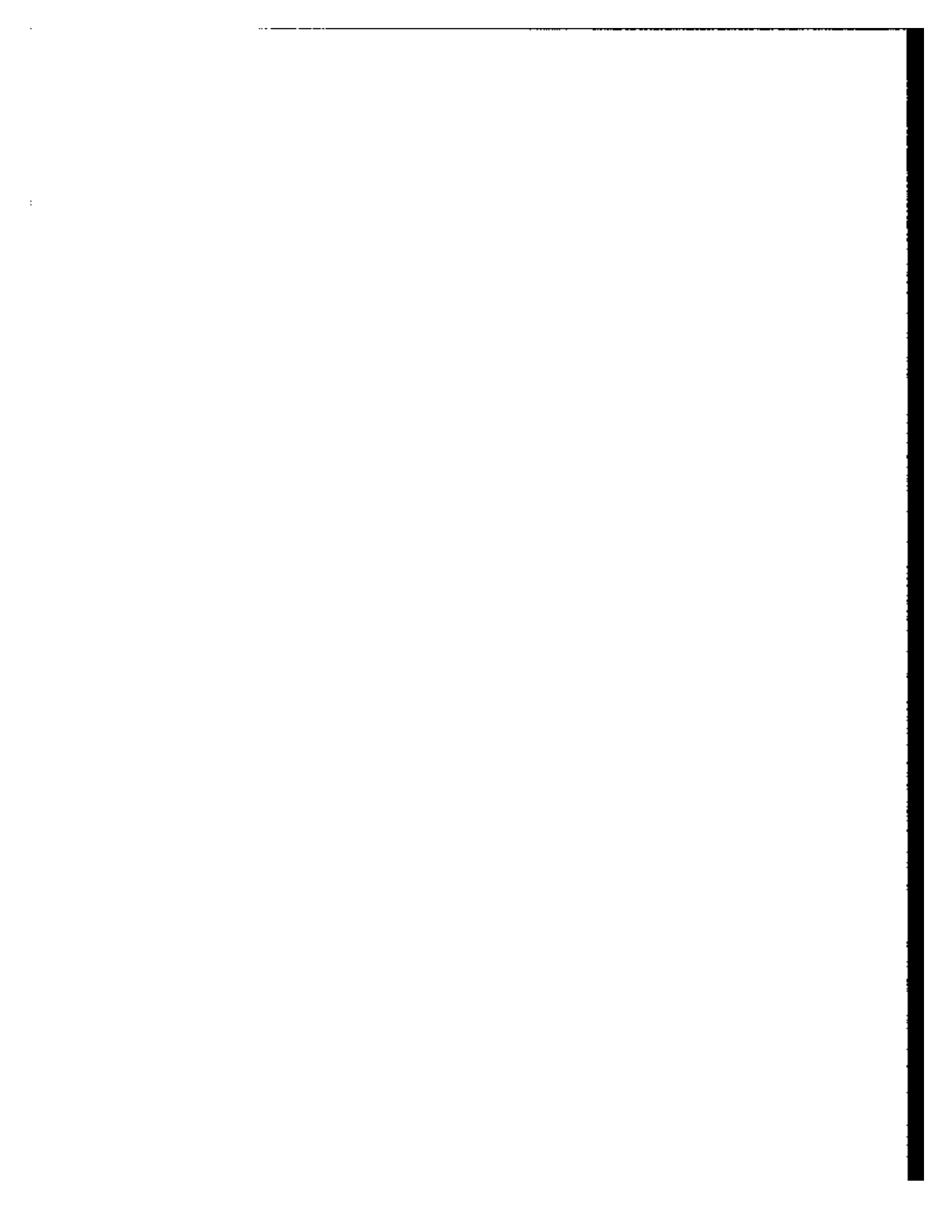


GENERAL TYPE :

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISOREC2	1	4666
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISOREC3	1	4667
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISOREC4	1	4668
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISDAM1	5	4669
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISDAM2	5	4674
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISDAM3	5	4679
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISDAM4	5	4684
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the		



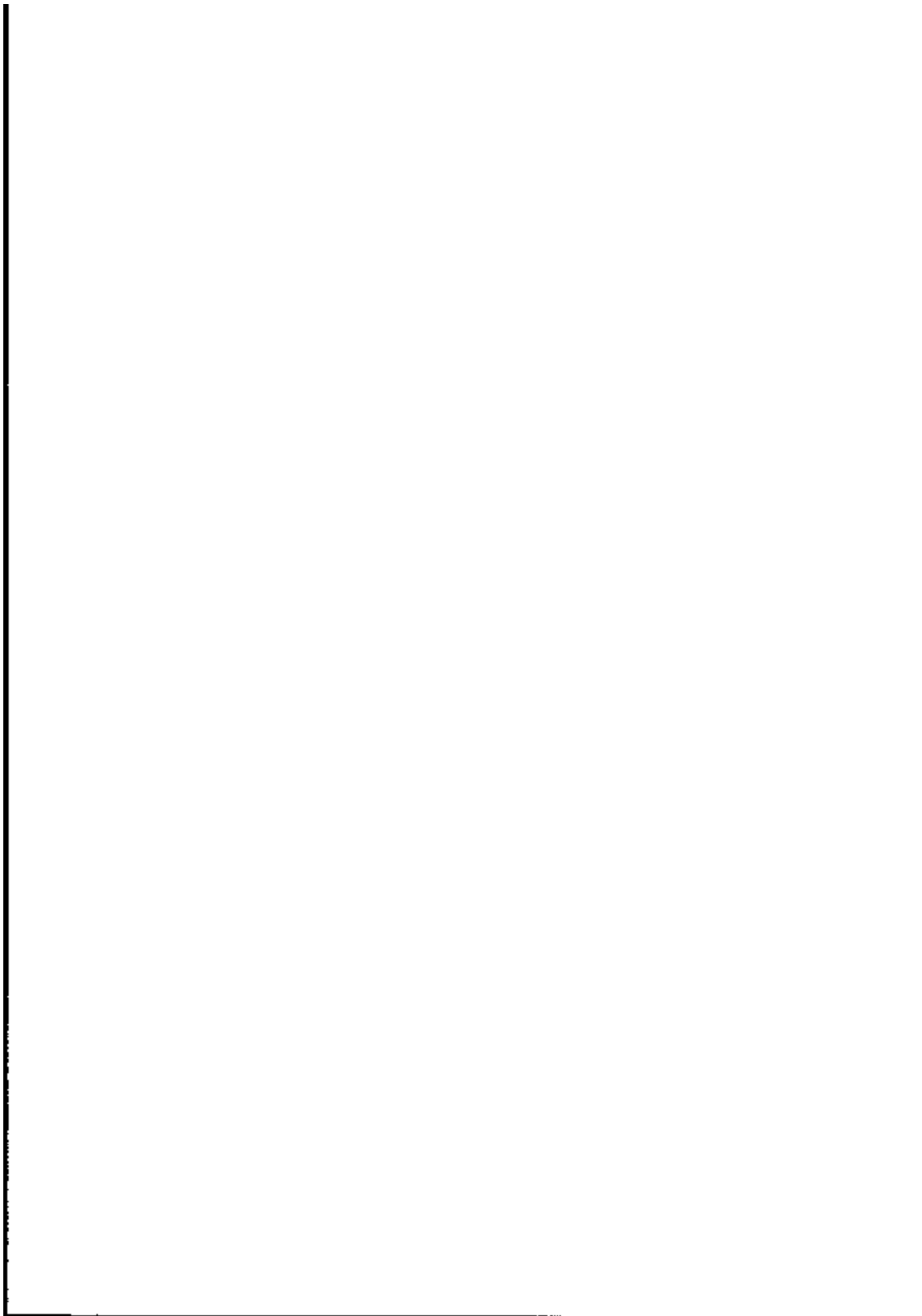
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D ISOIMP01	1	4687
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field ISOAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISOIMP02	1	4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field ISOAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISOIMP03	1	4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field ISOAMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISOIMP04	1	4672
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field ISOAMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS1REC1	1	4693
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1REC2	1	4694
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .no		
D IS1REC3	1	4695
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference		



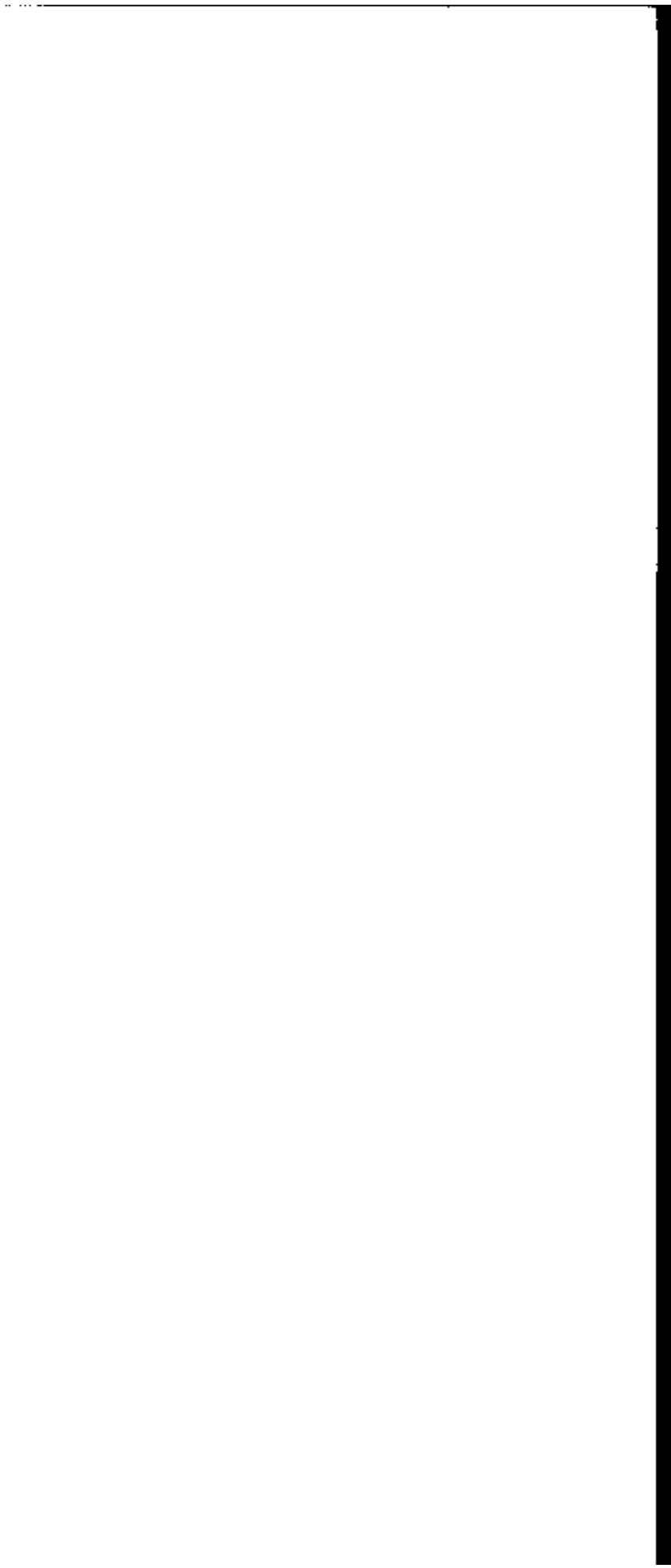
390

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1RECA	1	4696
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1AMT1	5	4697
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33337		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1AMT2	5	4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1AMT3	5	4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1AMT4	5	4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS1IMP01	1	4717
Money from relatives or friends		
imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IS1AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

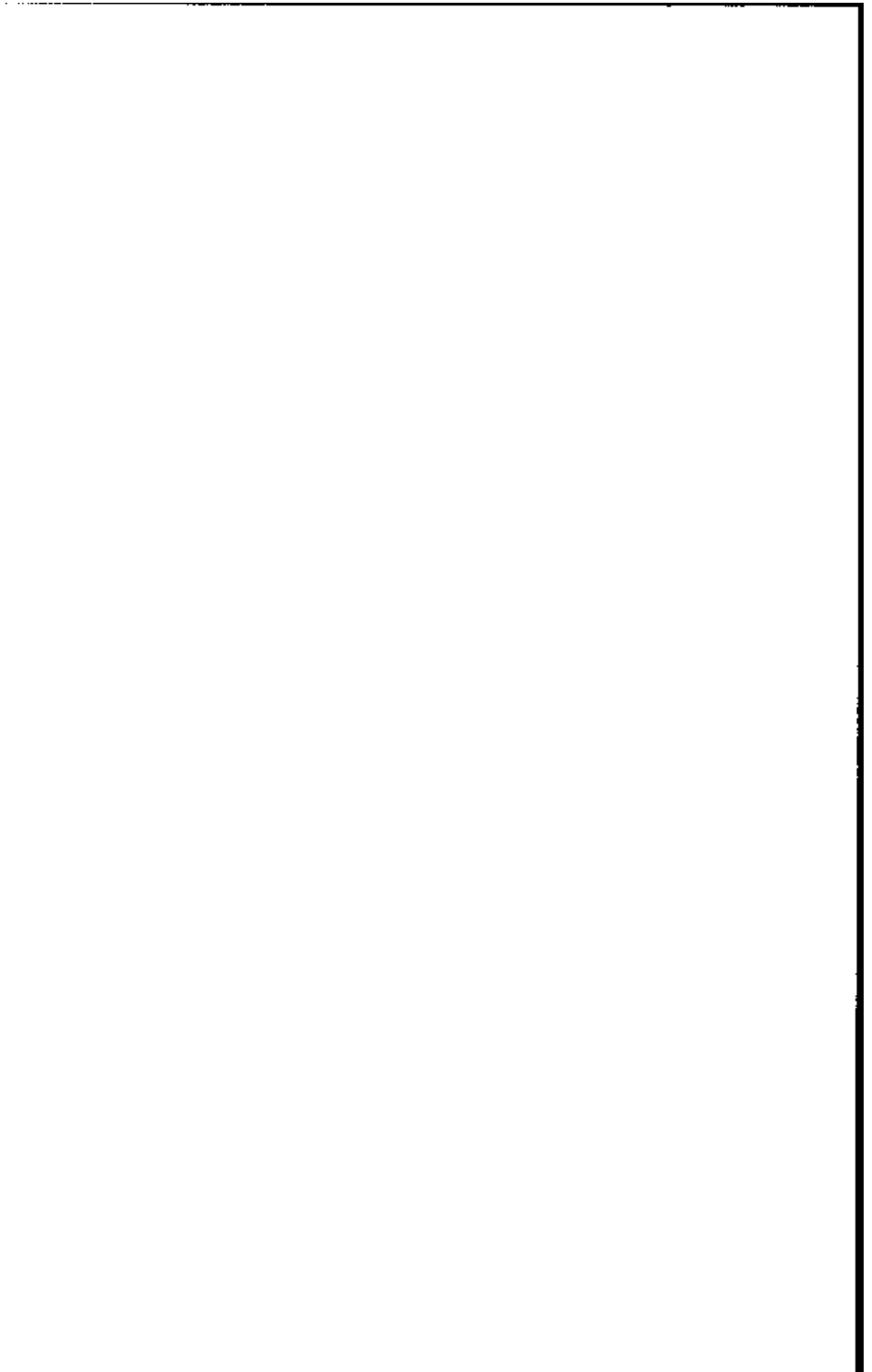


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS1IMP02	1	4718
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2 Imputation of field IS1AM72		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP03	1	4719
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3 Imputation of field IS1AM73		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP04	1	4720
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4 Imputation of field IS1AM74		
V D	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS2REC1	1	4721
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC2	1	4722
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC3	1	4723
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V D	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC4	1	4724
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS2AMT1	S	4725
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2AMT2	S	4730
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2AMT3	S	4735
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2AMT4	S	4740
Amount of lump sum payments received, Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS2IMP01	1	4745
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field IS2AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP02	1	4746
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field IS2AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP03	1	4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field IS2AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS21MP04	1	4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag & Imputation of field IS2AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS3REC1	1	4749
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS3REC2	1	4750
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS3REC3	1	4751
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS3REC4	1	4752
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS3AMT1	5	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -0009	.Not in universe	



394

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS3AMT2	5	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS3AMT3	5	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS3AMT4	5	4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS3IMP01	1	4773
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IS3AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS3IMP02	1	4774
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IS3AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS3IMP03	1	4775
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IS3AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS3IMP04	1	4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IS3AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 154REC1	1	4777
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay, Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC2	1	4778
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay, Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC3	1	4779
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay, Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154REC4	1	4780
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay, Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 154AMT1	5	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received, Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 154AMT2	5	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received, Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

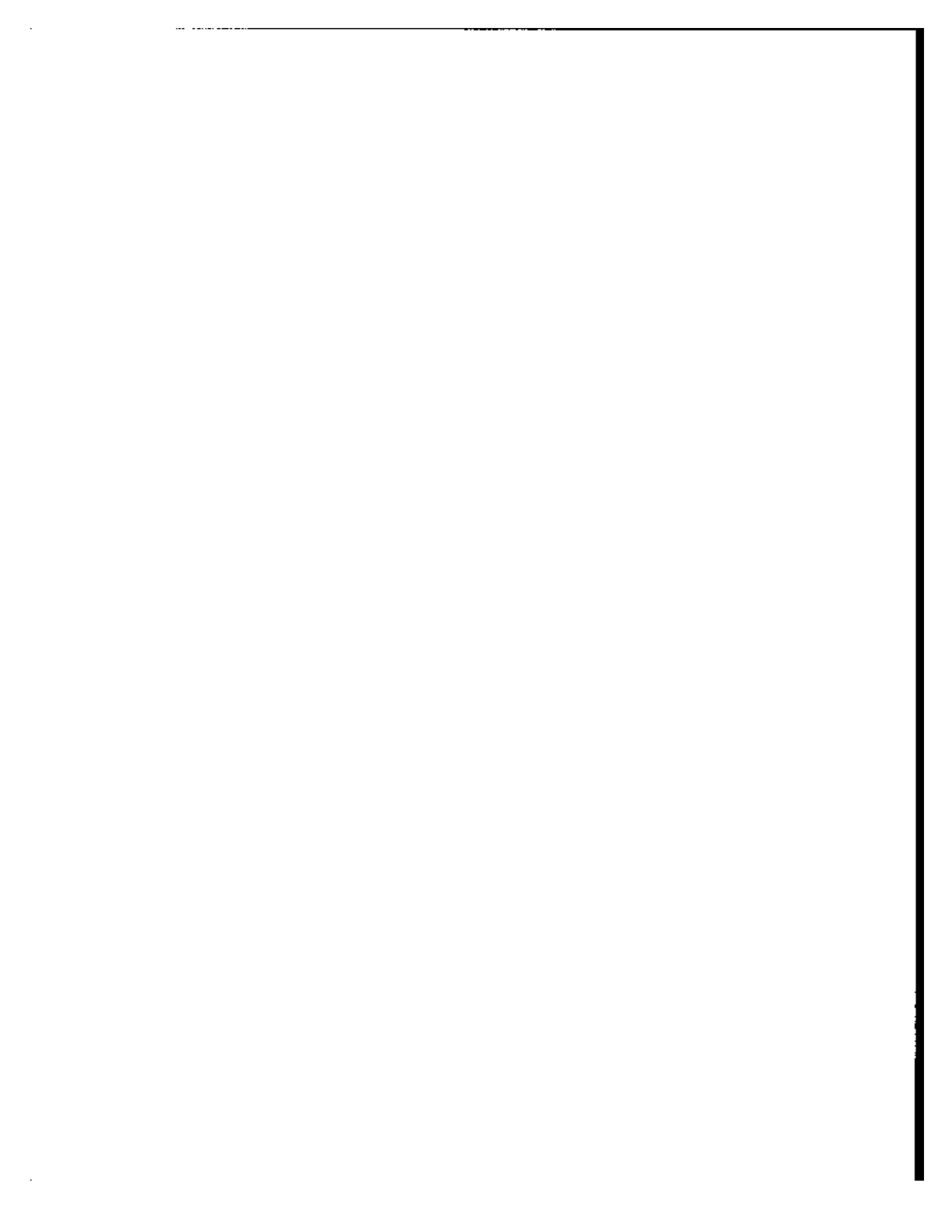


39a

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 154AMT3	5	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 154AMT4	5	4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 154IMP01	1	4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 154AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP02	1	4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 154AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP03	1	4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 154AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 154IMP04	1	4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 154AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155REC1	1	4805
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC2	1	4806
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC3	1	4807
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC4	1	4808
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSAMT1	5	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -000? .Not in universe		
D ISSAMT2	5	4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -000? .Not in universe		
D ISSAMT3	5	4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the		



396

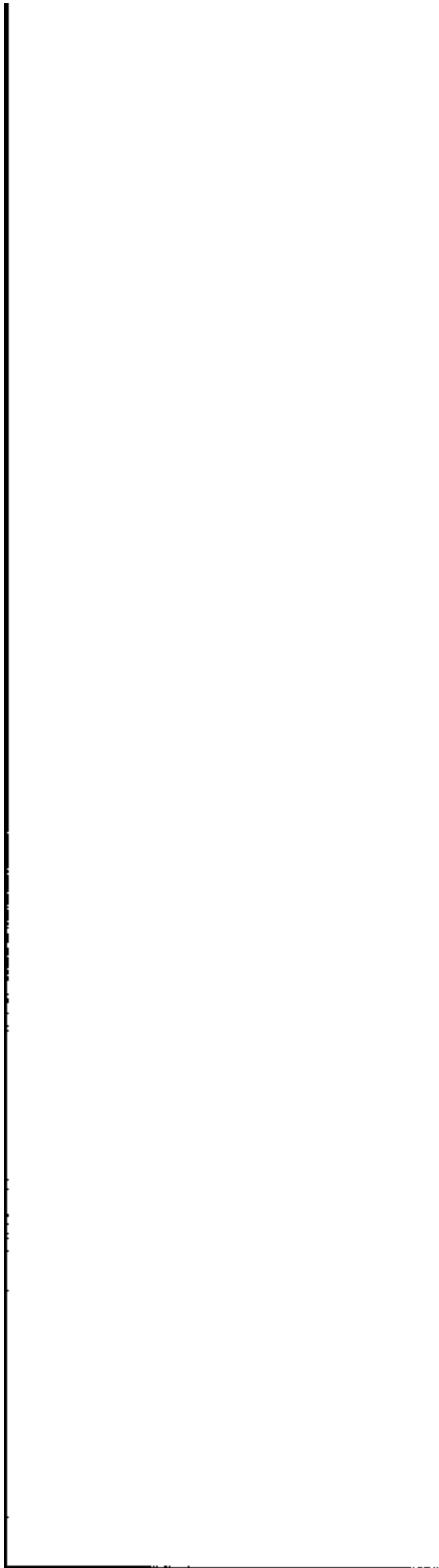
GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 155AMT4	5	4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings		
income received. Month 4 of the		
reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D 155IMF01	1	4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 155AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155IMF02	1	4830
Casual earnings imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 155AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155IMF03	1	4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 155AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 155IMF04	1	4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 155AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 156REC1	1	4833
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 156REC2	1	4834
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		



GENERAL TYPE 1

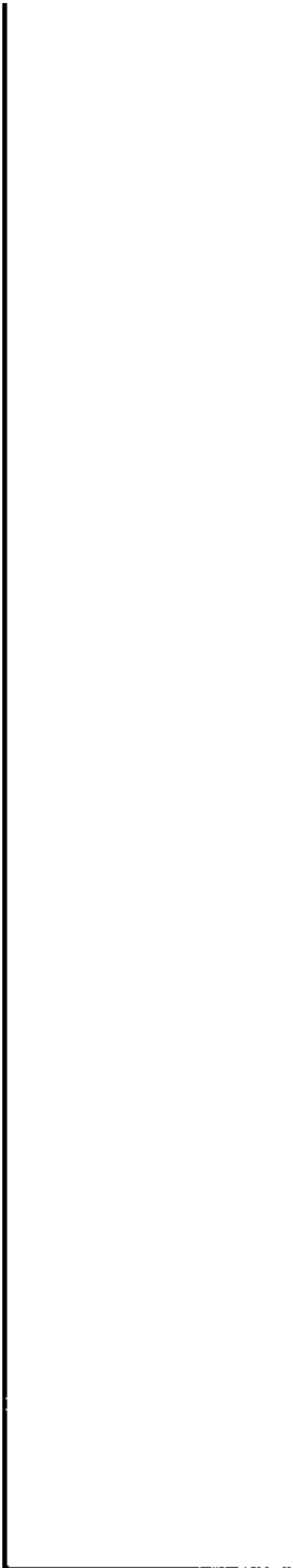
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS6REC3	1	4835
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS6REC4	1	4836
Reciprocity of other cash income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS6AMT1	5	4837
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS6AMT2	5	4842
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS6AMT3	5	4847
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
D IS6AMT4	5	4852
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		



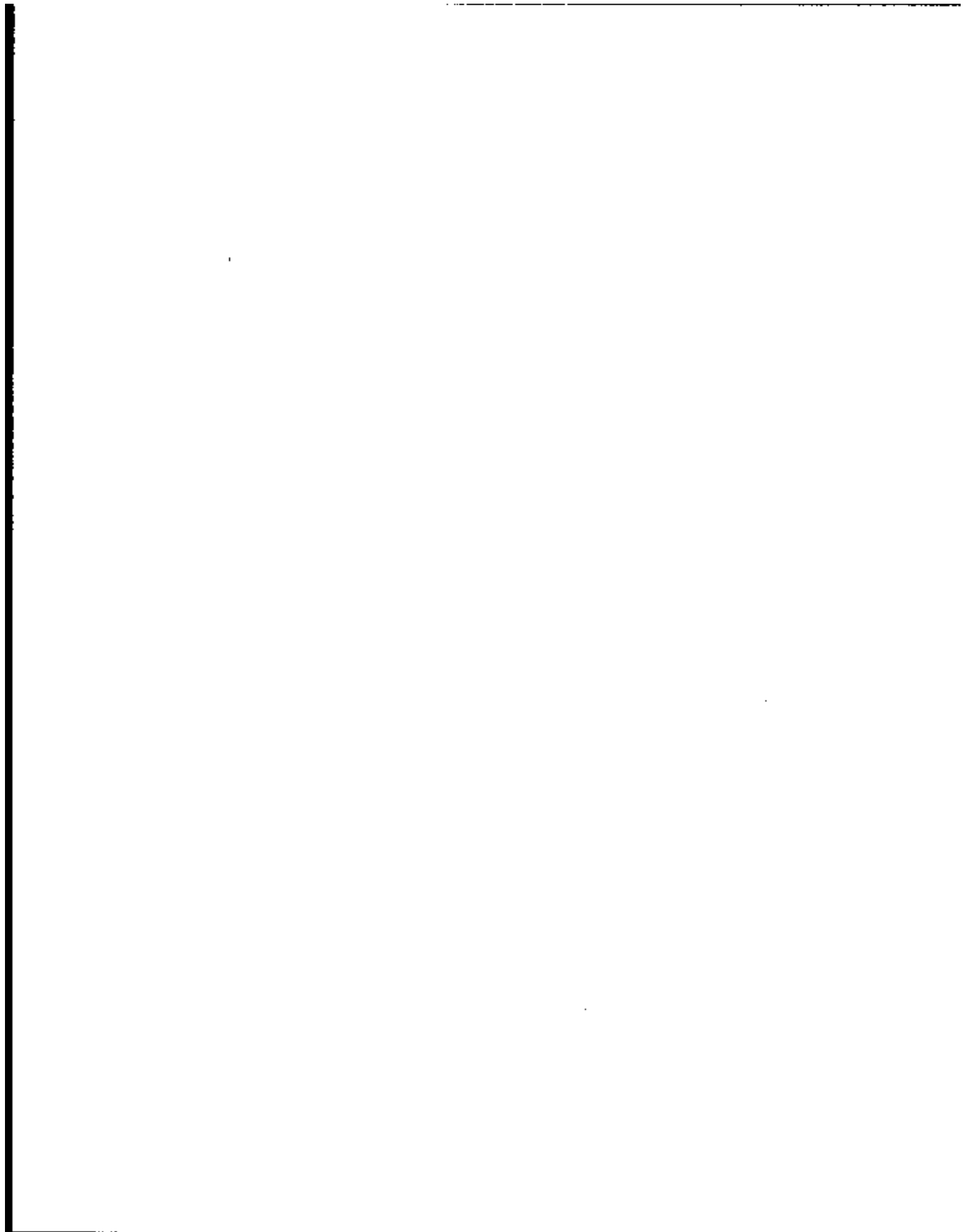
400

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 1561MP01	1	4857
Other cash income imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 156AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 1561MP02	1	4858
Other cash income imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 156AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 1561MP03	1	4859
Other cash income imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 156AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D 1561MP04	1	4860
Other cash income imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 156AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
*		*
* The following 12 fields pertain to *		
* 5 income types which are combined *		
* to reduce the likelihood of *		
* individual disclosure. The 5 are *		
* State administered SSI; Black lung *		
* payments; State temporary sickness *		
* or disability benefits; Indian; *		
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and *		
* National Guard or Reserve Forces *		
* retirement. *		
*		*
D 175REC1	1	4861
Reciprocity of undisclosable income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D 175REC2	1	4862
Reciprocity of undisclosable income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC3	1	4863
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC4	1	4864
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75AMT1	6	4865
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75AMT2	6	4871
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75AMT3	6	4877
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75AMT4	6	4883
Amount of undisclosable income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,166660		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -00009 .Not in universe		
D I75IMP01	1	4889
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1		



402

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field I75AMT1		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I75IMP02	1	4890
Undisclosable income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I75AMT2		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I75IMP03	1	4891
Undisclosable income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I75AMT3		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I75IMP04	1	4892
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I75AMT4		
V D		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



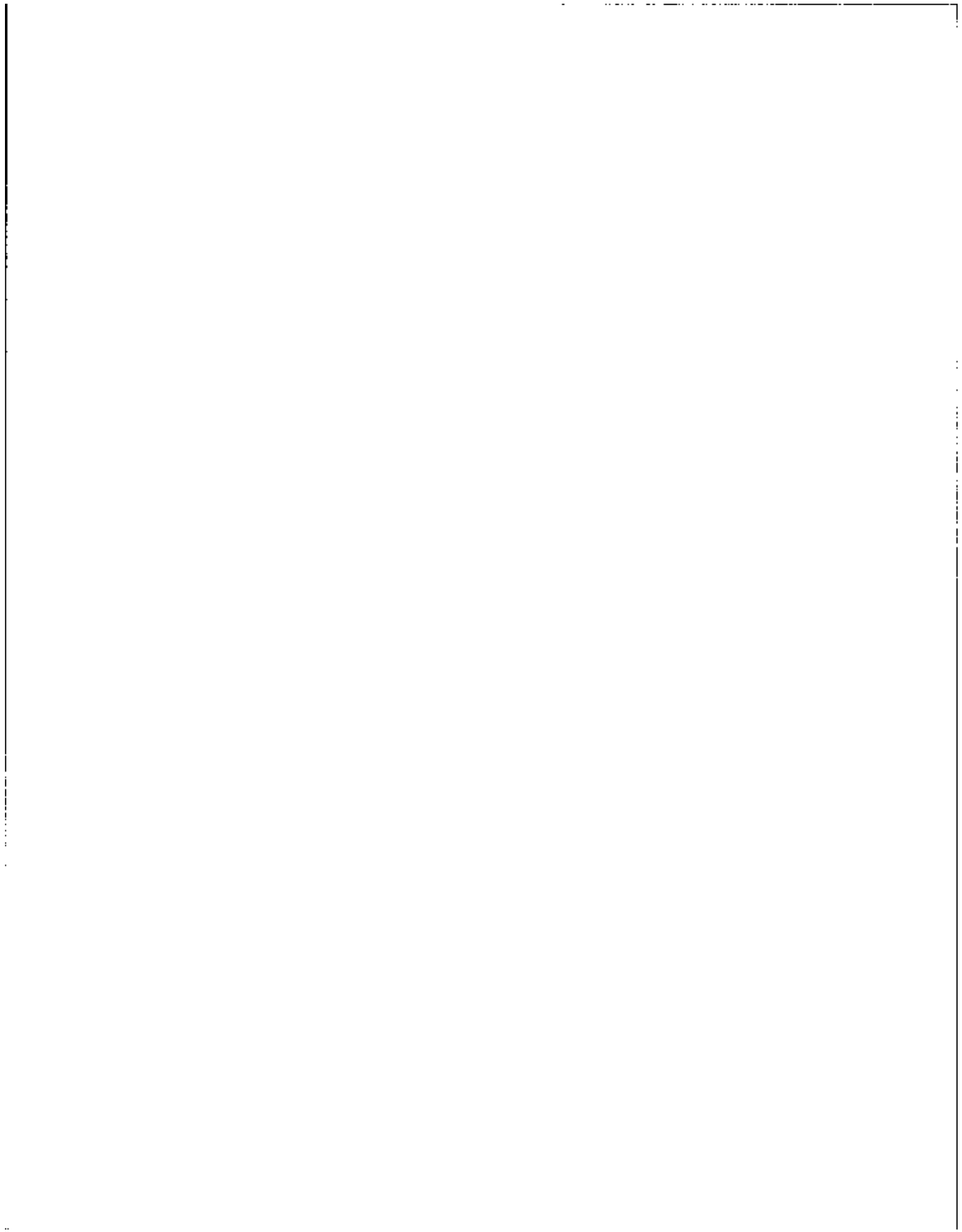
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*		*
* The next 16 fields contain		*
* assets 100-103 by months 1-4.		*
*		*
* J100YN-1,...,4		*
* JINT1001,...,4		*
* O100YN-1,...,4		*
* OINT1001,...,4		*
*		*
D J100YN-1	1	4893
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100YN-2	1	4894
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100YN-3	1	4895
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100YN-4	1	4896
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JINT1001	4	4897
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1002	4	4901
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
J Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1003	4	4905
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1004	4	4909
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D O100YN-1	1	4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons		

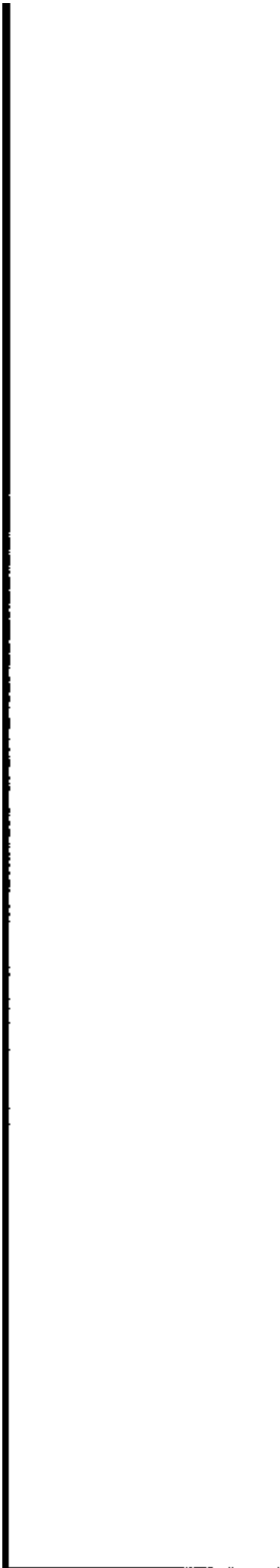


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0100YN-2	1	4914
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U		Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0100YN-3	1	4915
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U		Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0100YN-4	1	4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U		Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 01INT1001	4	4917
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U		Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D 01INT1002	4	4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		

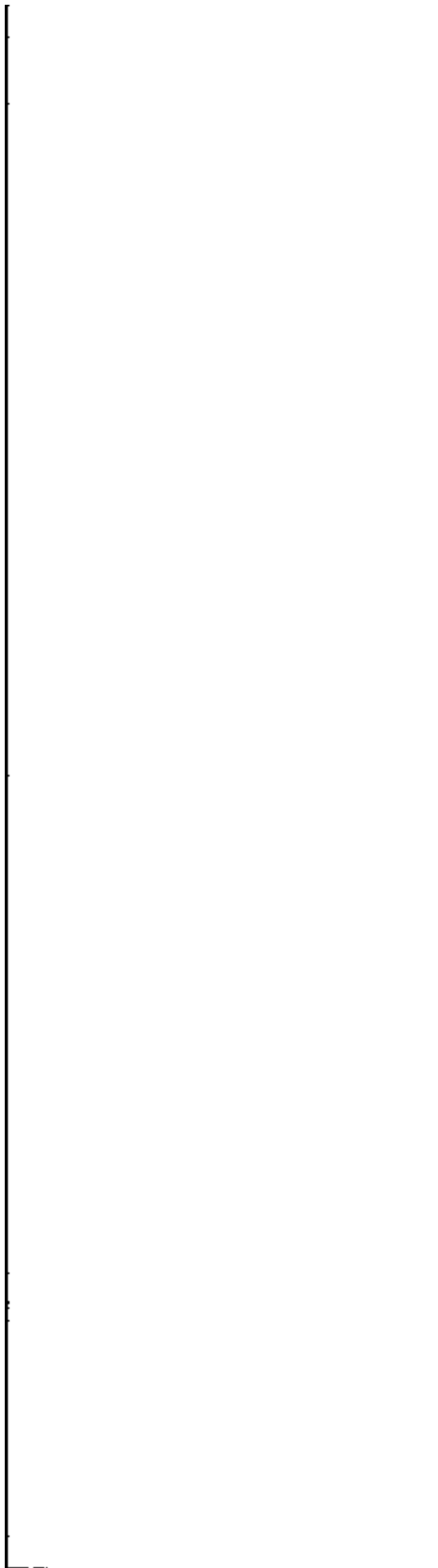


GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D OINT1003	4	4925
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D OINT1004	4	4929
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JCALC100	1	4933
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .No, not calculated		
1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
9 .Not in universe		
D OCALC100	1	4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .No, not calculated		
1 .Yes, calculated		
9 .Not in universe		
*		*
*	The next 16 fields contain	*



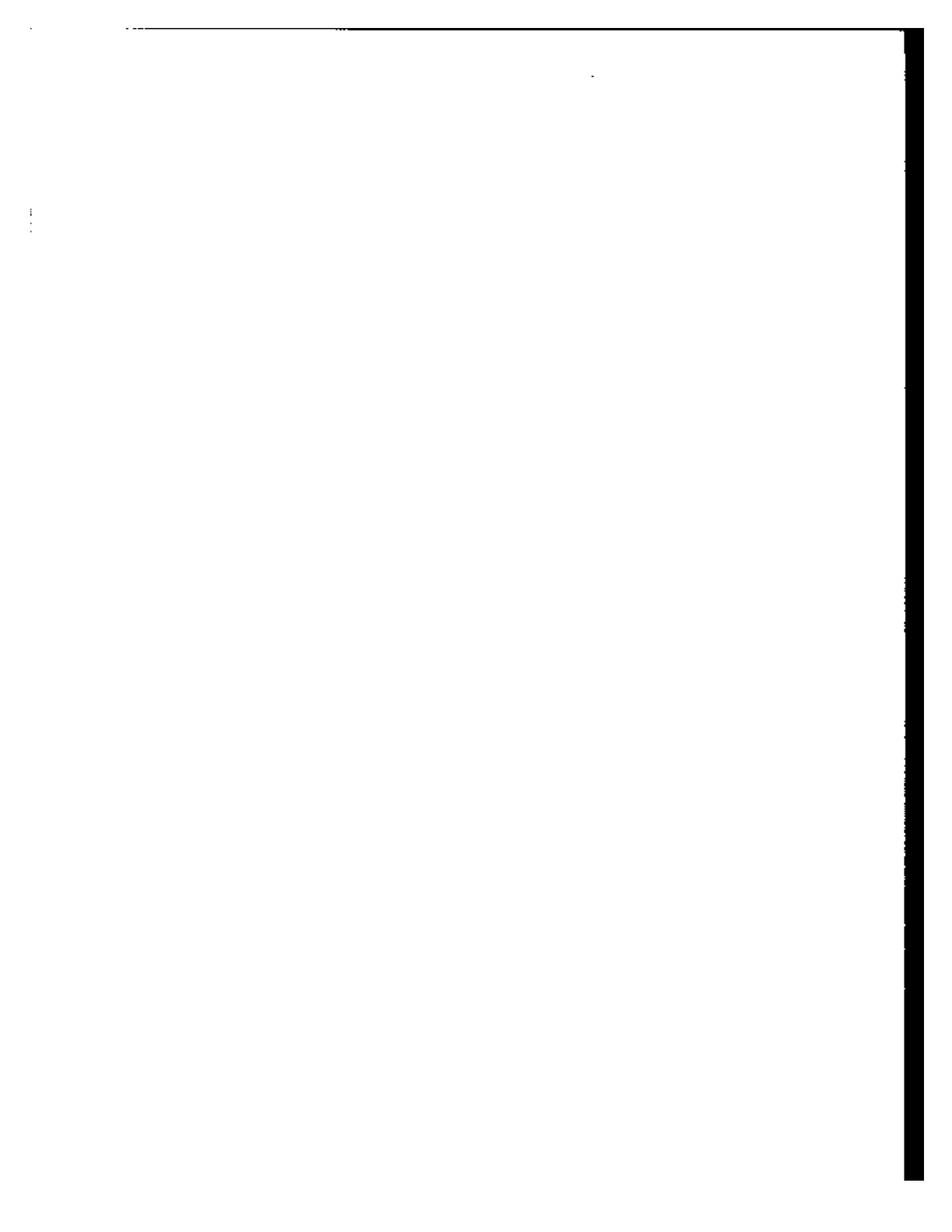
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* assets 104-107 by months 1-4.		*
* J104YN-1....4		*
* JINT1041....4		*
* O104YN-1....4		*
* OINT1041....4		*
		*
D J104YN-1	1	4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J104YN-2	1	4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J104YN-3	1	4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J104YN-4	1	4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JINT1041	4	4939
Amount of income received jointly with		



408

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1042	4	4943
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1043	4	4947
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JINT1044	4	4951
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D O104YN-1	1	4955
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D O104YN-2	1	4956
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
<p>name in month 2 of the reference period.</p> <p>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</p> <p>V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No</p>		
D 0104YN-3	1	4957
<p>Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.</p> <p>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</p> <p>V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No</p>		
D 0104YN-4	1	4958
<p>Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.</p> <p>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</p> <p>V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No</p>		
D 0INT1041	4	4959
<p>Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.</p> <p>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</p> <p>V -009 .Not in universe 0000 .None</p>		
D 0INT1042	4	4963
<p>Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.</p> <p>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</p> <p>V -009 .Not in universe 0000 .None</p>		
D 0INT1043	4	4967
<p>Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In</p>		

412

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

0 0INT1044 4 4971

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107 for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

v -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

0 JCALC104 1 4975

Were the fields "0INT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples

v 0 .No, not calculated
1 .Yes, interest was calculated
9 .Not in universe

0 0CALC104 1 4976

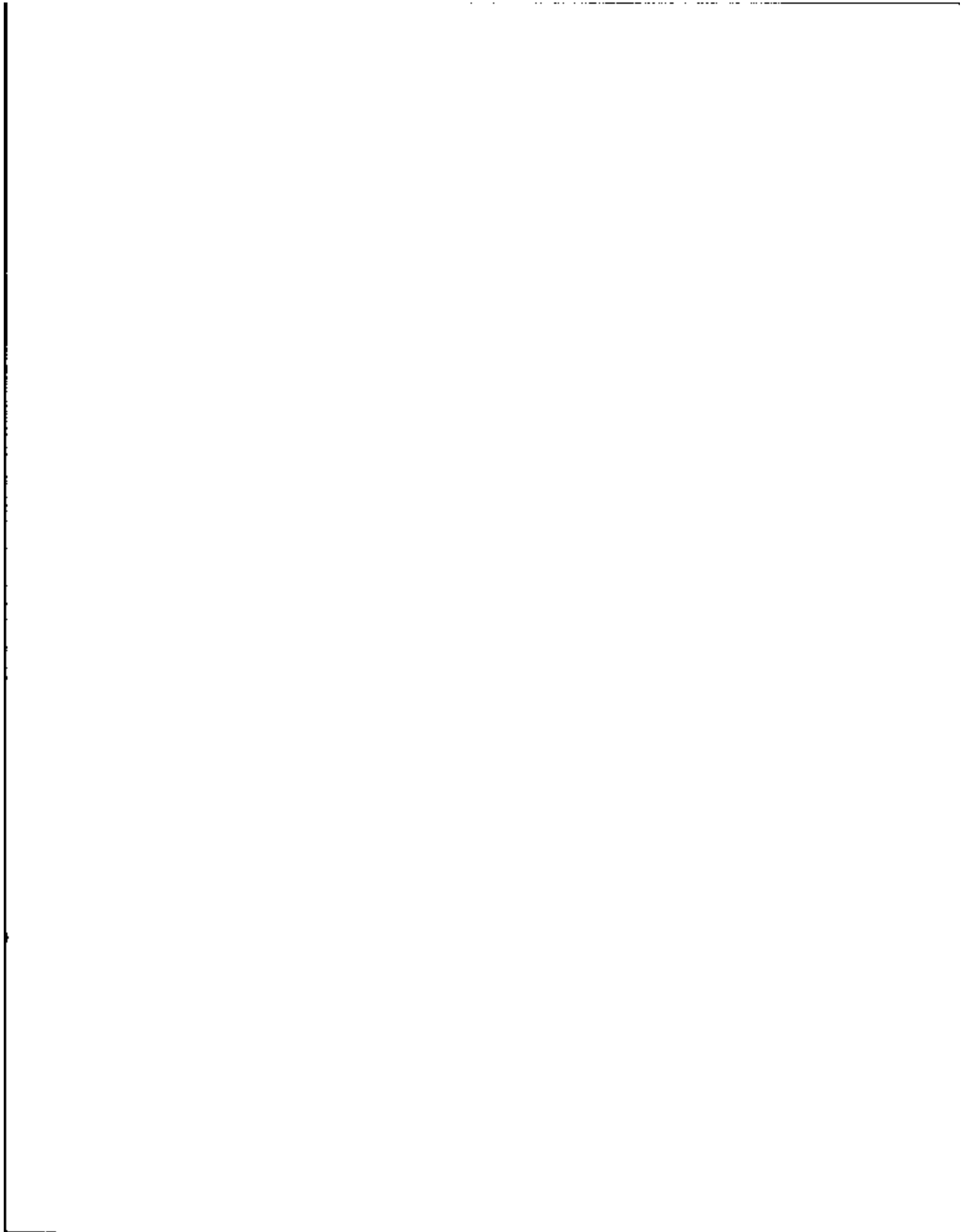
Were the fields "0INT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

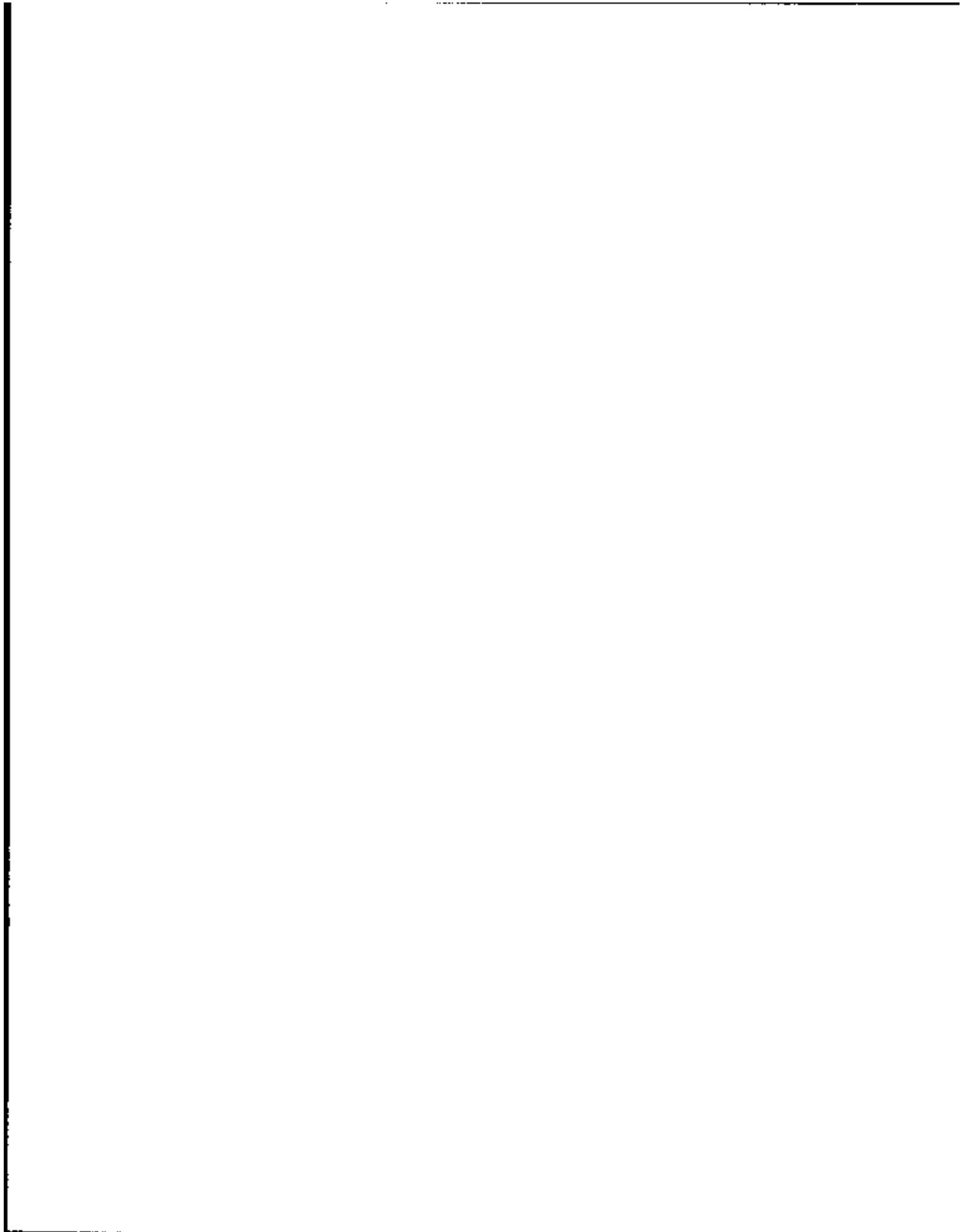
V 0 .No, not calculated
1 .Yes, calculated
9 .Not in universe

* *
* The next 32 fields contain income *
* source code 110 (stocks or mutual *
* fund shares) by months 1-4. *
* *

* J110RYN1....4 *
* J01R1101....4 *
* 0110RYN1....4 *
* 001R1101....4 *
* J110CYN1....4 *
* J01C1101....4 *
* 0110CYN1....4 *
* 001C1101....4 *
* *
* *



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J110RYN1	1	4977
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110RYN2	1	4978
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110RYN3	1	4979
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110RYN4	1	4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JDIR1101	4	4981
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D JDIR1102	4	4985
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		



412

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JD1R1103 4 4989

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D JD1R1104 4 4993

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D O110RYN1 1 4997

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4998

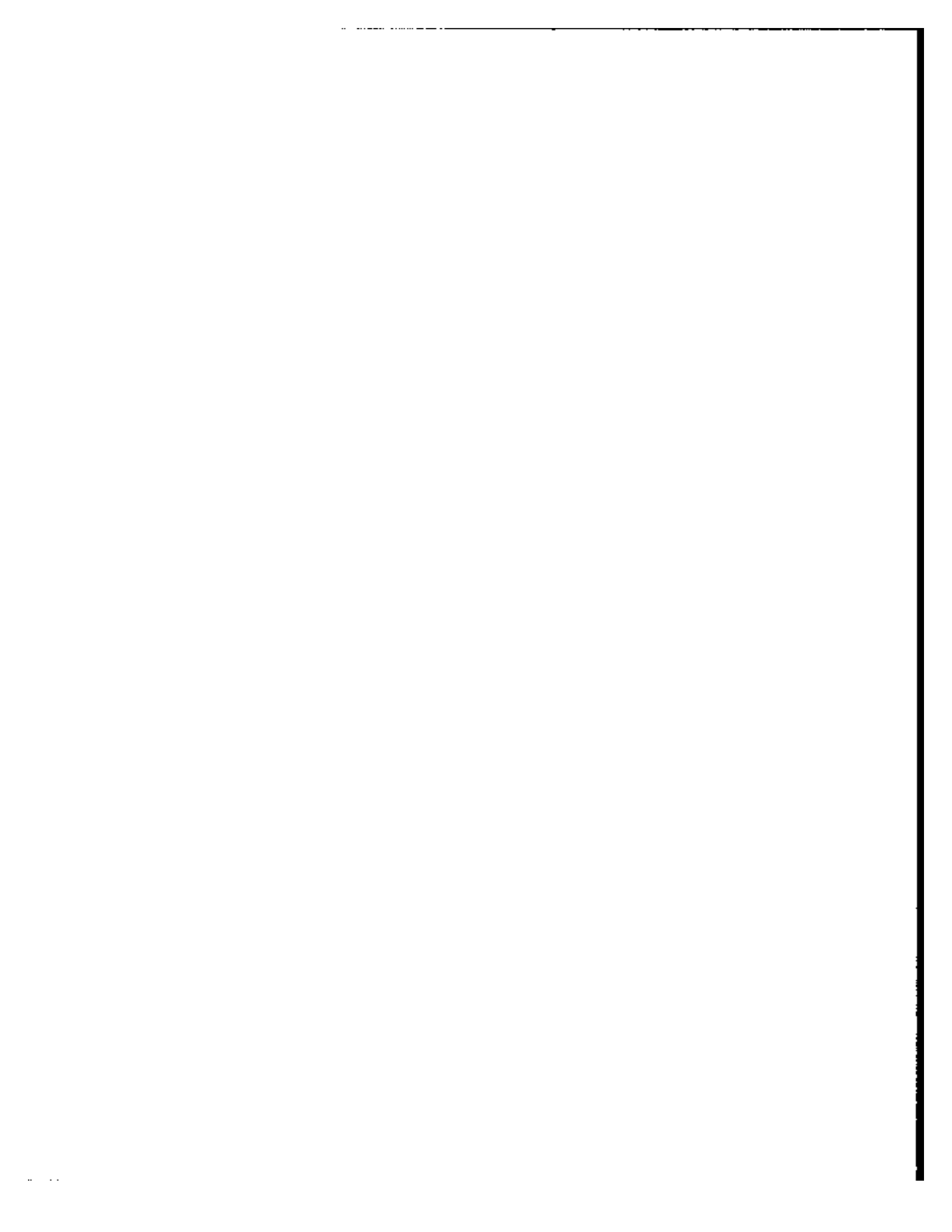
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

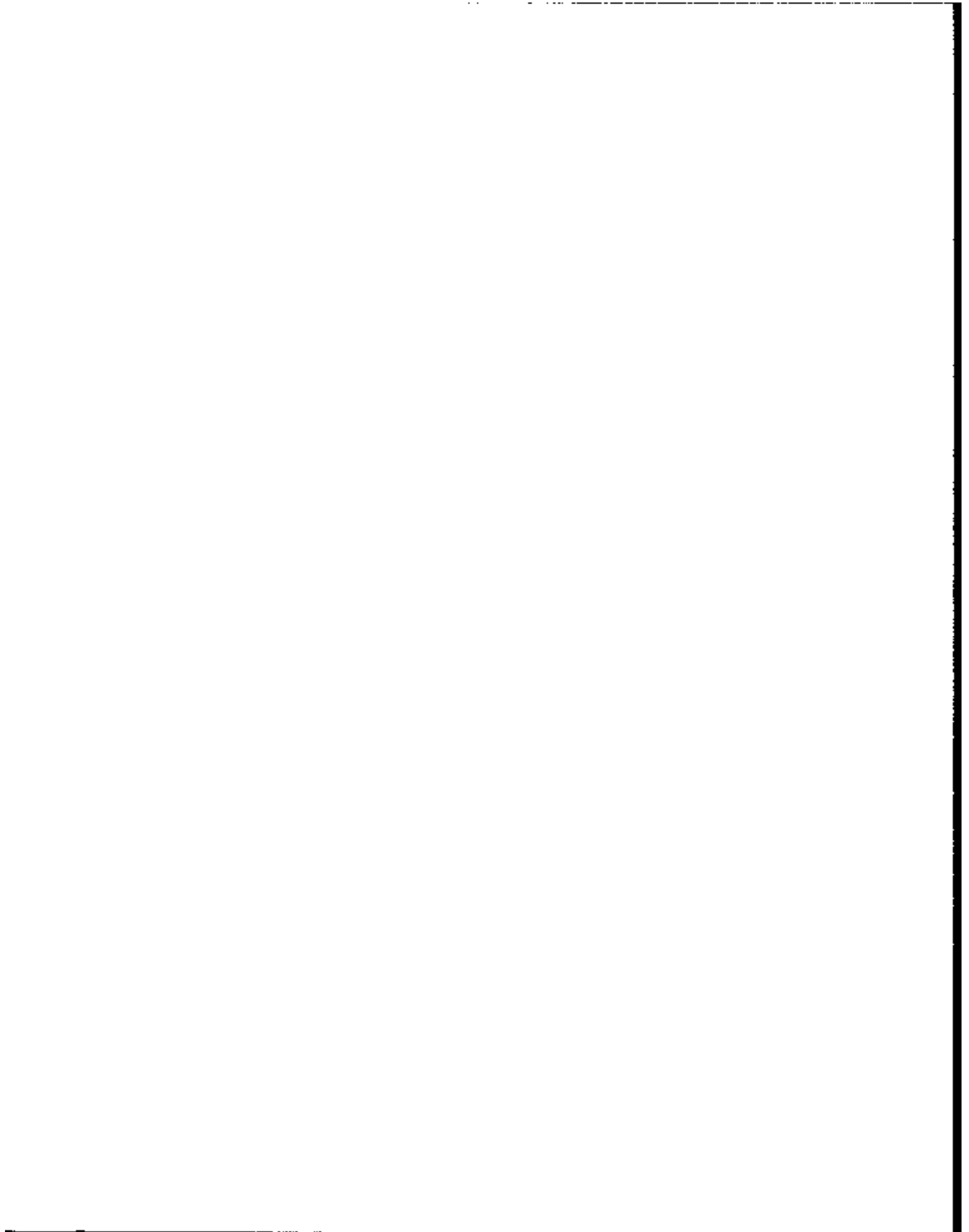
D O110RYN3 1 4999

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

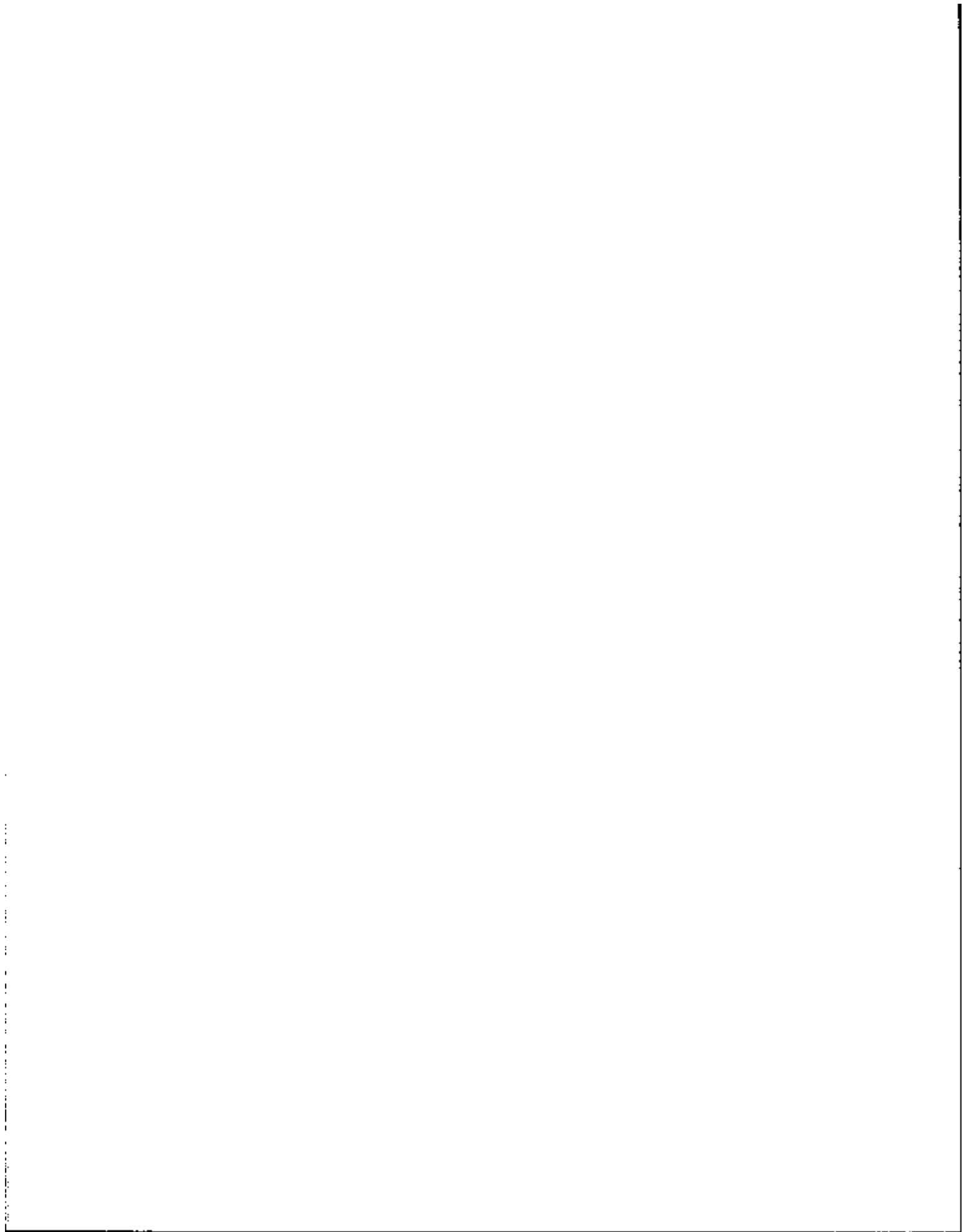


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 0110RYN4	1	5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 001R1101	4	5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 001R1102	4	5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 001R1103	4	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 001R1104	4	5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J110CYN1	1	5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN2	1	5018
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN3	1	5019
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN4	1	5020
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JDI01101	4	5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D J01C1102	4	5025
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D J01C1103	4	5029
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D J01C1104	4	5032
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D 0110CYN1	1	5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0110CYN2	1	5038
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 0110CYN3	1	5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 0110CYN4	1	5040
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D 00101101	4	5041
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -007 .Not in universe 0000 .None		
D 00101102	4	5045
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe 0000 .None		
D 00101103	4	5049
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested		



DATA SIZE BEGIN

for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

D 00101104 4 5063

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

0000 .None

```

*
* The next 24 fields contain income
* source code 120 (rental property) by
* months 1-4.
*
*            J120YN-1....4
*            JRNT1201....4
*            O120YN-1....4
*            ORNT1201....4
*            OJ120YN1....4
*            OJR1201....4
*
*
*

```

D J120YN-1 1 5067

Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5068

Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5069

Was rental income received from property

GENERAL TYPE Z

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J12DYN-4	1	5060
------------	---	------

Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D JRN1201	5	5061
-----------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D JRN1202	5	5062
-----------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

00000 .None

D JRN1203	5	5071
-----------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

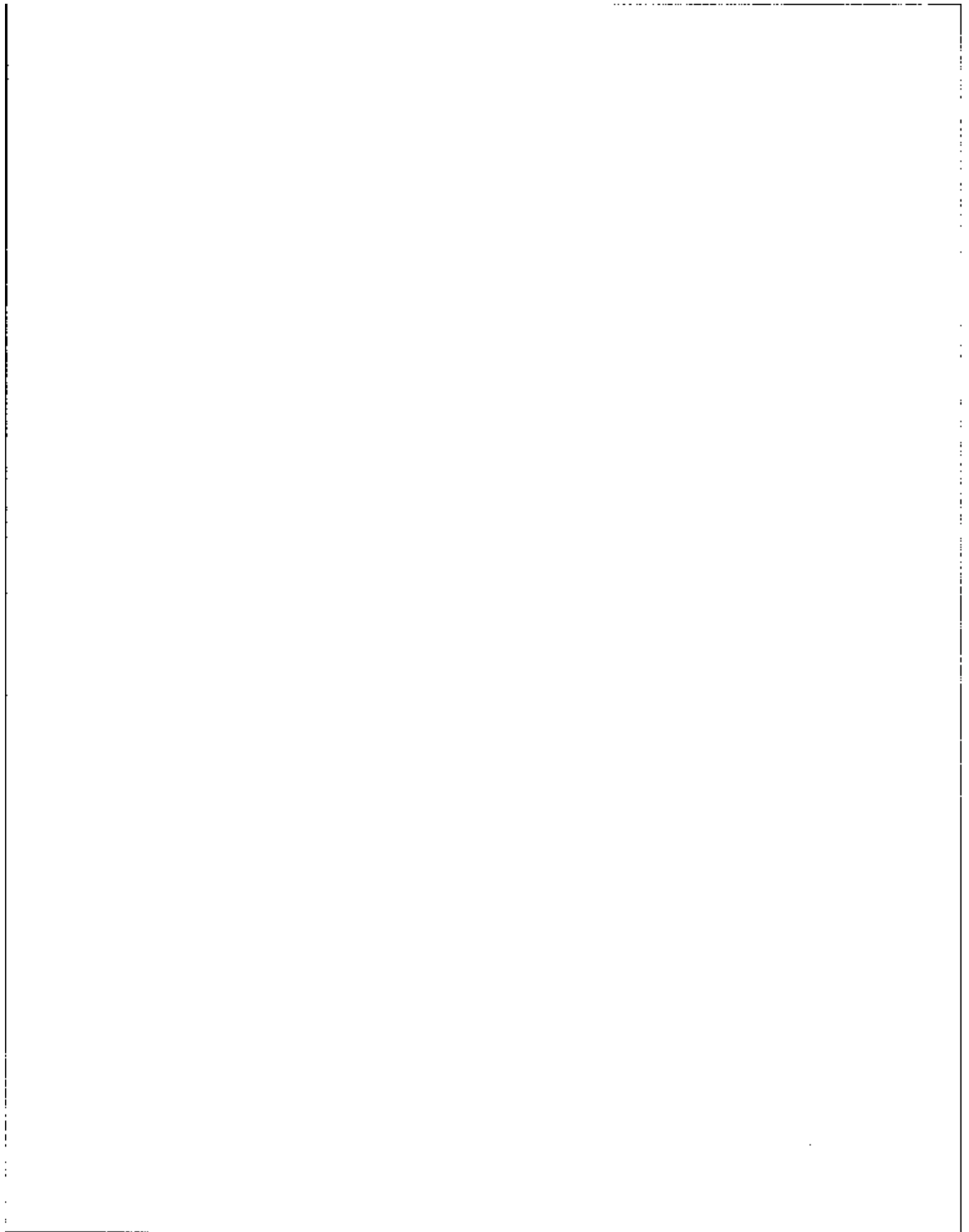
00000 .None

D JRN1204	5	5076
-----------	---	------

Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.

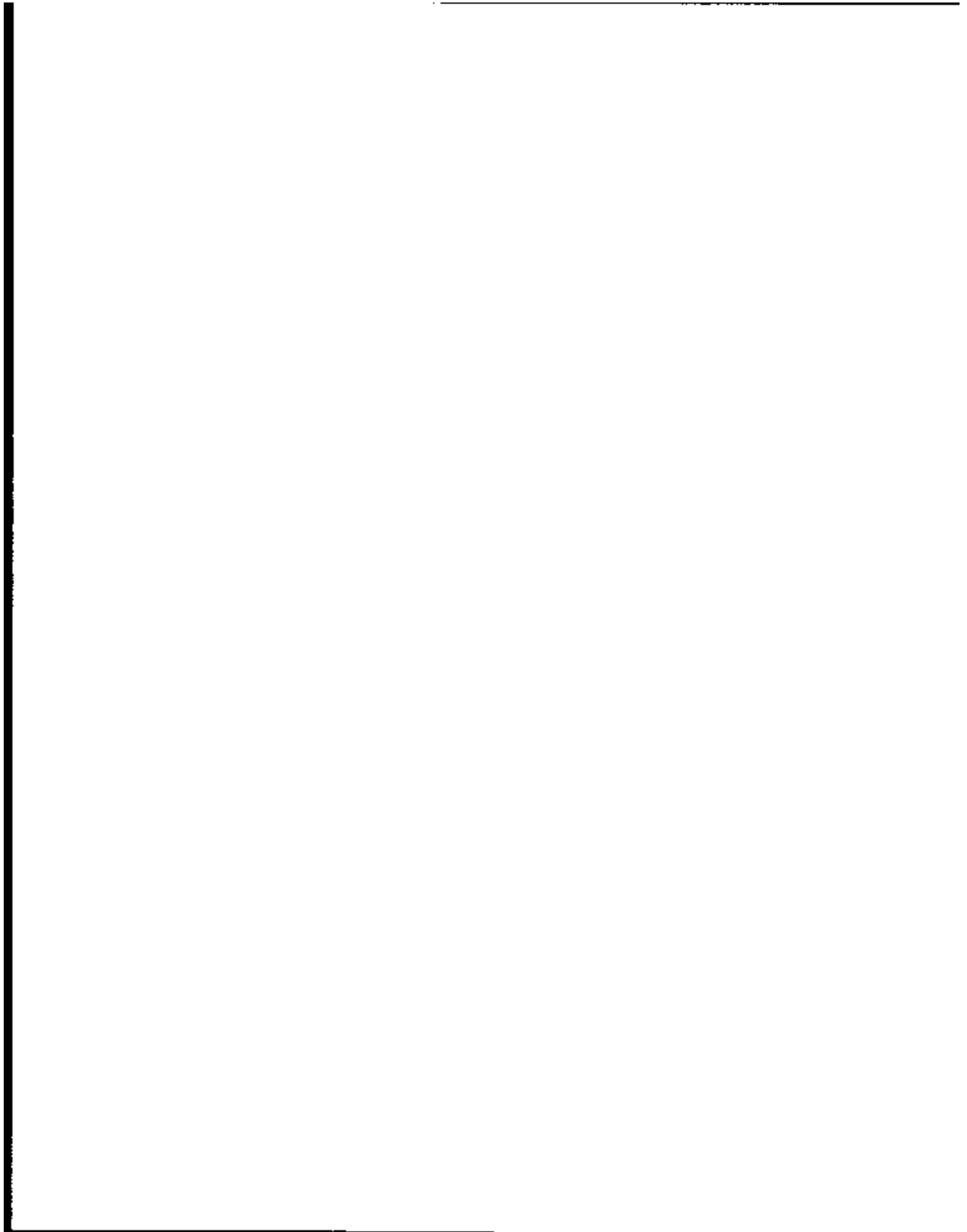
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D 0120YN-1	1	5061
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0120YN-2	1	5062
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0120YN-3	1	5063
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0120YN-4	1	5064
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ORNT1201	5	5065
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15		

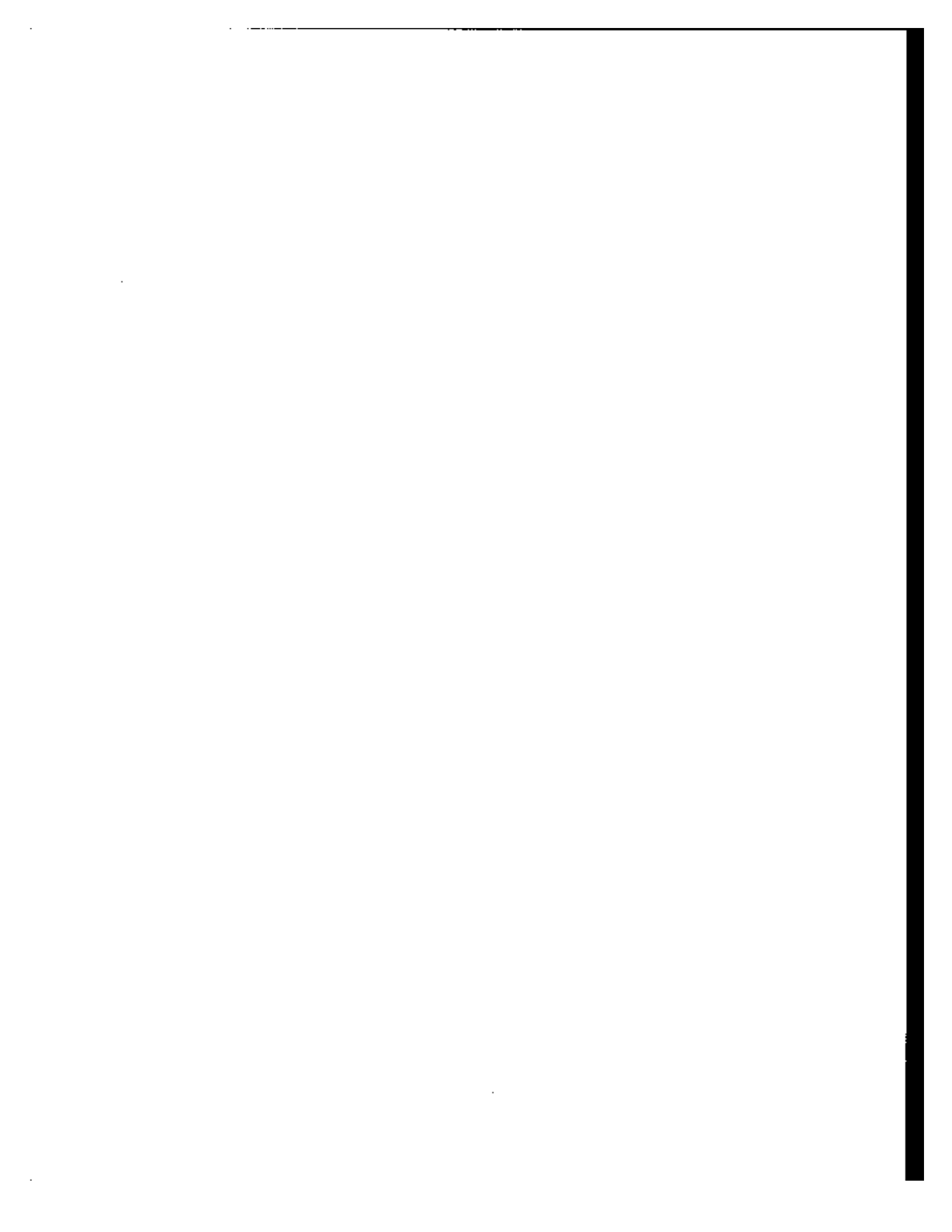


GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D ORNT1202	5	5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
E ORNT1203	5	5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D ORNT1204	5	5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D OJ120YN1	1	5105
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120YN2	1	5106
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D QJ120YN3	1	5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D QJ120YN4	1	5106
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D QJRT1201	5	5105
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500;2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D QJRT1202	5	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500;2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D QJRT1203	5	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500;2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else		



422

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

D OJRT1204 5 5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 4 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-2500,2500.

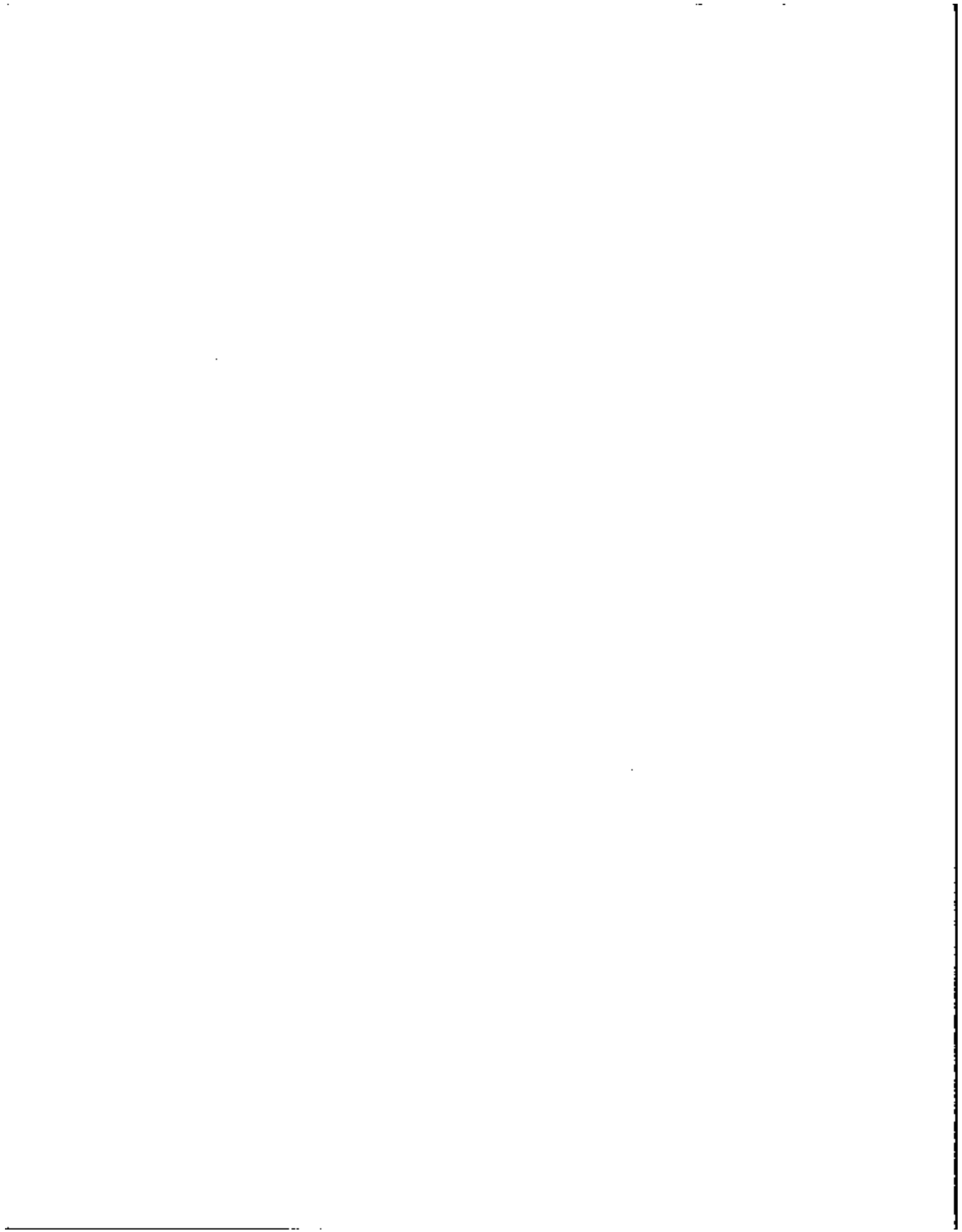
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
00000 .None

* *
* The next 24 fields contain income *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by *
* months 1-4. *
* *
* JMTGNYN1....4 *
* JMORTYNI....4 *
* JMAM1301....4 *
* OMTGNYN1....4 *
* OMORTYNI....4 *
* OMAM1301....4 *
* *

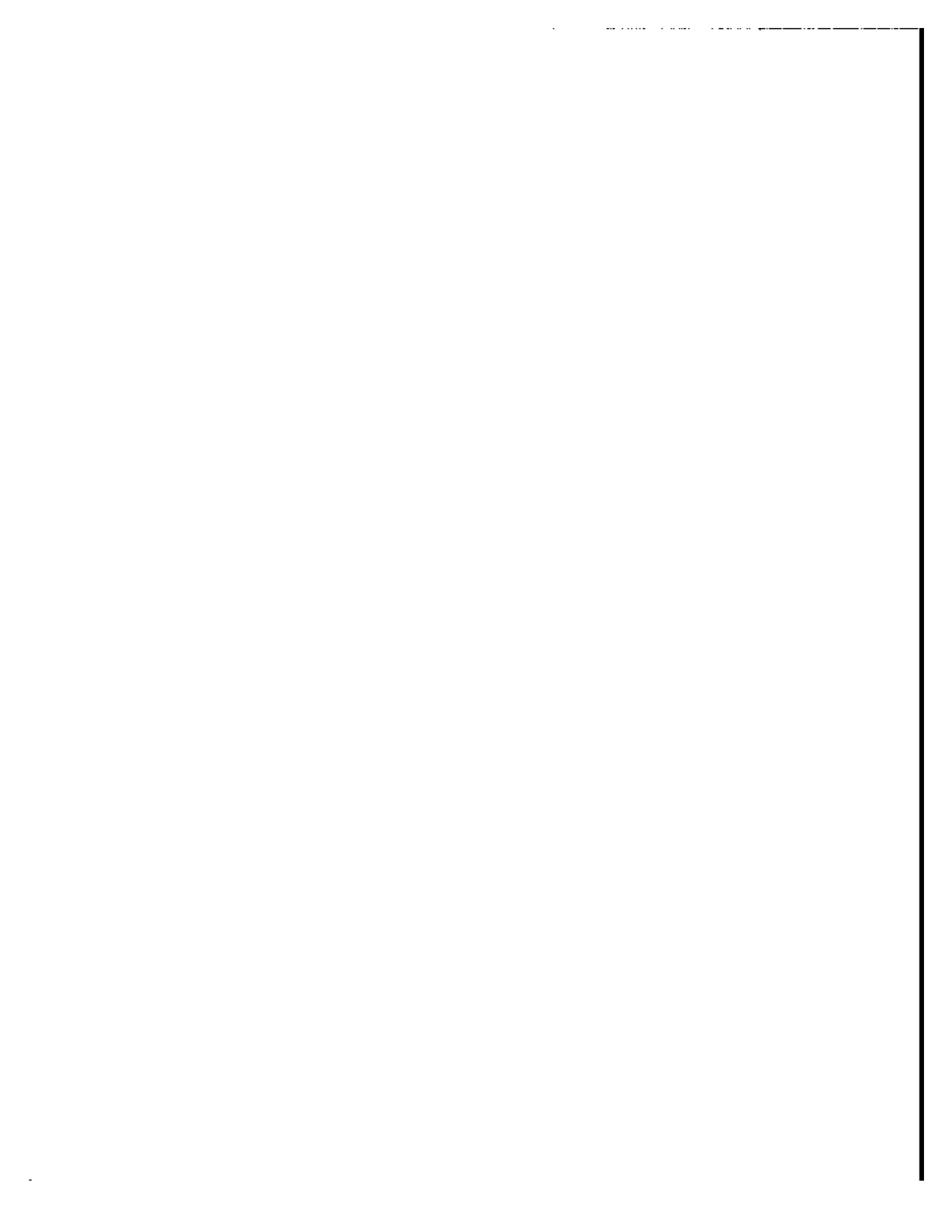
D JMTGNYN1 1 5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMTGNYN4	1	5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN1	1	5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN2	1	5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN3	1	5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN4	1	5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 130 owned jointly by married	

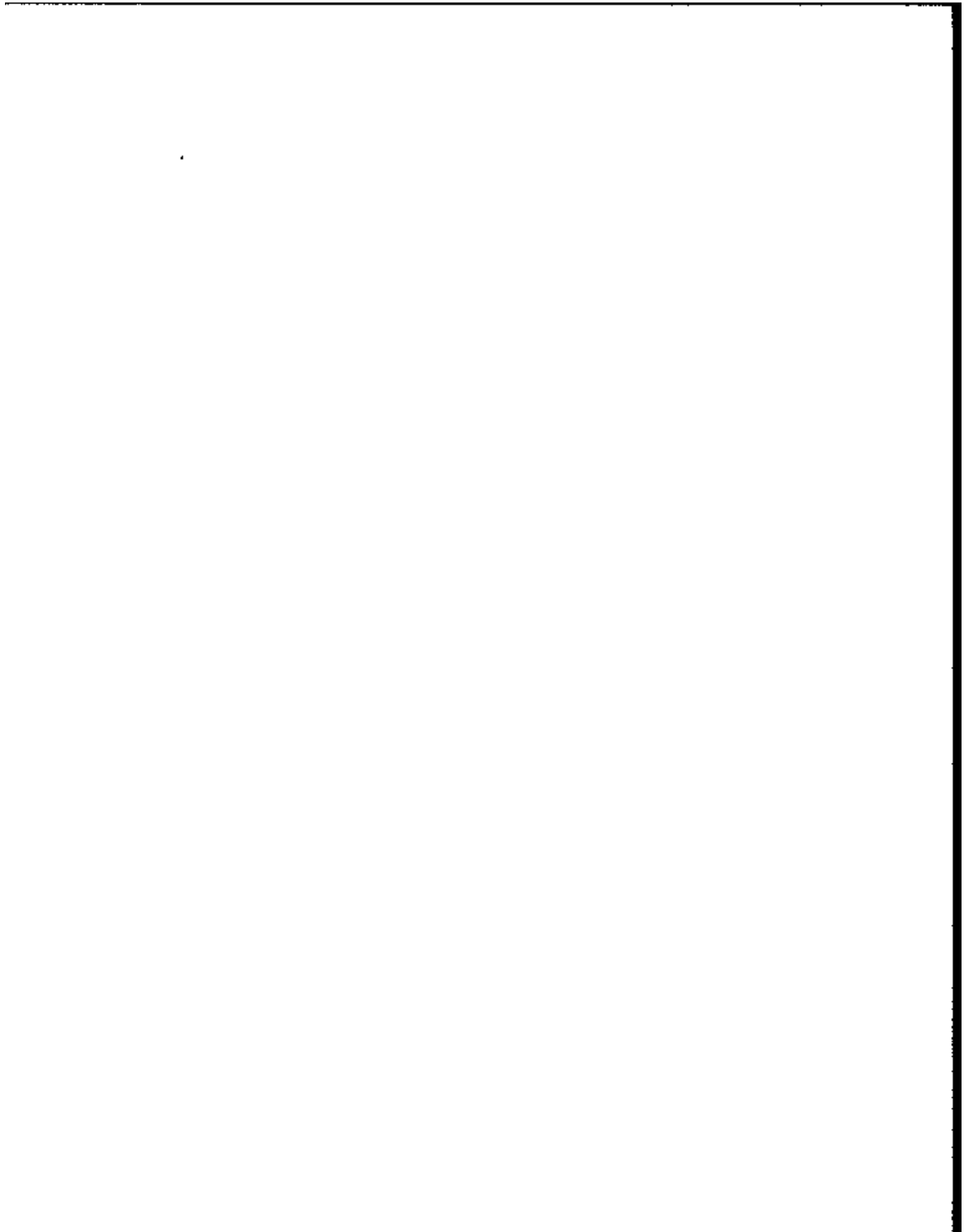


GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D JMAM1301	4	\$137
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D JMAM1322	4	\$141
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D JMAM1303	4	\$145
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D JMAM1334	4	\$149
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -009		.Not in universe
0000		.None
D OMTGNYN1	1	\$153
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN2	1	5154
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN3	1	5155
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN4	1	5156
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN1	1	5157
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN2	1	5158
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

V D .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D OMORTYNS	1	5159
------------	---	------

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 3 of the reference
period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
---	--	--

V D .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D OMORTYN4	1	5160
------------	---	------

Was interest received from mortgage held
in own name for month 4 of the reference
period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
---	--	--

V D .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D OMAY1301	4	5161
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
---	--	--

V -009 .Not in universe		
-------------------------	--	--

0000 .None		
------------	--	--

D OMAY1302	4	5165
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
---	--	--

V -009 .Not in universe		
-------------------------	--	--

0000 .None		
------------	--	--

D OMAY1303	4	5169
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
---	--	--



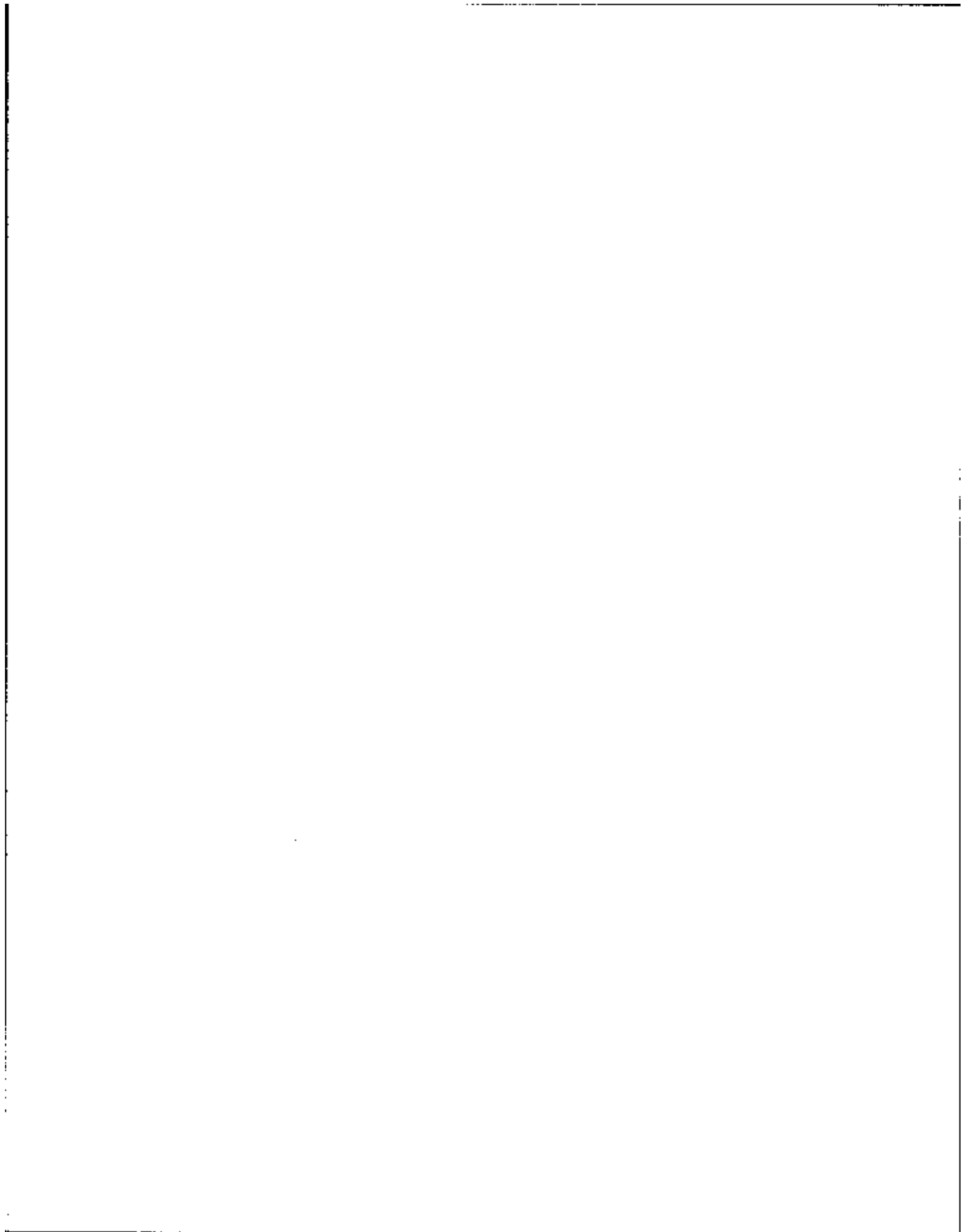
GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
D 0M4M304	4	5173
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe		
0000 .None		
* *		
* The next 8 fields contain income		*
* source codes 140 (royalties) and		*
* 150 (other financial investments)		*
* by months 1-4.		*
* *		*
* *		*
* 0405JYN1....4		*
* RAM40501....4		*
* *		*
D 04050YN1	1	5177
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04040YN2	1	5178
were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN3	1	5179
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 3 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

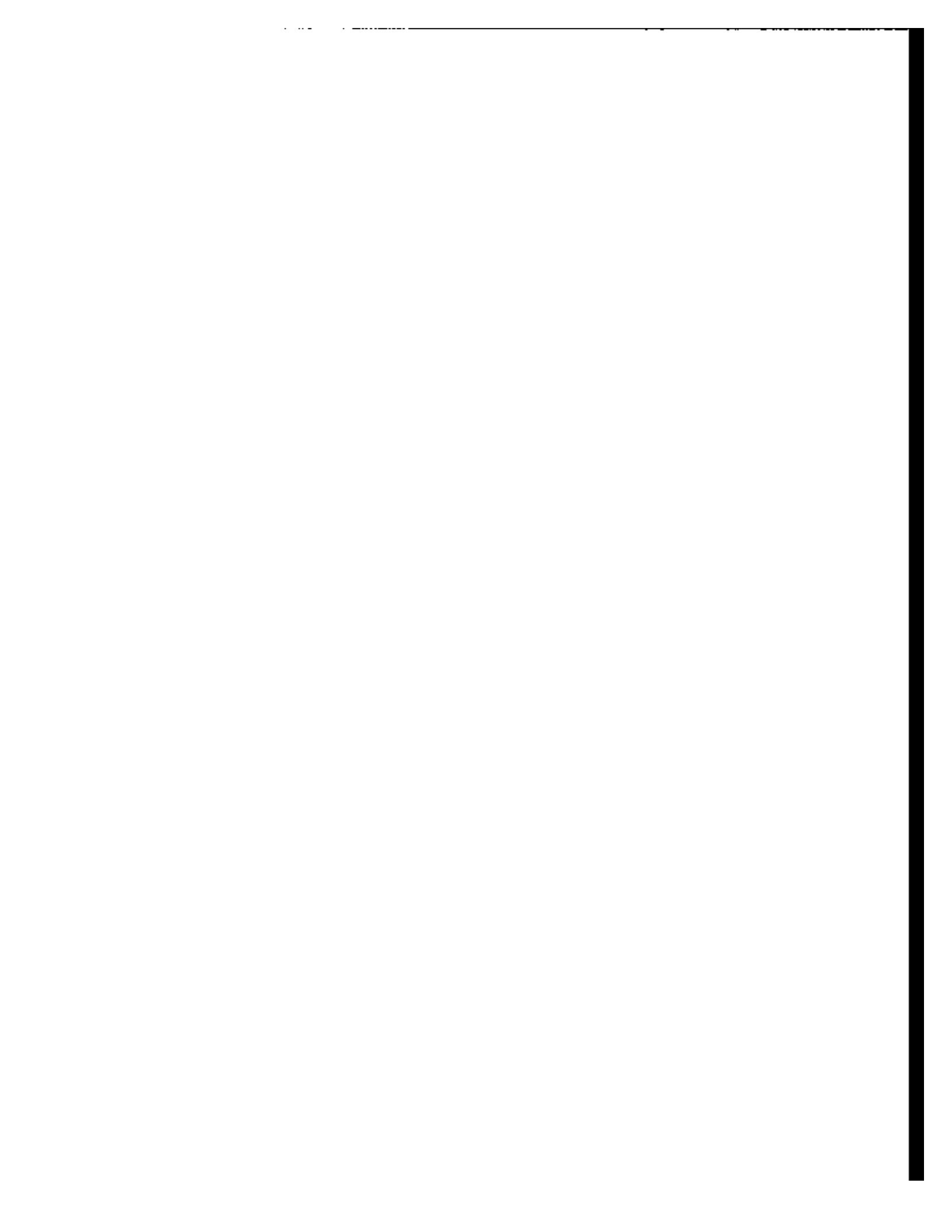


GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D Q4050YN4	1	5180
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 4 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAM40501	5	5181
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 1 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D RAM40502	5	5186
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 2 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D RAM40503	5	5191
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 3 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D RAM40504	5	5196
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through		*
* SC4306) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Check item A10		*
* Asset types owned		*
*		*
D SC4300	1	5201
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4302	1	5202
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4304	1	5203
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4306	1	5204
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4308	1	5205
Check item A11		



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.No spouse in household - skip To SC4320
2		.Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3		.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4316
D SC4310	1	5206
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC4320
D SC4312	5	5207
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period Range = 0:299999.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 00000		.Not in universe
D G2-FILL1	1	5212
Zero filler		
D SC4316	1	5213
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife); did ... have any of these in ...'s own name		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to next ISS code
D SC4320	5	5214
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period		



```

DATA          SIZE   BEGIN

      Range = 0,10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FIL-2          1   5219
  Zero filter
*
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through
* SC4406) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Check item A12
* Asset types owned
*

D SC4400           1   5220
  ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

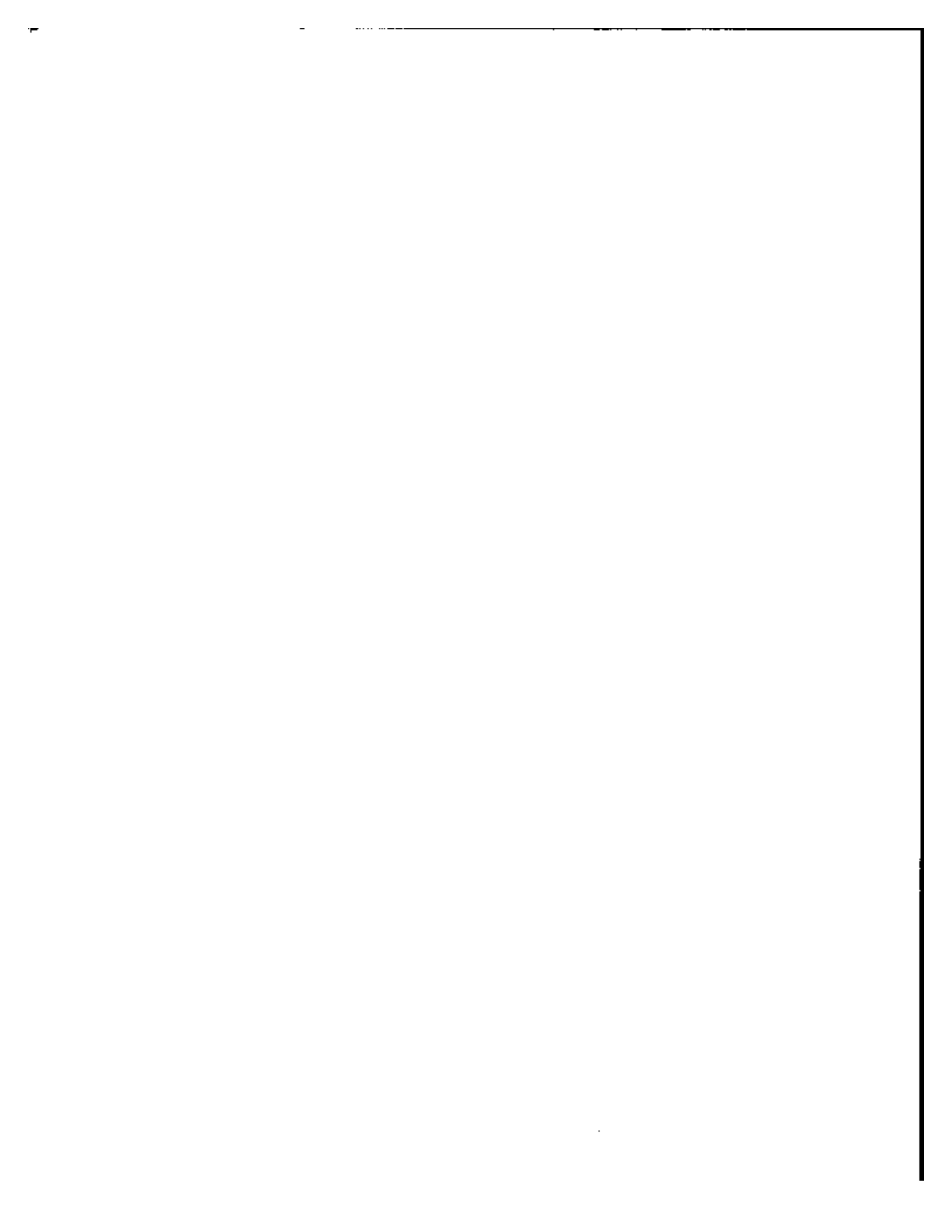
D SC4402           1   5221
  ISS code 105 - U.S. government
  securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4404           1   5222
  ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
  bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4406           1   5223
  ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
  assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

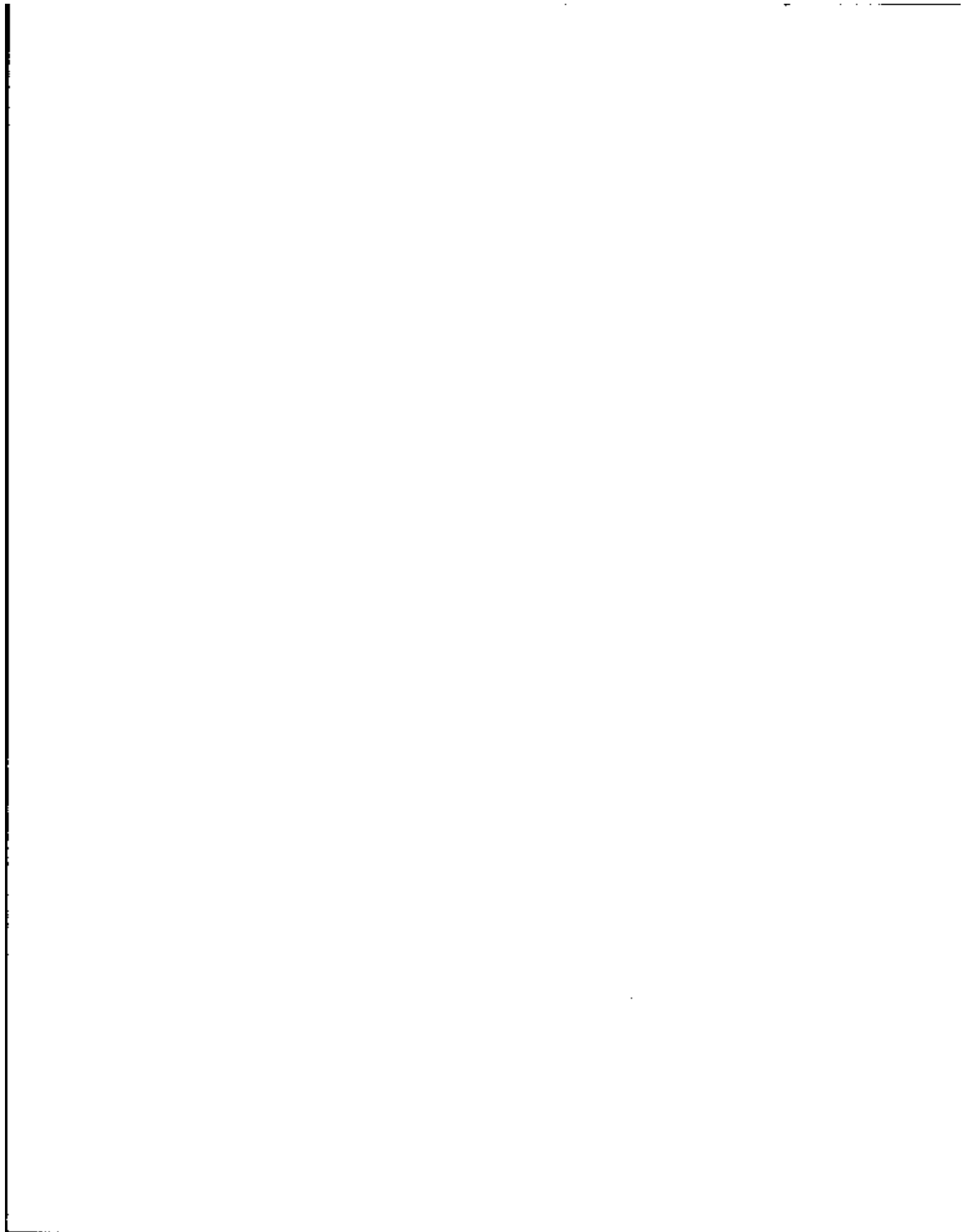
D SC4408           1   5224
  Check item A13

```



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4420		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4418		
D SC4410	1	S225
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4420		
D SC4412	5	S226
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,20000		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 00000 .Not in universe		
D G2-FILL3	1	S231
Zero filler		
D SC4416	1	S232
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife); did ... have any of these in ...'s own name		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC4420	5	S233
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars.		



DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = 0,10000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D 62-FILL4 1 5238
Zero filler

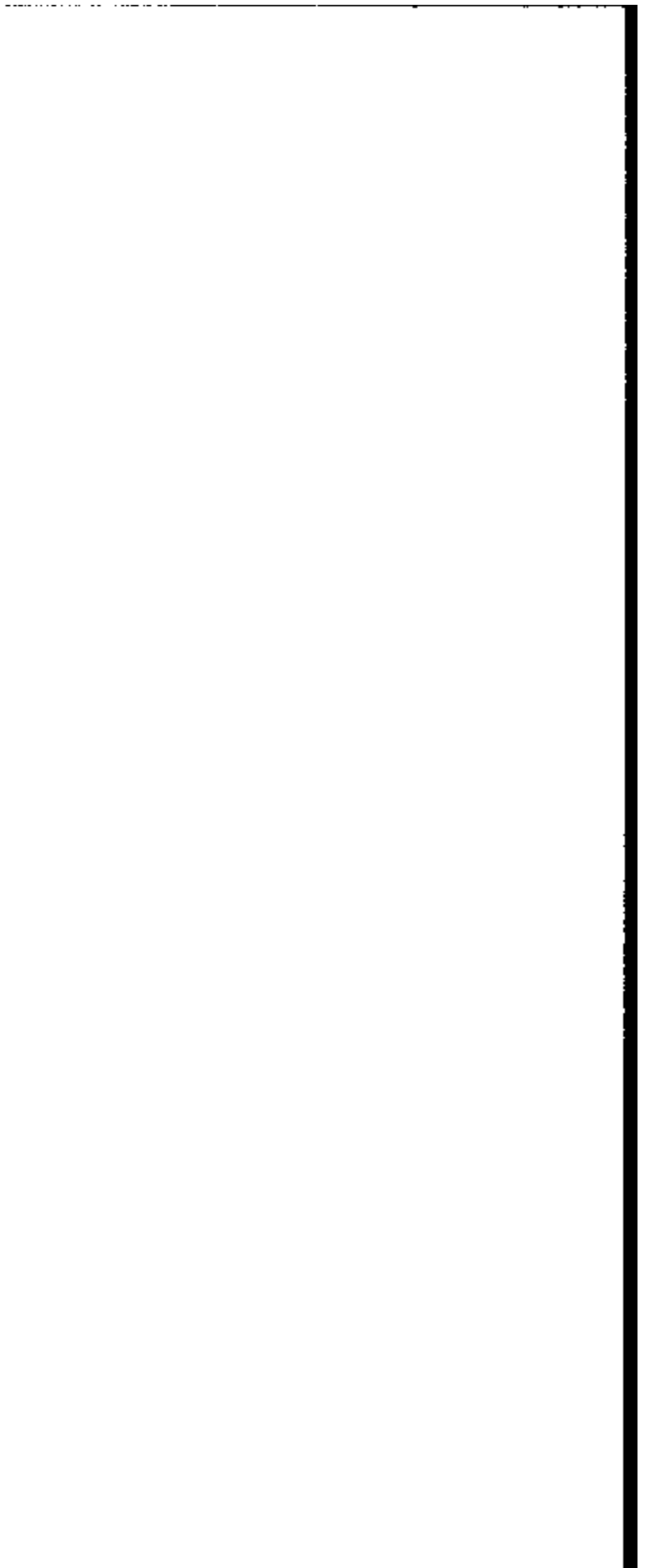
D SC4500 1 5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks
for owned stocks or mutual fund
shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240
Check item A14
Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .No spouse in household - skip
to SC4506
2 .Interview for spouse not yet
conducted
3 .Interview for spouse already
conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241
During the past 4 months how much
was received in dividend checks
Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
(husband/wife). In dollars.
Range = -9,20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
00000 .None - skip to SC4508

D 62-FILL5 1 5246
Zero filler

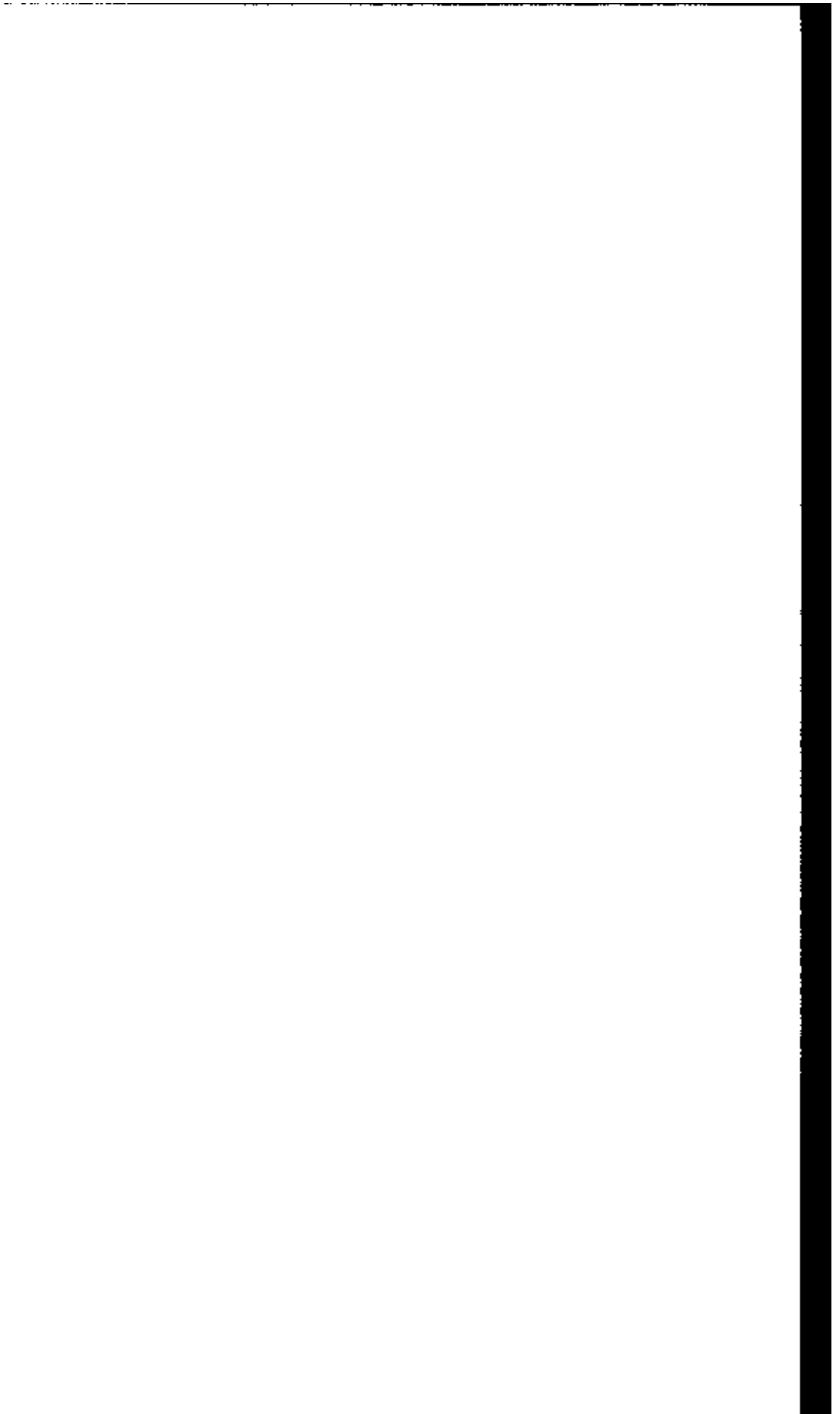
D SC4508 5 5247
During this 4-month period, how
much did ... receive in dividend
checks (in ...'s name only)
Range = -9,10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older



434

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None - skip to SC4512		
D G2-FILL6 1 5252 Zero filler		
D SC4512 1 5253 Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 2 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC4514 1 5254 Check item A15 Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4516 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4516		
D SC4516 5 5255 During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/ wife). In dollars. Range = -9,20000.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None		
D SC4518 5 5260 During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only) Range = -9,10000.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe 00000 .None - skip to next ISS code		



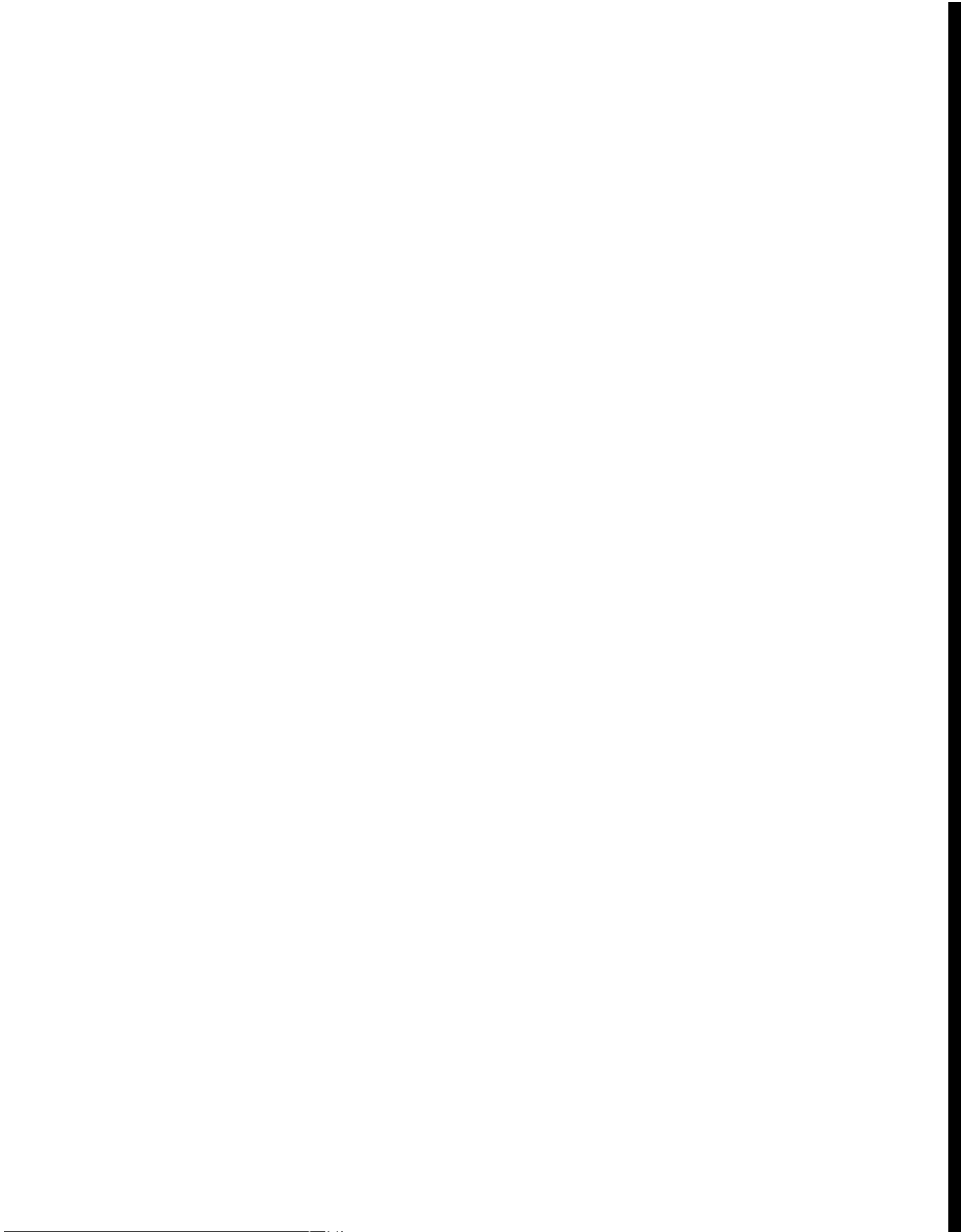
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4600	1	5265
Check item A17		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4610		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4610		
D SC4602	1	5266
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4610		
D SC4604	5	5267
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period.		
Range = 0,20000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 00000 .Not in universe		
D SC4606	6	5272
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -20000,20000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
D SC4610	1	5278
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4618		

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4612	5	5279
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period Range = 0,10000		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 00000 .Not in universe		
D SC4614	6	5284
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
D SC4616	1	5290
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC4620	6	5291
What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 000000 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
* Check Item A17		
* Asset types owned		
*		*
D SC4700	1	5297
ISS code 130 - mortgages		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not marked as a type of asset owned
1		.Marked as a type of asset owned
9		.Not in universe
D SC4702	1	5298
		ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not marked as a type of asset owned
1		.Marked as a type of asset owned
9		.Not in universe
D SC4704	1	5299
		ISS code 150 - other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not marked as a type of asset owned
1		.Marked as a type of asset owned
9		.Not in universe
D SC4706	1	5300
		Check item A17
		Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4708
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC4720
D SC4708	1	5301
		Check item A20
		Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.No spouse in household - skip to SC4716
2		.Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3		.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4714
D SC4710	1	5302
		Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC4716



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4712	5	5303
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars		
Range = -9,20000		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SC4714	1	5308
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4718		
D SC4716	5	5309
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars.		
Range = -9,10000		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
00000 .None		
D SC4718	1	5314
Check item A21		
Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC4720	6	5315
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -99999 .Not in universe		
000000 .None		

GENERAL TYPE 2

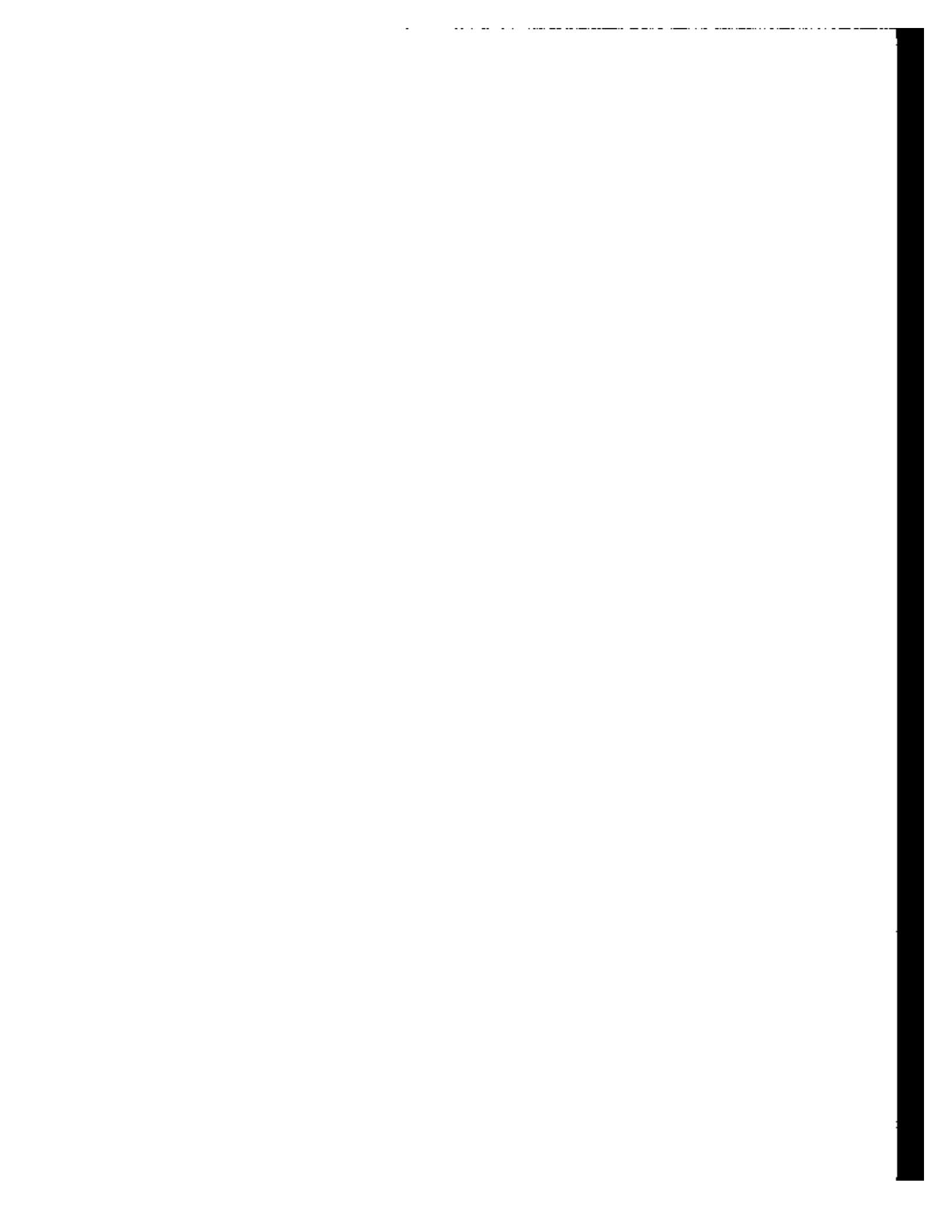
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*		*
* General amounts 2 imputation flags		*
*		*
D G2-IMP01	1	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1		
Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP02	1	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2		
Imputation of 'SC4312'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP03	1	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3		
Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP04	1	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4		
Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP05	1	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5		
Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP06	1	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6		
Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP07	1	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7		
Imputation of 'SC4418'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP08	1	5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8		
Imputation of 'SC4420'		



440

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP09	1	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9 Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP10	1	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10 Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP11	1	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11 Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP12	1	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12 Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP13	1	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13 Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP14	1	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14 Imputation of 'SC4518'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP15	1	5335
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15 Imputation of 'SC4602'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP16	1	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16 Imputation of 'SC4604'		

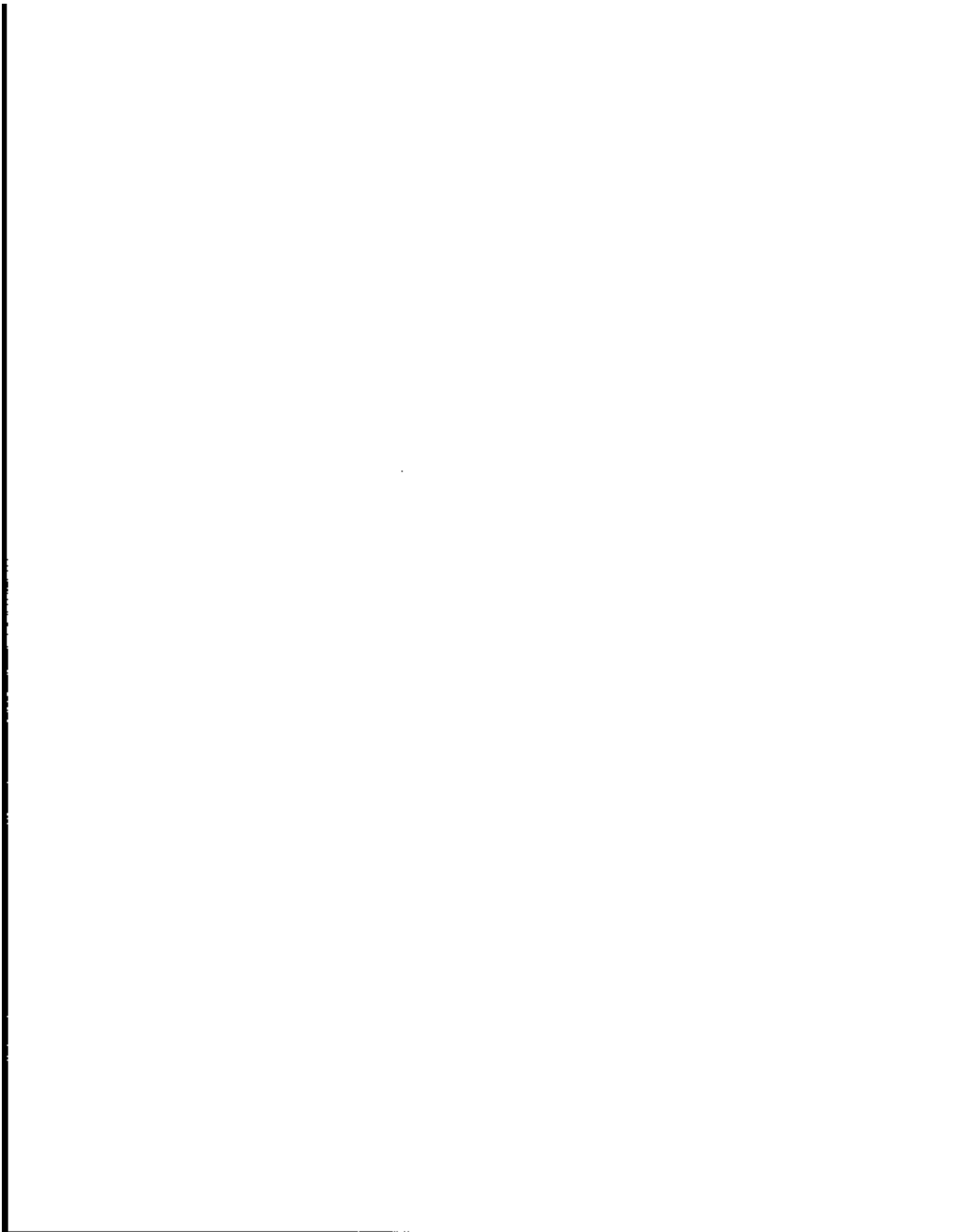


DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP17	1	5337
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17		
Imputation of 'SC4606'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP18	1	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18		
Imputation of 'SC4610'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP19	1	5339
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19		
Imputation of 'SC4612'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP20	1	5340
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC4614'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP21	1	5341
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC4618'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP22	1	5342
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC4620'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP23	1	5343
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC4710'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP24	1	5344
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC4712'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D GZ-IMP25	1	5345
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D GZ-IMP26	1	5346
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC4716'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D GZ-IMP27	1	5347
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC4720'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D VERSION	1	5348
Release number of file		
Range = 1,9		
V 1	.Original version	
2	.First re-release, etc.	
D GZ-FILL?	4	5349
Blank Filler		

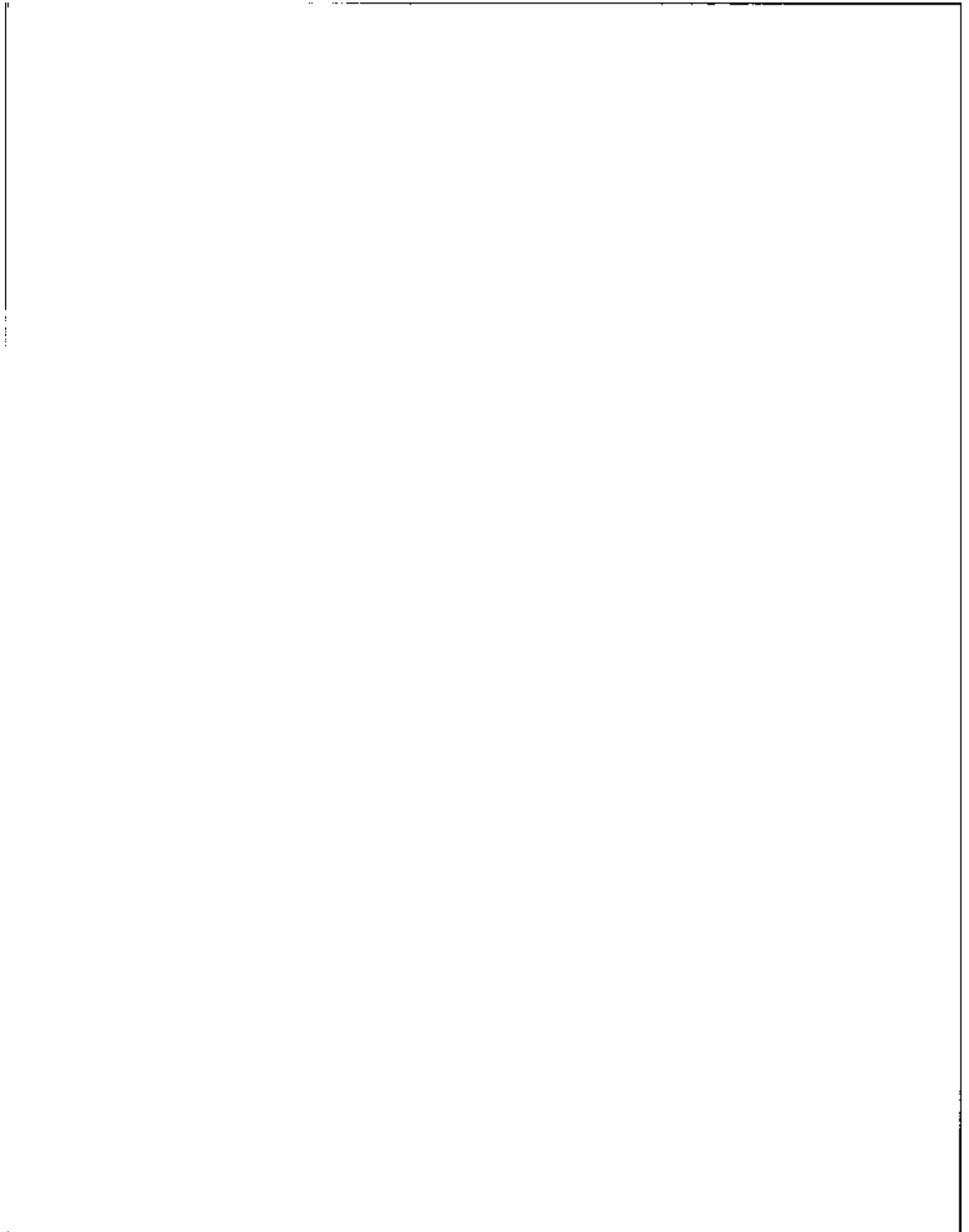


APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 8)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)



Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank,
savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking
accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - Other educational assistance



APPENDIX A-2.

INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

Earnings from Employment

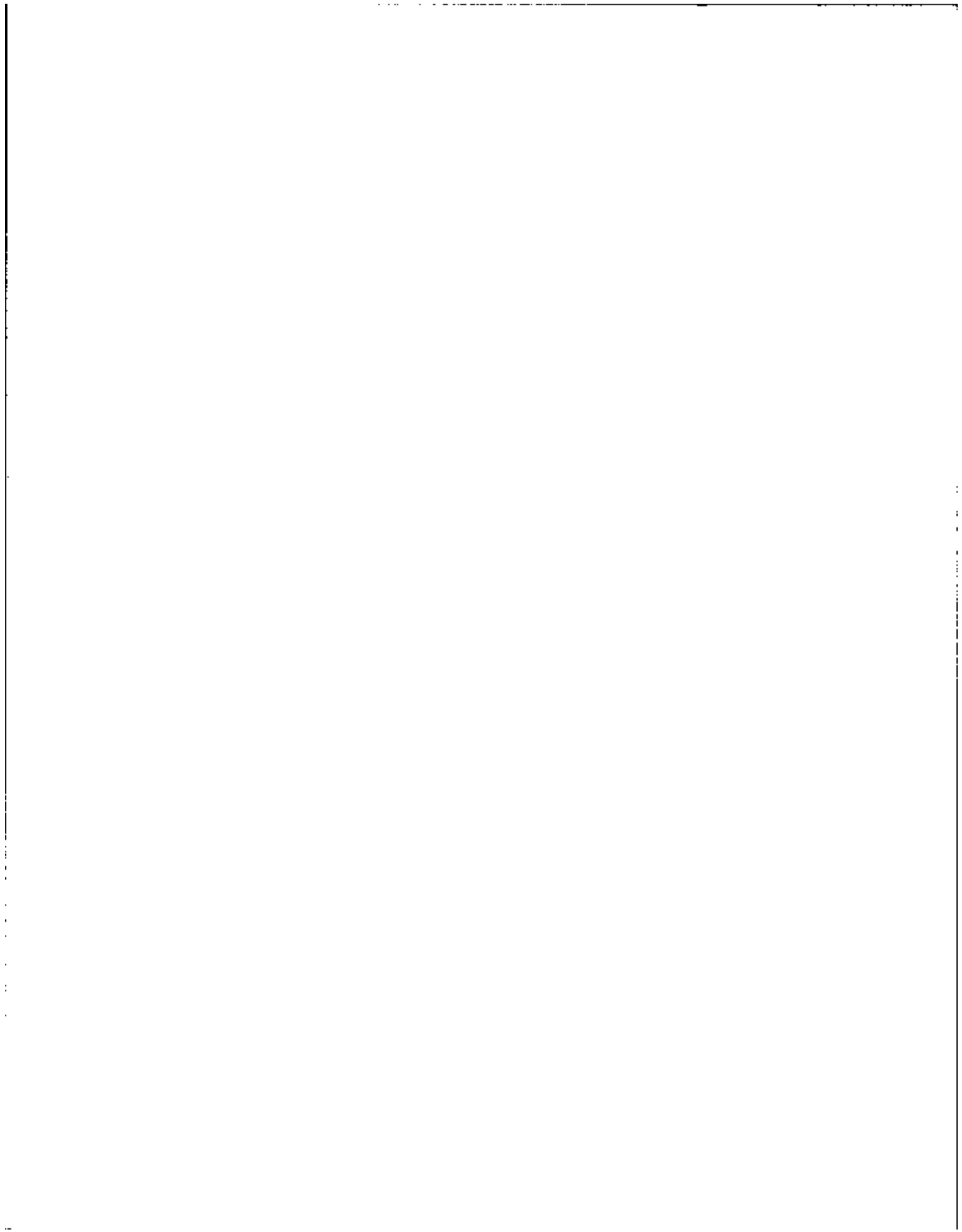
Wages and salaries
 Nonfarm self-employment income
 Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
 Money market deposit accounts
 Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
 NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
 Money market funds
 U.S. Government securities
 Municipal or corporate bonds
 Other interest-earning assets
 Stocks or mutual fund shares
 Rental property
 Mortgages
 Royalties
 Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
 Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
 State Administered Supplemental Security Income
 State unemployment compensation
 Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
 Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits; strike pay, other)
 Veterans compensation or pensions
 Black lung payments
 Worker's compensation
 State temporary sickness or disability benefits
 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
 General assistance or General relief
 Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
 Foster child care payments
 Other welfare
 Child support payments
 Alimony payments
 Pension from company or Union
 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions



Other Income Sources (Continued)

U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
G.I. Bill/VRAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere



APPENDIX A-3.

SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP

Cash Benefits

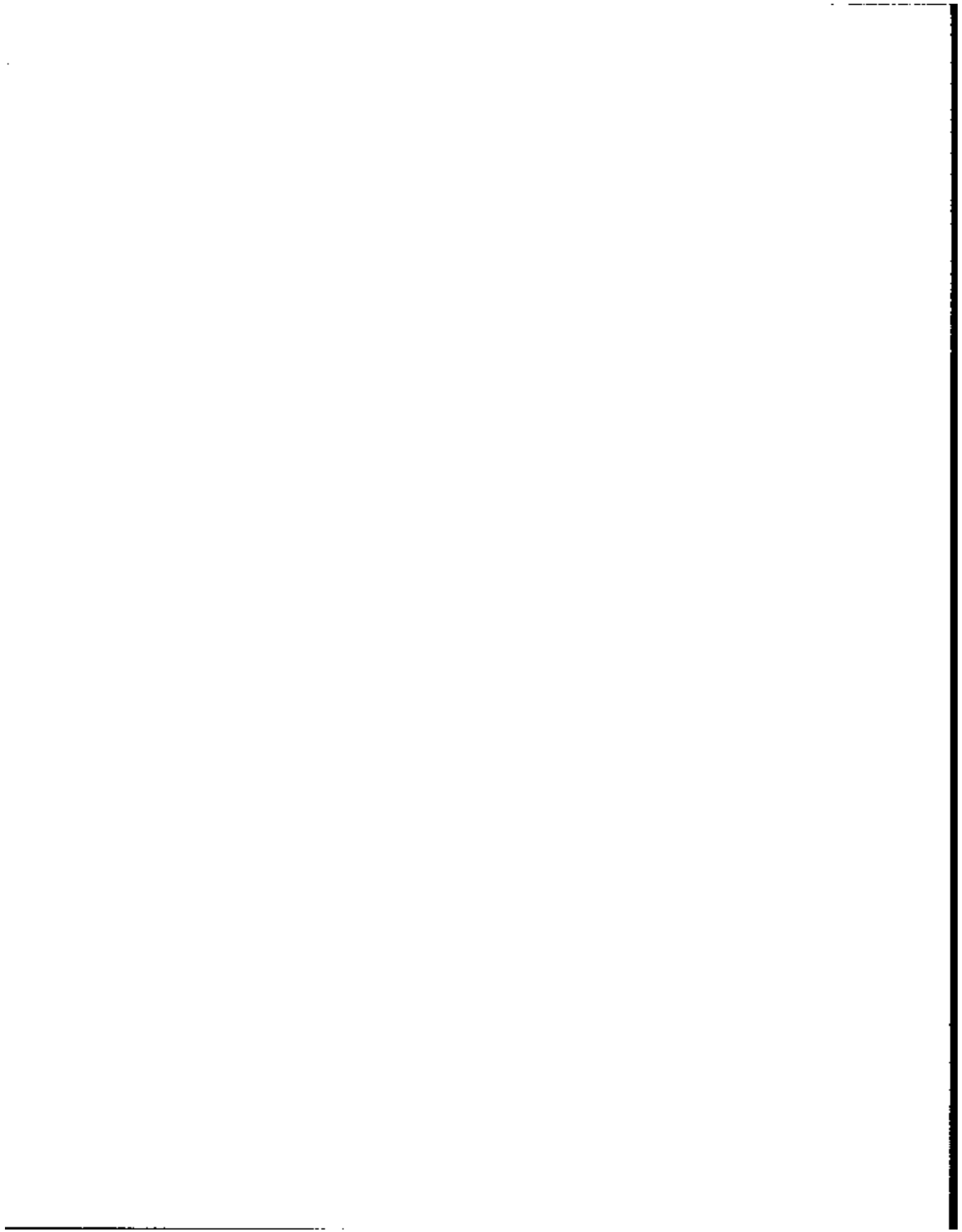
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women,
Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

Medicaid

Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing





APPENDIX A-4

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980

CODE

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003 Legislators (111)
 004 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
 005 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
 006 Administrators, protective services (1131)
 007 Financial managers (122)
 008 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
 009 Purchasing managers (124)
 013 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
 014 Administrators, education and related fields (128)
 015 Managers, medicine and health (131)
 016 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
 017 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
 018 Funeral directors (pt 1359)
 019 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344,
 1359, pt 1359)

Management Related Occupations

023 Accountants and auditors (1412)
 024 Underwriters (1414)
 025 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
 026 Management analysts (142)
 027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
 028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
 029 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
 033 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
 034 Business and promotion agents (145)
 035 Construction inspectors (1472)
 036 Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
 037 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

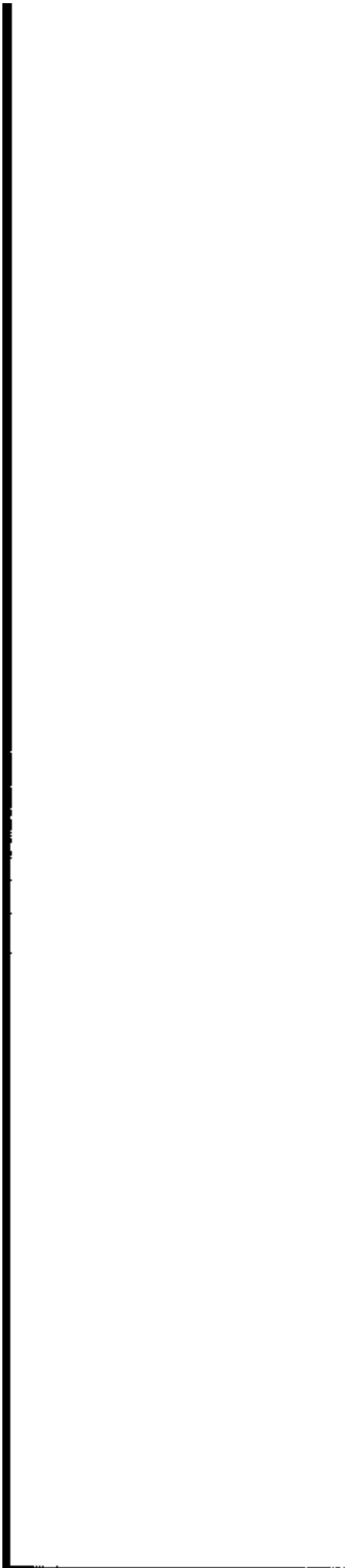
Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043 Architects (161)
 044 Engineers
 Aerospace (1622)
 Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors (continued)
 Engineers (continued)
 045 Metallurgical and materials (1623)



046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
059	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (261)
088	Podiatrists (263)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)



123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)



186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians

203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science

226	Airplane pilots and navigators (325)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

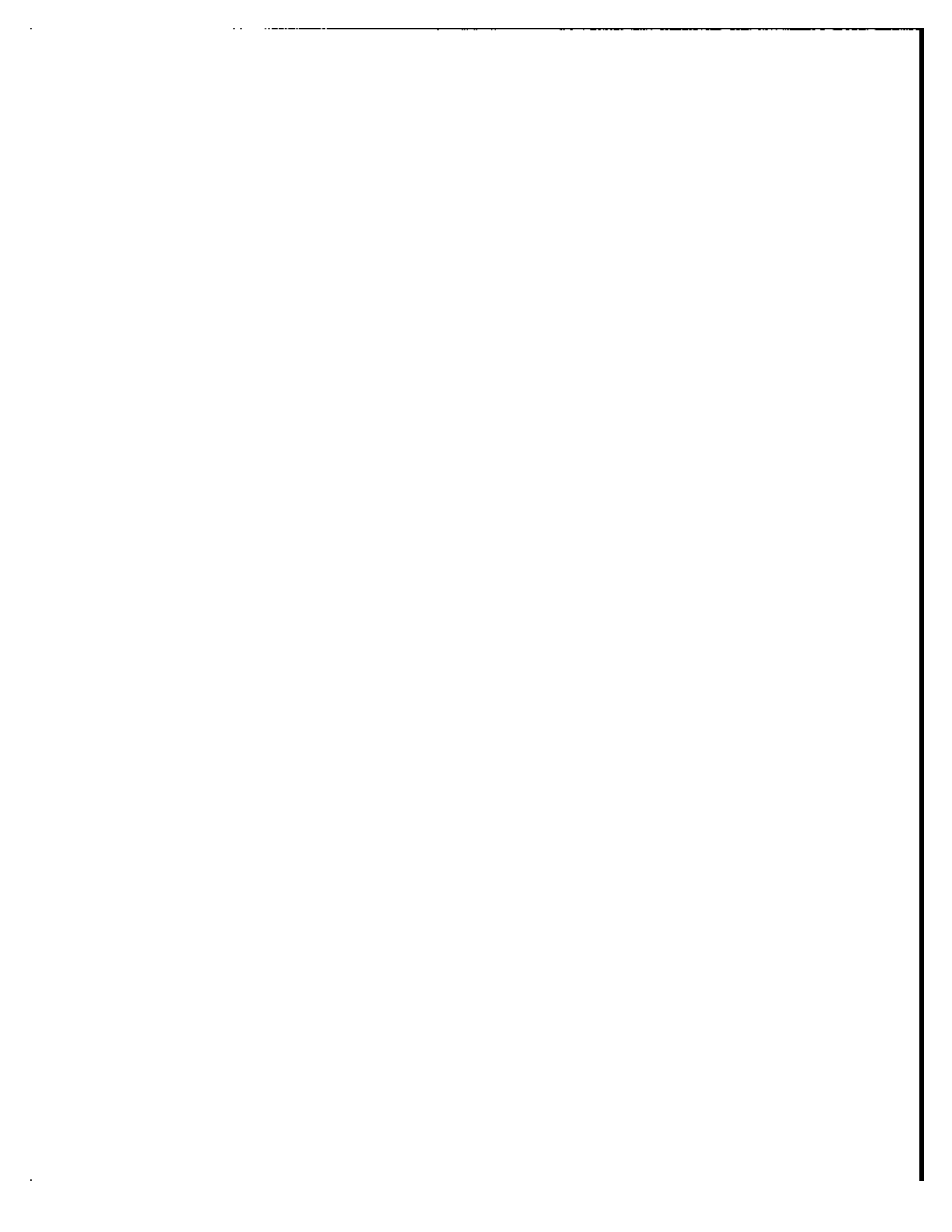
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
-----	---

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)



	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4358, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276)	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4515, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
R(313)	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
	Financial Records Processing Occupations
S(337)	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)

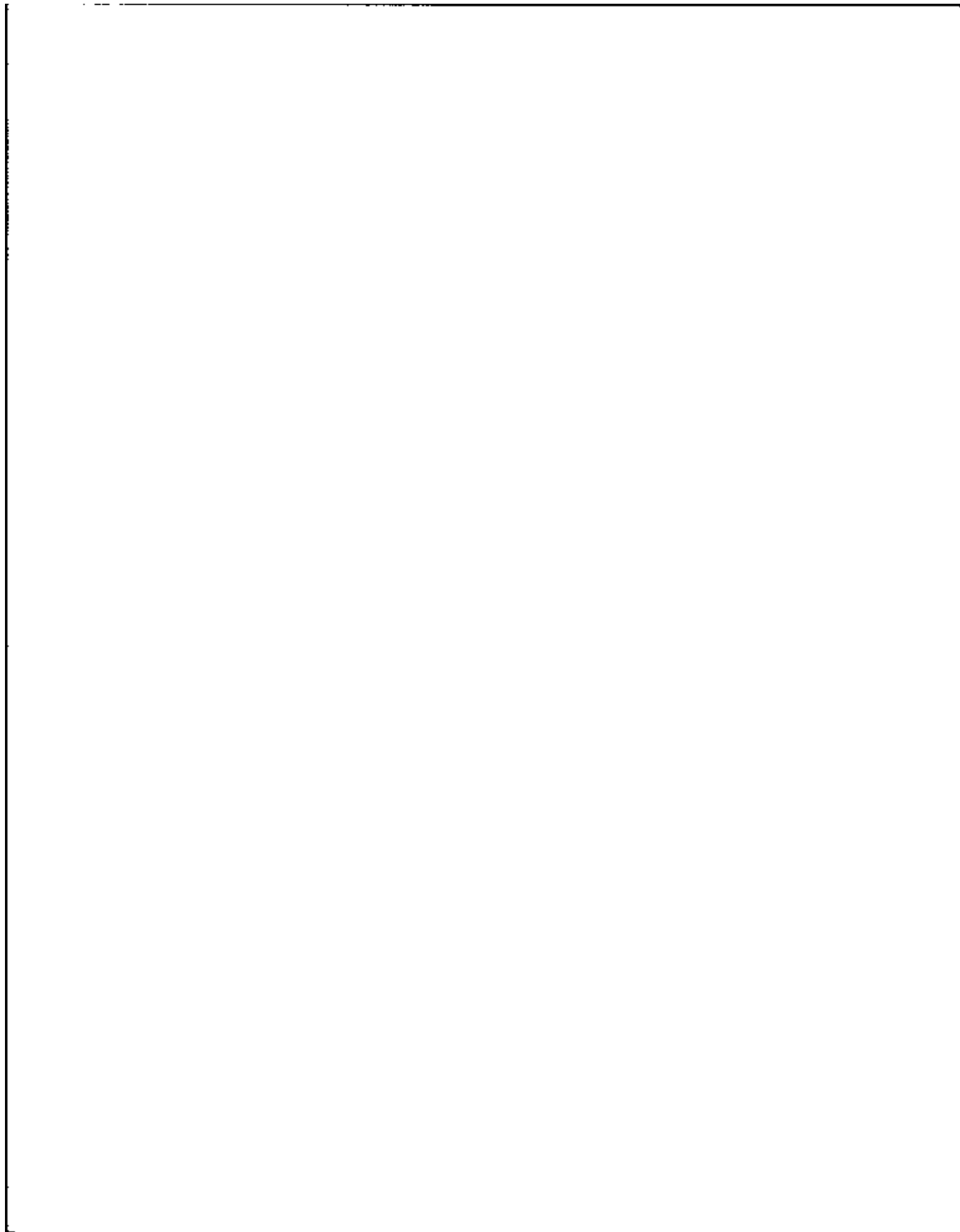


338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4719)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
369	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4798)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

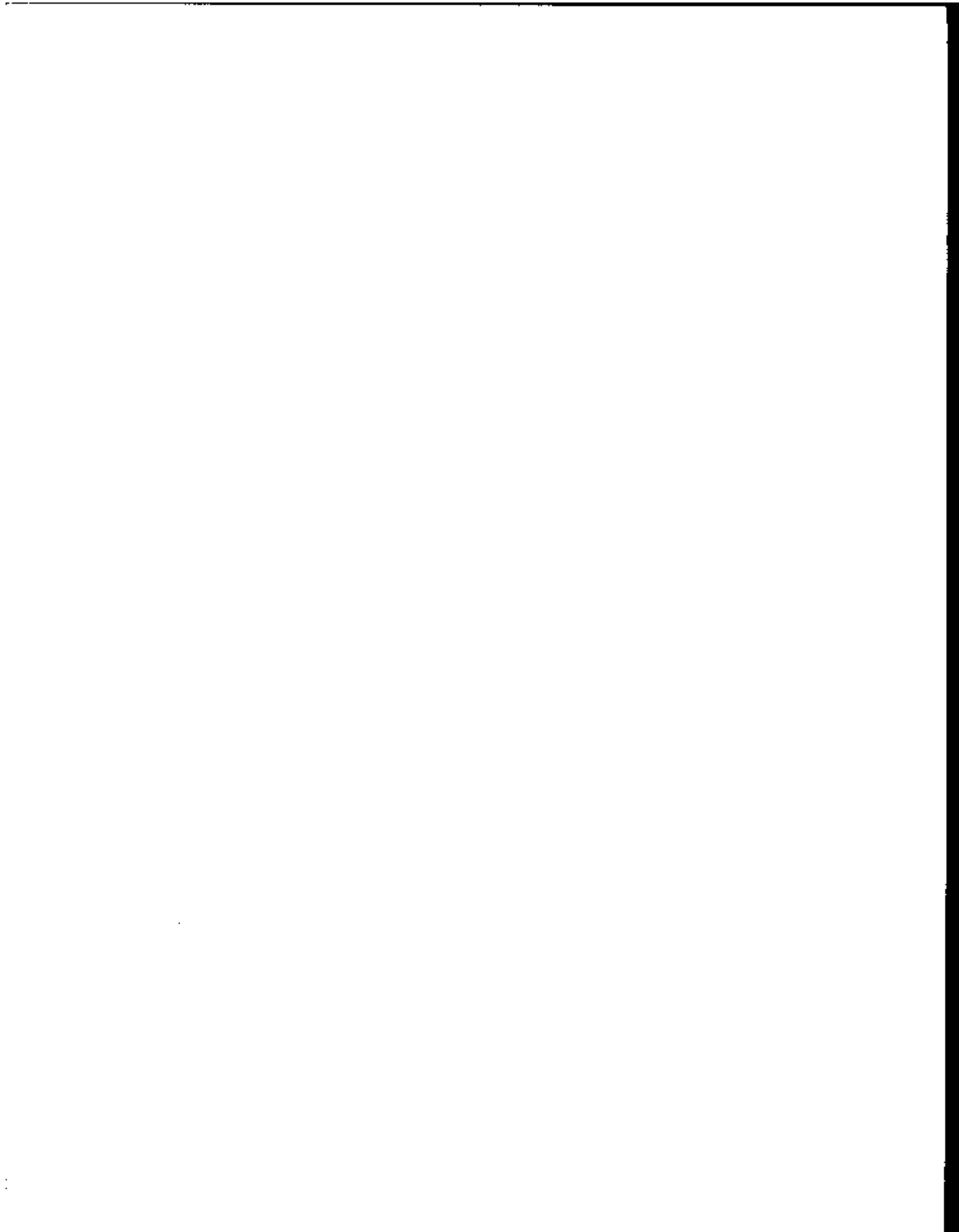
	Private Household Occupations
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations
Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations



413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maid and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5261)
457	Barbers (5262)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5263)
	Personal Service Occupations (continued)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS



	Farm Operators and Managers
W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505)	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
616	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
	Mechanics and Repairers Except Supervisors (continued)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)



529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6181)
 Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6178)
 544 Millwrights (6178)
 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

Supervisors, construction occupations

553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
 558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)

Construction Trades, Except Supervisors

563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
 564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
 565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
 566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
 Y(567) Carpenters (pt 6422)
 569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
 573 Drywall installers (6424)
 575 Electricians (pt 6432)
 576 11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
 577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
 579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
 583 Paperhangers (6443)
 584 Plasterers (6444)
 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
 588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
 589 Glaziers (6464)
 593 Insulation workers (6465)
 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
 595 Roofers (6466)
 596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
 597 Structural metal workers (6473)
 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Extractive Occupations

613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (652)
 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
 615 Explosives workers (653)
 616 Mining machine operators (654)
 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations

633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)

- Precision Metal Working Occupations
- 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
- 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
- 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
- 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
- 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
- 643 Boilermakers (6814)
- 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
- 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
- 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
- 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
- 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
- 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
- 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
- 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
- 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 685 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

- Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
- Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
- Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)



- 706 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators
 (7322, 7324, 7522)
 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators
 (7329, 7529)
 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
Woodworking Machine Operators
 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7535)
 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
Printing Machine Operators
 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators
 (7476, 7666, 7676)
 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials (continued)
 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7476, 7678)



773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
 774 Photographic process machine operators (8863, 8868, 7671)
 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
 788 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 797)
 797 Production testers (783)
 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
 806 Driver-sales workers (8216)
 808 Bus drivers (8215)
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

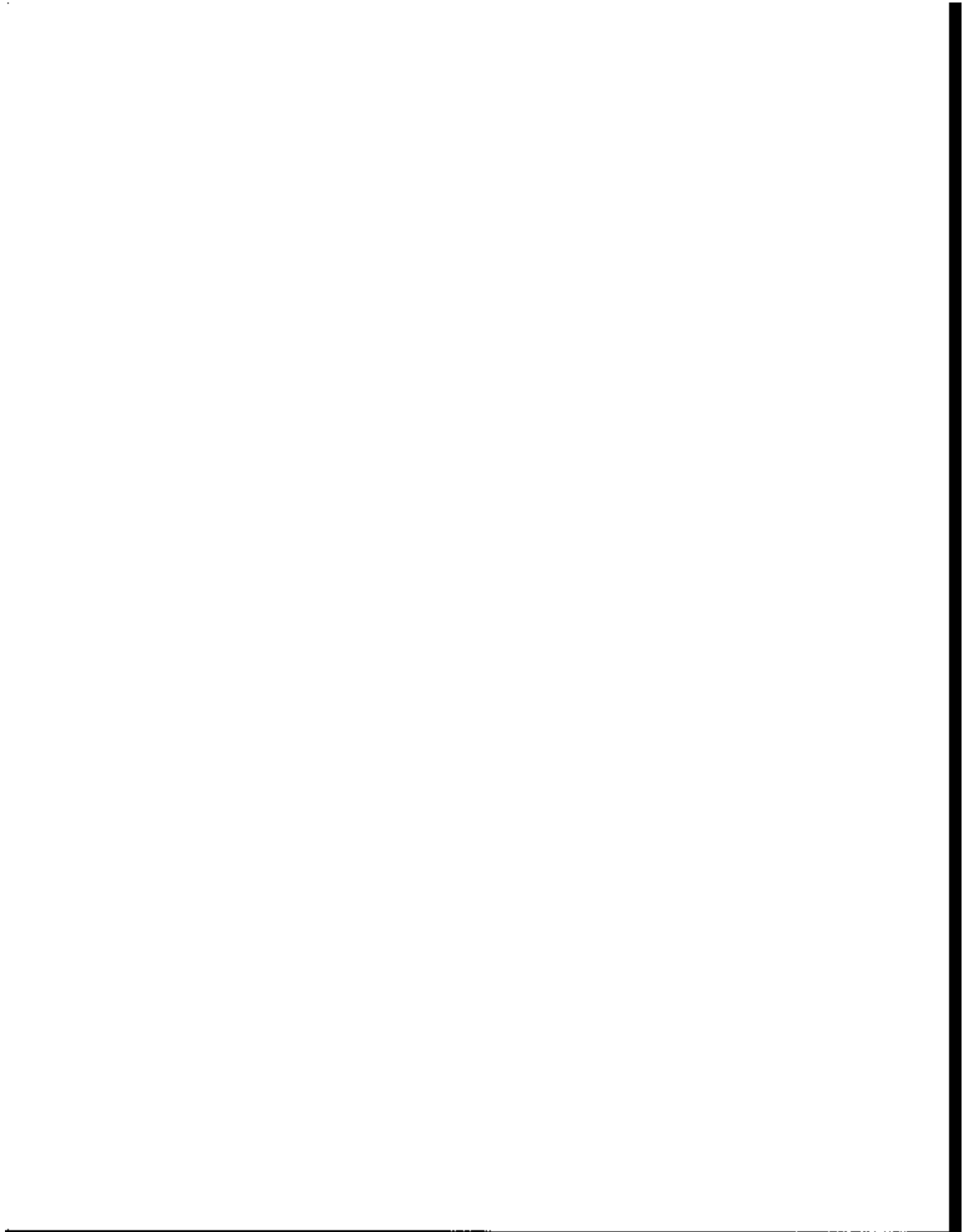
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
 844 Operating engineers (8312)
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)

Material Moving Equipment Operators (continued)

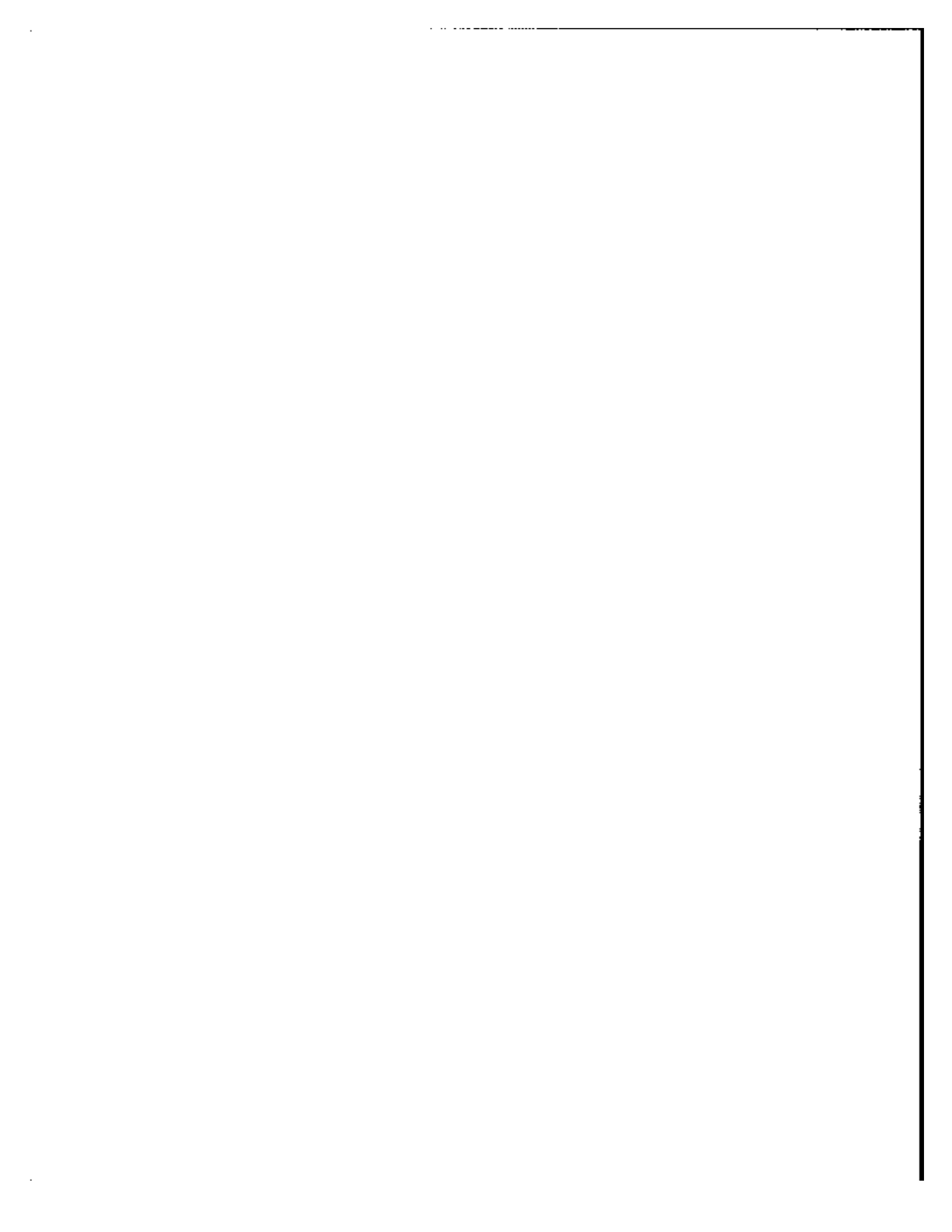
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)



Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
876 Garbage collectors (8722)
878 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8781)
889 Laborers, except construction (8789)

905 Member of the Armed Forces





APPENDIX A-5
1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ^{1/})

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
021 Horticultural services (078)
030 Forestry (08)
031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040 Metal mining (10)
041 Coal mining (11, 12)
042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

080 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

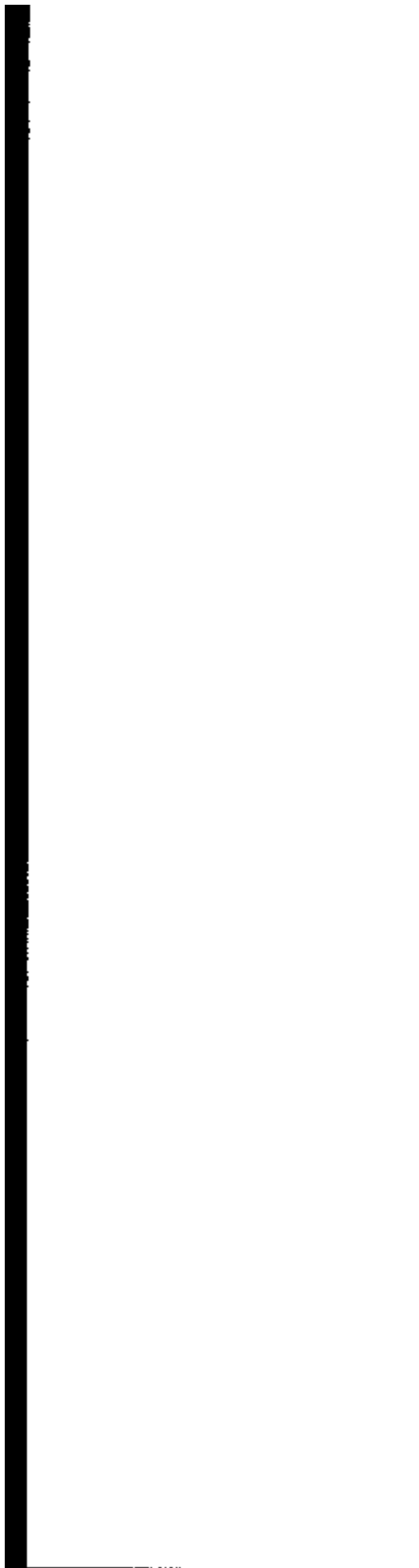
100 Meat products (201)
101 Dairy products (202)
102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
110 Grain mill products (204)
111 Bakery products (205)
112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
120 Beverage industries (208)
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122 Not specified food industries

130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

132 Knitting mills (225)
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

^{1/} See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget,
Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.



Census
Code

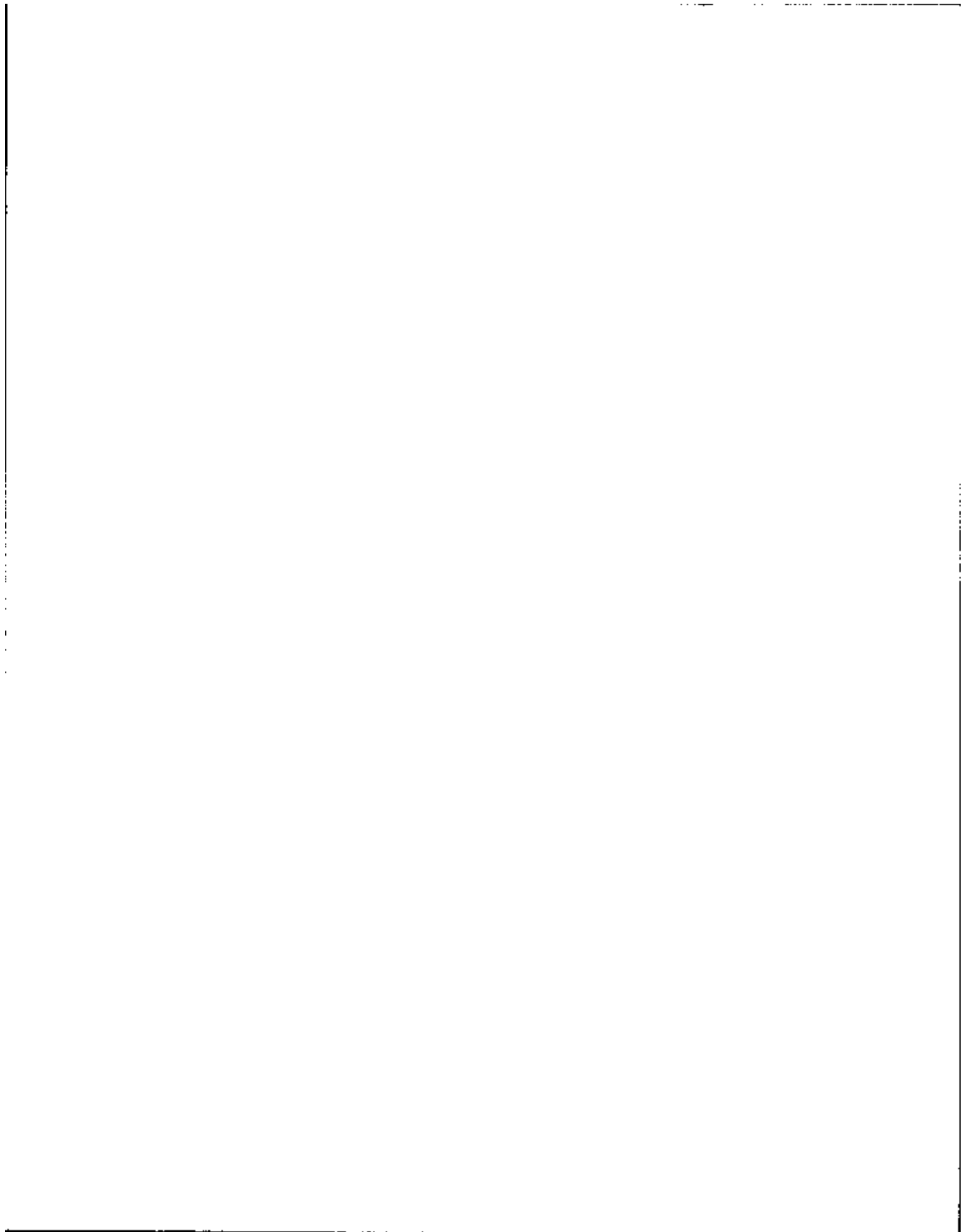
MANUFACTURING-Continued

Nondurable goods-Continued

	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)



Census
Code

MANUFACTURING-Continued

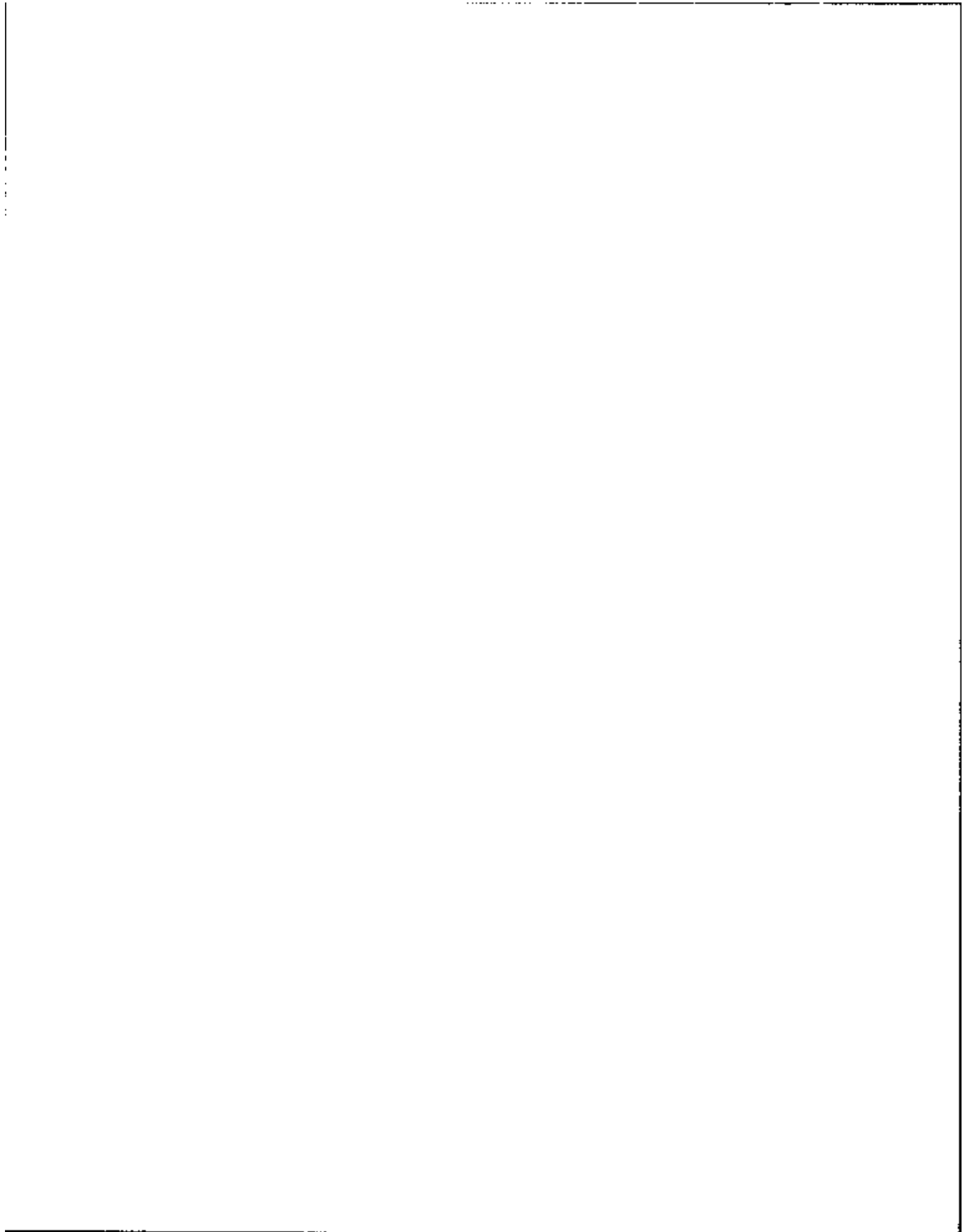
Durable goods-Continued

280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 378)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)



TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC
UTILITIES-Continued

Genus
Code

	Transportation (continued)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

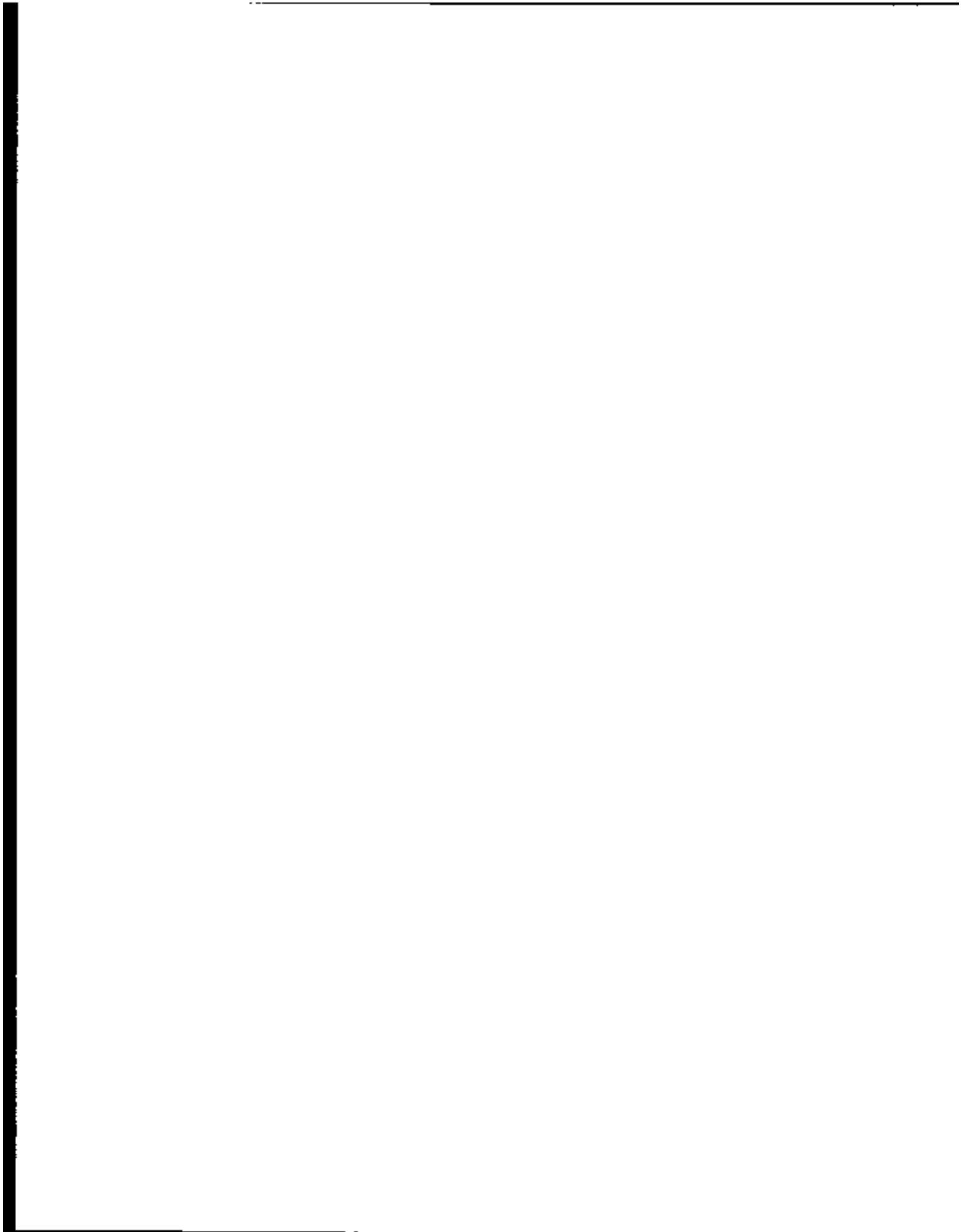
WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade



Census
Code

RETAIL TRADE

580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
 581 Hardware stores (525)
 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
 591 (D) Department stores (531)
 592 Variety stores (533)
 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
 602 Dairy products stores (545)
 610 Retail bakeries (546)
 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
 631 Shoe stores (566)

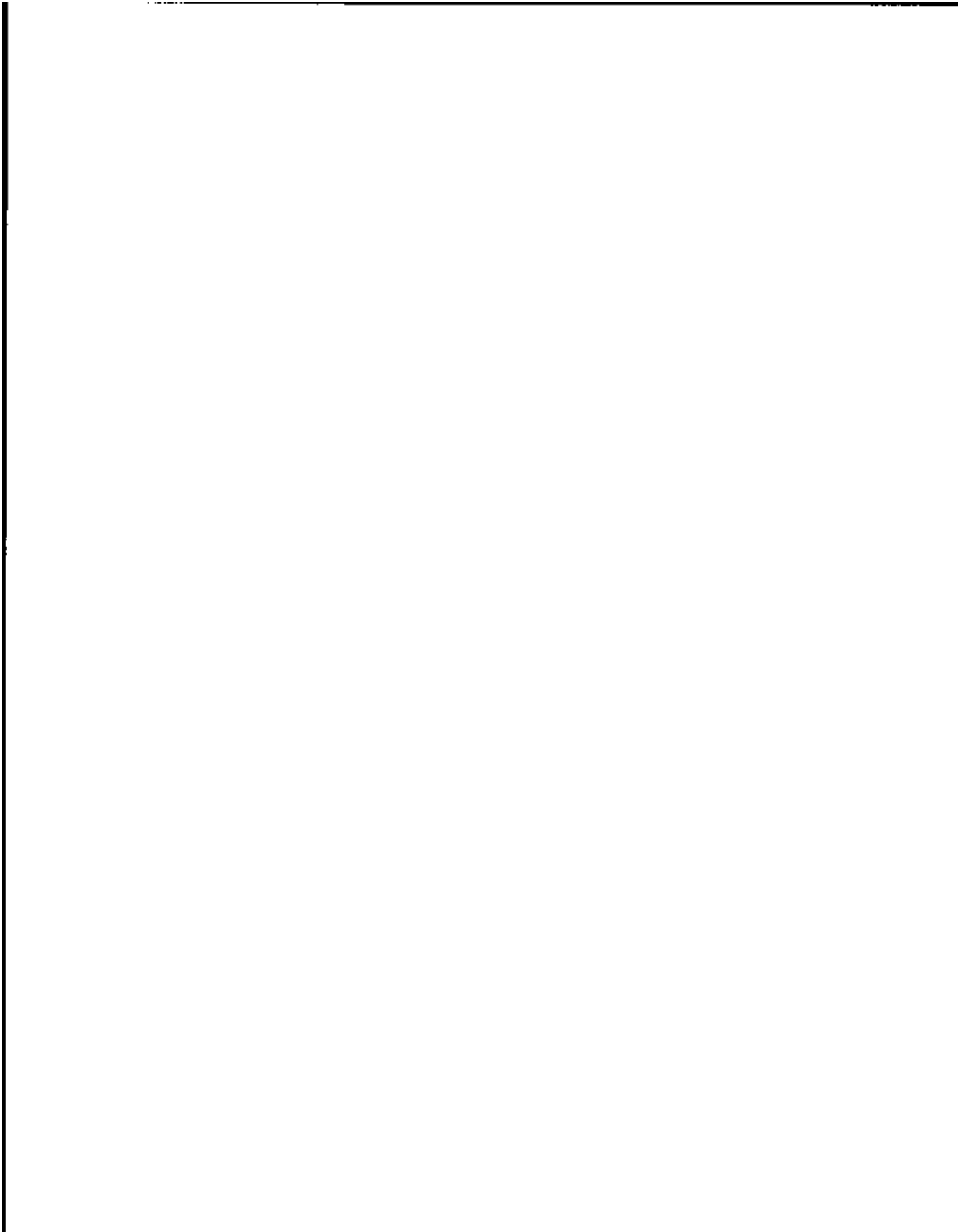
632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
 642 Drug stores (591)
 650 Liquor stores (592)
 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
 662 Mail order houses (5961)
 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
 671 Direct selling establishments (5963)
 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
 681 Retail florists (5992)
 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G) Banking (60)
 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertising (731)
 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
 731 Personnel supply services (736)
 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)



Census
Code

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES (continued)

740 Computer and data processing services (737)
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

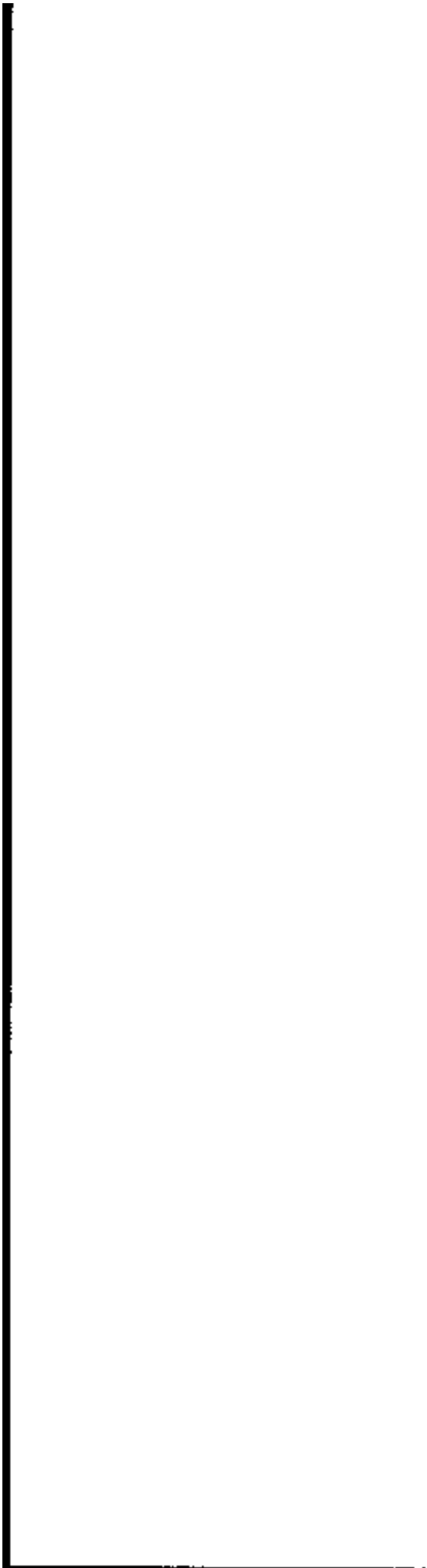
761 (J) Private households (88)
 762 Hotels and motels (701)
 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
 772 Beauty shops (723)
 780 Barber shops (724)
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
 820 Offices of dentists (802)
 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
 830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
 831 (K) Hospitals (808)
 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
 841 Legal services (81)
 842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
 850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
 852 Libraries (823)
 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
 862 Child day care services (835)
 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)



Census
Code

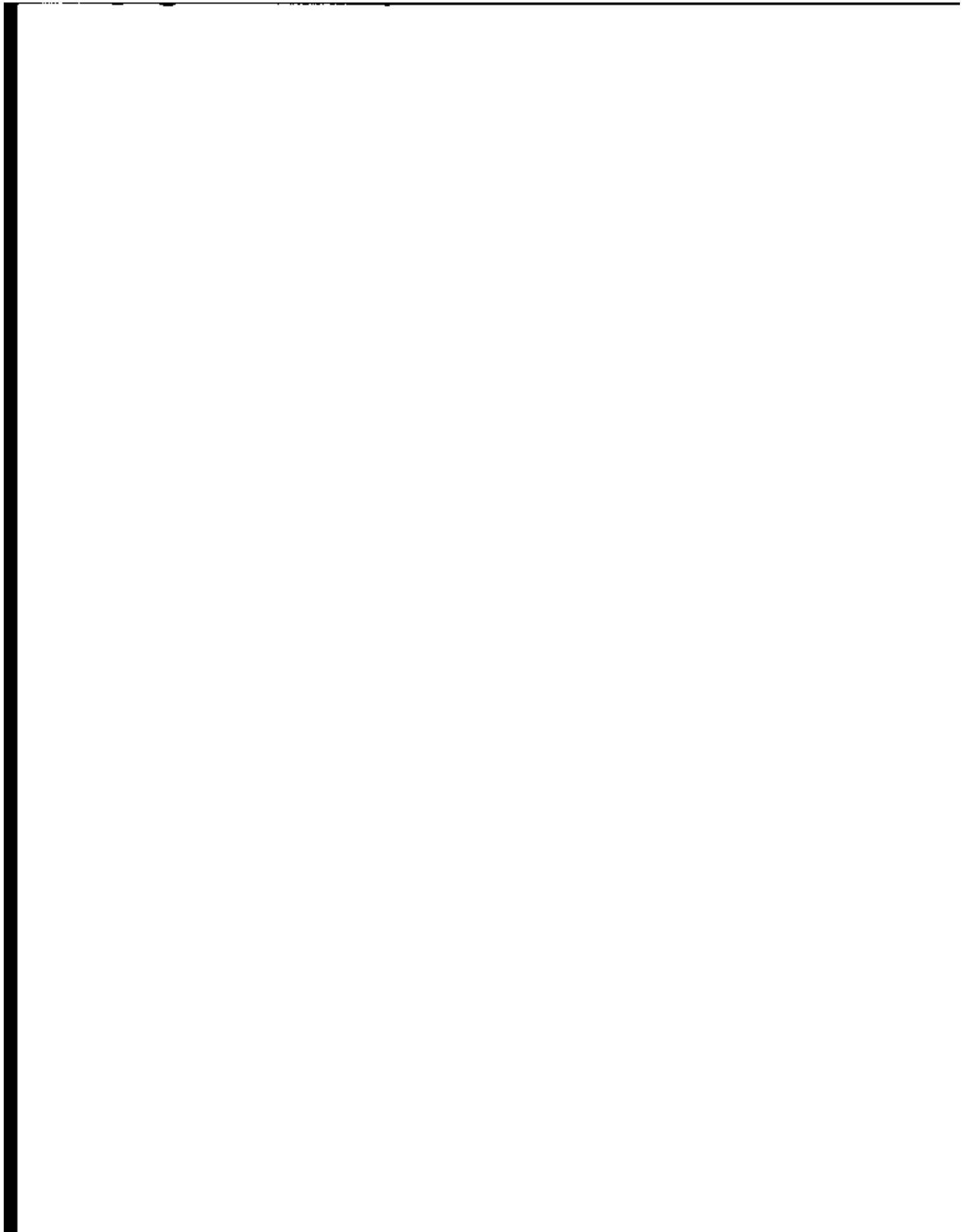
PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES (continued)

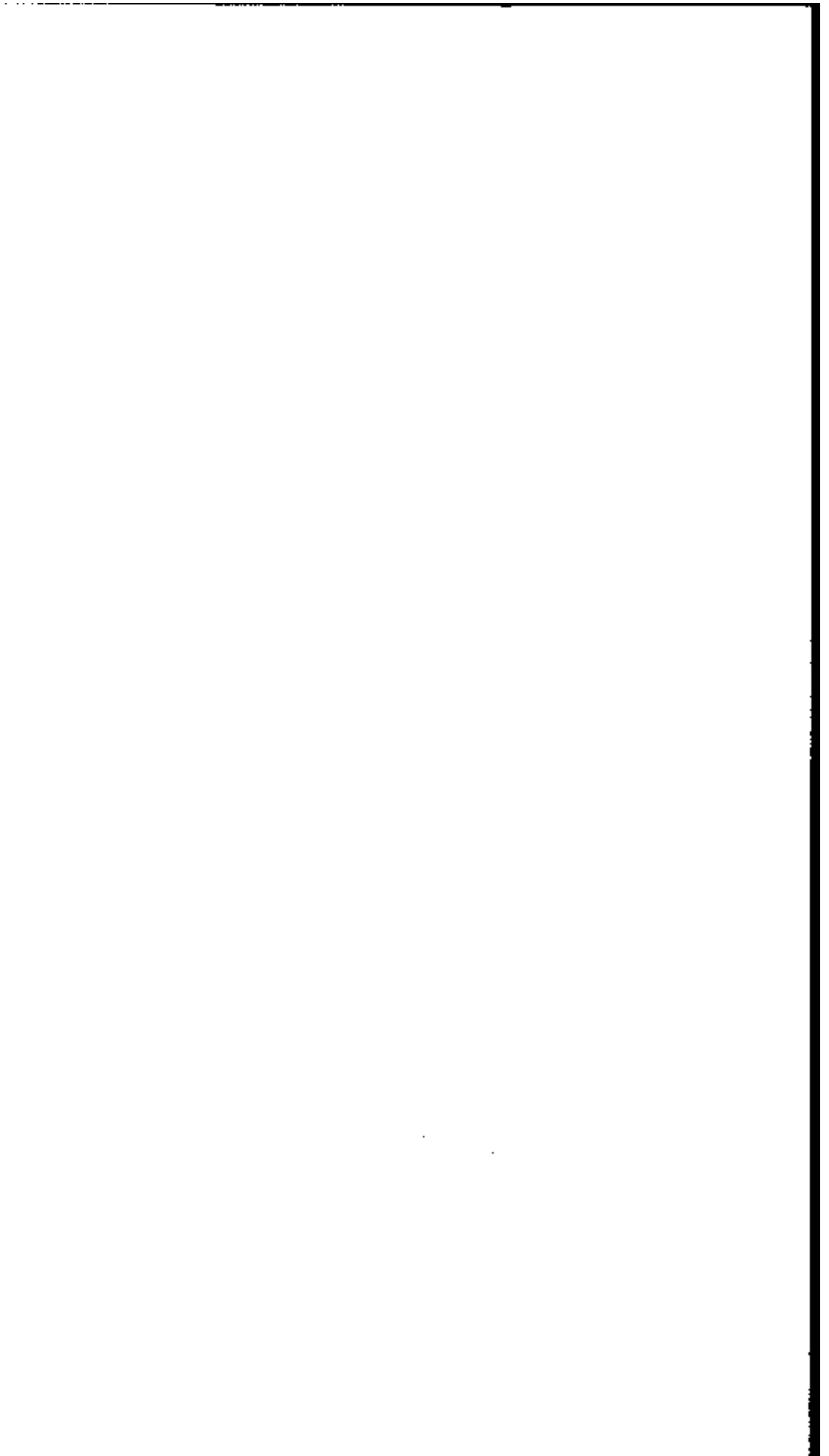
880 Religious organizations (886)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 889)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces





CONTROL CARD

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

1 CONTINUING NUMBER: 515-200-10000

2 ADDRESS: 123 Main St, New York, NY 10001

3 TELEPHONE: (212) 555-1234

4 SEX: M

5 AGE: 35

6 OCCUPATION: Teacher

7 RACE: W

8 MARITAL STATUS: M

9 NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS: 2

10 TYPE OF HOME: R

11 TYPE OF HEATING: C

12 TYPE OF WATER: P

13 TYPE OF SEWER: S

14 TYPE OF GARAGE: N

15 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

16 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

17 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

18 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

19 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

20 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

21 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

22 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

23 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

24 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

25 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

26 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

27 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

28 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

29 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

30 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

31 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

32 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

33 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

34 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

35 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

36 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

37 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

38 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

39 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

40 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

41 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

42 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

43 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

44 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

45 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

46 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

47 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

48 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

49 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

50 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

51 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

52 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

53 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

54 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

55 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

56 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

57 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

58 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

59 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

60 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

61 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

62 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

63 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

64 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

65 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

66 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

67 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

68 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

69 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

70 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

71 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

72 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

73 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

74 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

75 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

76 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

77 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

78 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

79 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

80 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

81 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

82 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

83 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

84 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

85 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

86 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

87 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

88 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

89 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

90 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

91 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

92 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

93 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

94 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

95 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

96 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

97 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

98 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

99 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

100 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

101 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

102 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

103 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

104 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

105 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

106 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

107 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

108 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

109 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

110 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

111 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

112 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

113 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

114 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

115 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

116 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

117 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

118 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

119 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

120 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

121 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

122 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

123 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

124 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

125 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

126 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

127 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

128 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

129 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

130 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

131 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

132 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

133 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

134 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

135 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

136 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

137 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

138 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

139 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

140 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

141 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

142 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

143 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

144 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

145 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

146 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

147 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

148 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

149 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

150 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

151 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

152 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

153 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

154 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

155 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

156 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

157 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

158 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

159 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

160 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

161 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

162 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

163 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

164 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

165 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

166 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

167 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

168 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

169 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

170 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

171 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

172 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

173 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

174 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

175 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

176 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

177 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

178 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

179 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

180 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

181 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

182 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

183 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

184 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

185 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

186 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

187 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

188 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

189 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

190 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

191 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

192 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

193 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

194 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

195 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

196 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

197 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

198 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

199 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

200 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

201 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

202 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

203 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

204 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

205 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

206 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

207 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

208 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

209 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

210 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

211 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

212 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

213 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

214 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

215 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

216 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

217 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

218 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

219 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

220 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

221 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

222 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

223 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

224 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

225 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

226 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

227 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

228 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

229 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

230 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

231 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

232 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

233 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

234 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

235 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

236 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

237 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

238 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

239 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N

240 TYPE OF DRIVEWAY: N



1. PERSONAL DATA		2. CONTACT INFORMATION		3. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY		4. EDUCATION		5. MILITARY SERVICE		6. REFERENCES		7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
NAME	DOB	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMPLOYER	POSITION	START DATE	DEGREE	BRANCH	GRADE	REF. NAME	RELATIONSHIP	REMARKS	REMARKS
John Doe	1950-01-15	123 Main St, New York, NY	212-555-1234	ABC Corp	Software Engineer	2018-03-01	B.S. Computer Science	Army	Private	John Smith	Former Supervisor	Good worker, reliable.	None
				XYZ Inc	Product Manager	2020-06-15	M.S. Business Administration	Navy	Seaman	Jane Doe	Former Colleague	Team player, good communication.	None
				DEF Ltd	Marketing Specialist	2022-01-10	Ph.D. Marketing	Air Force	Staff Sergeant	Bob Johnson	Former Supervisor	Excellent leader, strategic thinker.	None

1. NAME AND ADDRESS: [Name and address of the person being interviewed]

2. CONTACT INFORMATION: [Phone number and other contact details]

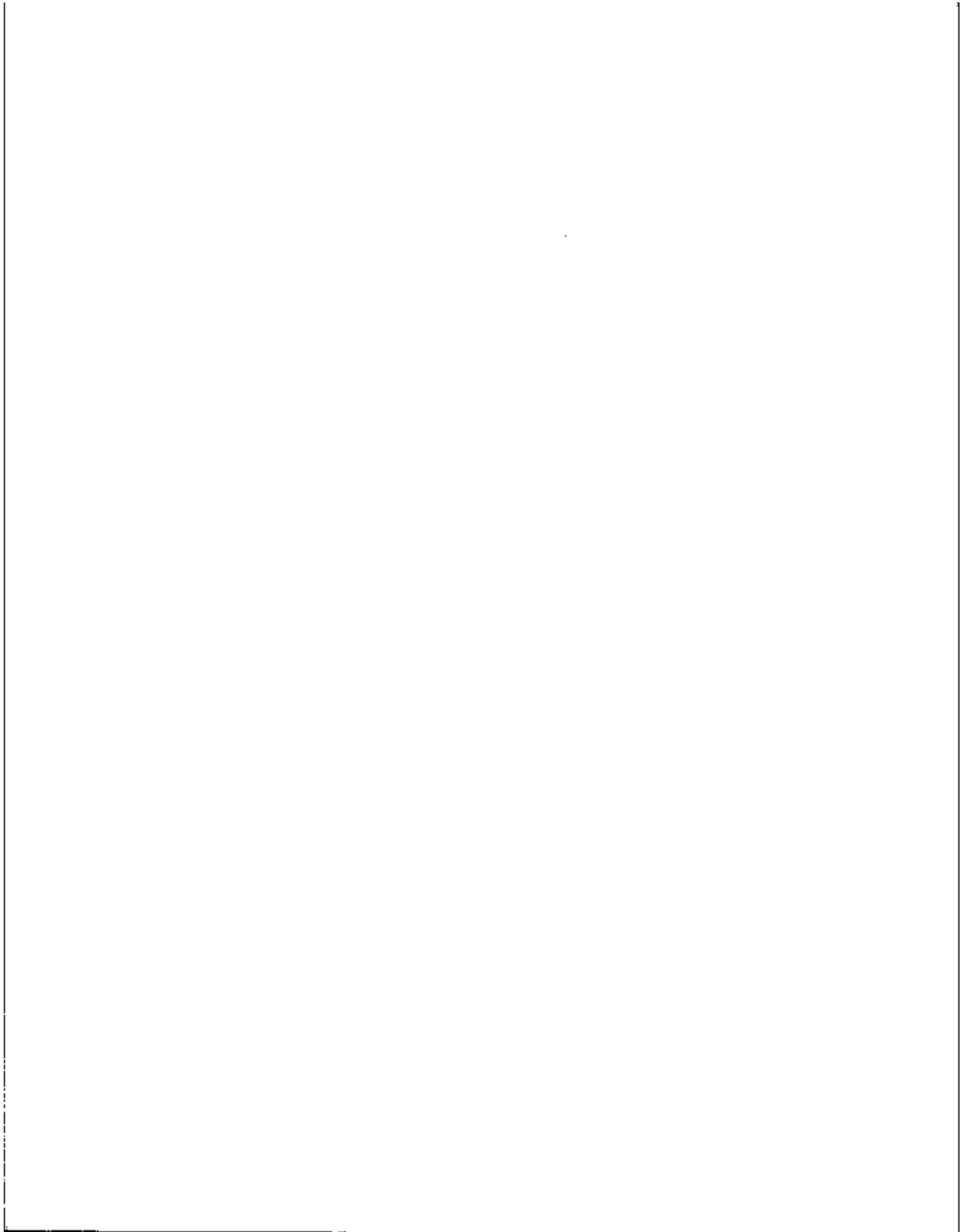
3. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY: [List of previous employers, positions held, and dates of employment]

4. EDUCATION: [List of schools attended, degrees earned, and dates of graduation]

5. MILITARY SERVICE: [Details of military service, including branch, grade, and dates of service]

6. REFERENCES: [List of individuals who can provide references, including their names and relationships to the subject]

7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: [Any other relevant information, such as hobbies, interests, and family details]





TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Cont.)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS - These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in household roster who is age 15 or older.

C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	EMPLOYMENT												EMPLOYMENT																																																																																					
		NAME OF EMPLOYER						NAME OF EMPLOYER						NAME OF EMPLOYER						NAME OF EMPLOYER																																																																															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

INTERVIEW STATUS: INTERVIEWED, NOT INTERVIEWED, DECEASED, UNKNOWN, REFUSED, UNREACHABLE, UNEMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED - ON BENEFITS, UNEMPLOYED - ON MATERNITY LEAVE, UNEMPLOYED - ON SICK LEAVE, UNEMPLOYED - ON VACATION, UNEMPLOYED - ON TRAINING, UNEMPLOYED - ON OTHER LEAVE, UNEMPLOYED - ON OTHER STATUS.

INCOME: WAGE, SALARY, COMMISSION, BONUS, DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, RENTALS, SOCIAL SECURITY, UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS, VETERANS BENEFITS, DISABILITY BENEFITS, PENSION, ANNUITY, OTHER.

SPECIAL INDICATORS: UNEMPLOYED - ON BENEFITS, UNEMPLOYED - ON MATERNITY LEAVE, UNEMPLOYED - ON SICK LEAVE, UNEMPLOYED - ON VACATION, UNEMPLOYED - ON TRAINING, UNEMPLOYED - ON OTHER LEAVE, UNEMPLOYED - ON OTHER STATUS.



00000000

OMB No. XXXXX-XXXX; Approval Expires XXXXX XXXXX

FORM SIPP-4000
(7-1983)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION 1984 PANEL WAVE 8 QUESTIONNAIRE

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be exempt only by written Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

1. Block _____ **2. (cc 1) R.O. Code** _____ **3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial** _____ **b. (cc 3) Add. ID** _____

4. (cc 17) a. Entry Add. ID _____ **c. Name (cc 18a)**
Last _____
First _____
Middle _____

b. PERSON Number (cc 18) _____

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card

a. Relationship code (cc 19a) _____ **b. Date of birth (cc 24)** _____ **c. Sex code (cc 28)** _____ **d. Marital status code (cc 26a)** _____

6. Interviewer identification
Code _____ Name _____

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
1 Self - SKIP to 8
2 Proxy - Fill 7b

b. Person number of proxy
_____- SKIP to 8

c. Noninterview
1 Type Z refusal
2 Type Z other

0300 Does ... a person number begin with "8"?
1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to section 1, item 1

0301 Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1?
1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1
2 No

MONTH OF INTERVIEW REFERENCE DATE
January 1989 January 1, 1984
February 1989 October 1, 1983
March 1989 November 1, 1983
April 1989 December 1, 1983

8. Date of interview for this person
____ Month ____ Day *Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction*

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit		Callback visit
Start time →	h.m.	a.m.	p.m.
Finish time →	h.m.	a.m.	p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person
____ Minutes

13a. We need to know where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date). Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (Show Flashcard U)?
1 Yes DK } SKIP to 14
2 No - SKIP to 14 Ref.

ASK OR VERIFY -

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0304 1 Armed Forces barracks } SKIP to section 1, item 1
2 Outside the United States
3 Nonhousehold setting

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review
Start time → _____
Finish time → _____

b. Total interviewer time for clerical review
____ Minutes

14. Was ... living alone on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0308 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1 2 No

15. How many people was ... living with on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0309 _____ Enter number of persons

11a. Pre-interview transcription time
Start time → _____
Finish time → _____

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription
____ Minutes

16. Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0310 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1 2 No

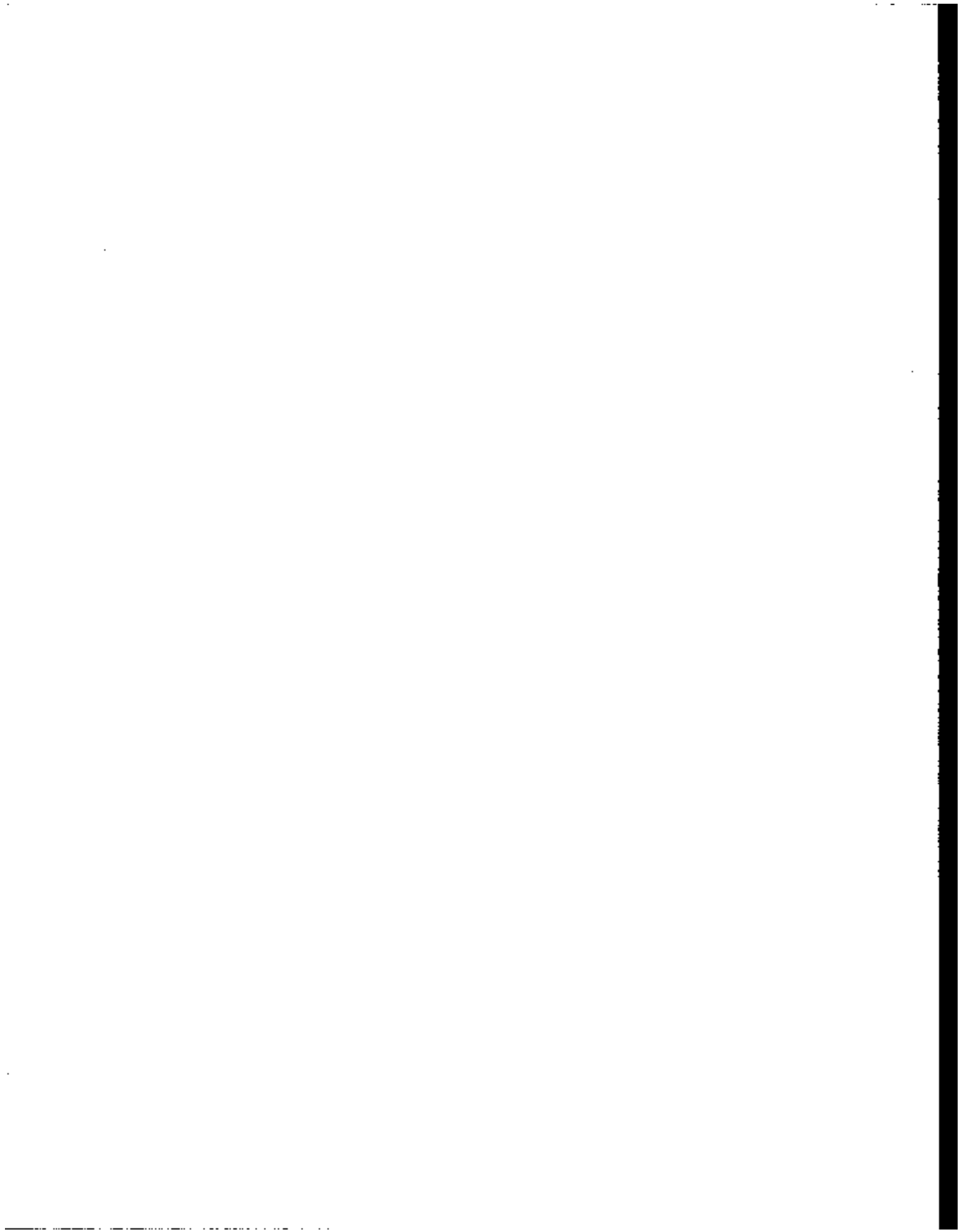
12. 1 Phone Interview - Specify reason:

17. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0312 1 Husband 4 Parent
2 Wife 5 Brother/Sister
3 Own child (son or daughter) 6 Other relative
7 Non-relative

INTRODUCTION INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS - Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the home when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I do so, read during my last visit) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____ and _____. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Read respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. GO TO CHECK ITEM 1.



Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago thru /Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1000 1 Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
 2 No

2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 3a

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

1004 1 ALL

1006 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1016 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	1030 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
1008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1020 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	1032 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
1010 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1022 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	1034 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
1012 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1024 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	1036 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
1014 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1026 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	1038 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
1018 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1028 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	1040 <input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R1
 2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?
 Mark (X) only one.

1044 1 Already had a job
 2 Temporary illness
 3 School
 4 Other — Specify _____

CHECK ITEM R1 Refer to item 2b. Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

1048 1 Yes — SKIP to 3a, page 4
 2 No — SKIP to 3b

3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?

1048 1 Yes — SKIP to 3c
 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?

1050 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 3a, page 4

c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

1052 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 3a, page 4

d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?
 Mark (X) only one.

1054 1 Believes no work available in line of work or area
 2 Couldn't find any work
 3 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
 4 Employers think too young or too old
 5 Other personal handicap in finding job
 6 Can't arrange child care
 7 Family responsibilities
 8 In school or other training
 9 Ill health, physical disability
 10 Other — Specify _____
 11 DK

} SKIP to 3a, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1058 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 6a

5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1060 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 6a, page 4

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

1062 1 ALL

1062 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1074 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	1088 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
1064 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1076 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	1090 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
1066 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1078 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	1092 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
1068 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1080 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	1094 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
1070 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1082 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	1096 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
1072 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1084 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	1098 <input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?
 Mark (X) only one.

1098 1 On layoff
 2 Own illness
 3 On vacation
 4 Bad weather
 5 Labor dispute
 6 New job to begin within 30 days
 7 Other — Specify _____

} SKIP to 6a, page 4



Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?
 Mark (X) calendar below. "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

b. Of these weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

1136	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?
 Mark (X) only one.

1 On layoff
 2 Own illness
 3 On vacation
 4 Bad weather
 5 Labor disputes
 6 New job to begin within 30 days
 7 Other — Specify _____

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?
 Mark (X) calendar below. "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1176	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13
1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15
1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R2
 2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

1 Already had a job
 2 Temporary illness
 3 School
 4 Other — Specify _____

CHFCN ITEM R2 Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1 Yes — SKIP to 8a
 2 No — SKIP to 7f

7b. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one?

1 Yes — SKIP to 7g
 2 No — SKIP to 8a

f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.

1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 8a

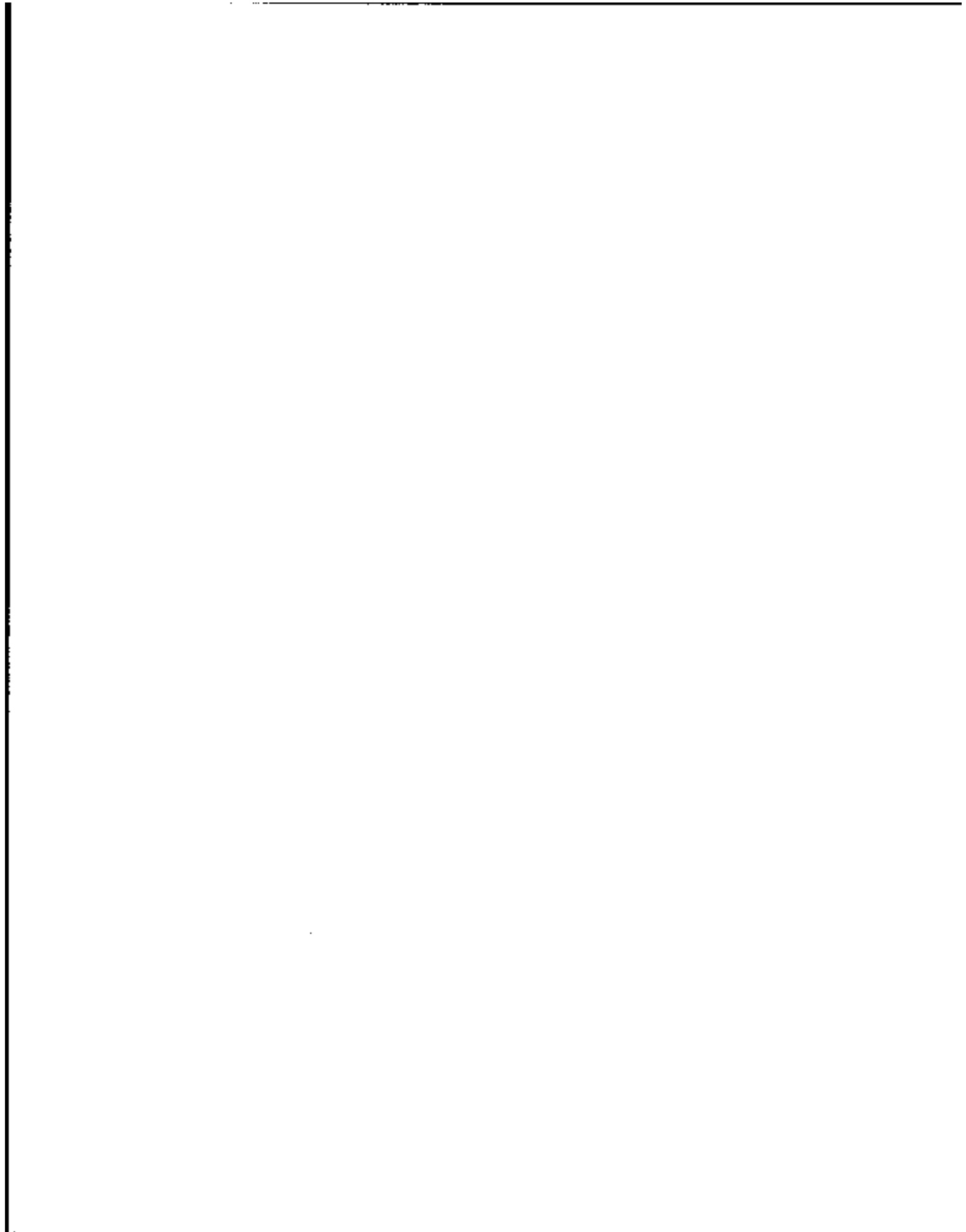
g. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 8a

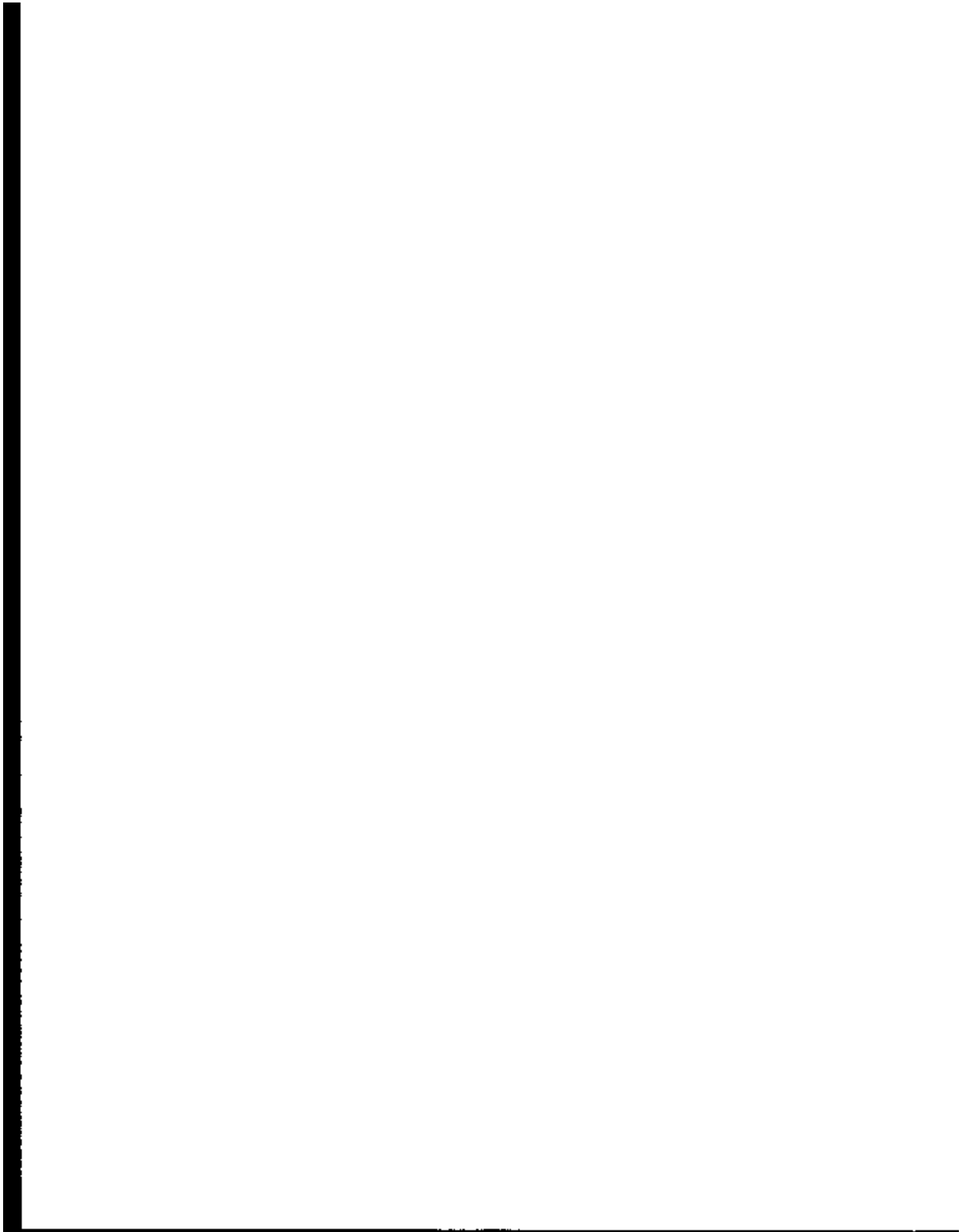
LABOR FORCE CALENDAR — Use when item 4 is marked "No"

WEEK →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. Mark for item 6a.																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) Mark for item 7b.																		

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY



Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)		
<p>7h. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1229</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Believes no work available in line of work or area</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Couldn't find any work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employers think too young or too old</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other personal handicap in finding job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Can't arrange child care</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Family responsibilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 In school or other training</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Ill health, physical disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other – Specify _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 DK</p>	
<p>8a. In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week?</p>	<p>1230</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hours per week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 None } SKIP to Check Item R4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 DK }</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM R3 Refer to item 8a. Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p>1232</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 8c</p>	
<p>8b. Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</p>	<p>1234</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R4</p>	
<p>c. In how many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>1236</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Weeks</p>	
<p>d. What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1238</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Could not find a full-time job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wanted to work part time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Health condition or disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Slack work or material shortage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other – Specify _____</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM R4 Refer to item 8a, page 2. The response to item 8a is:</p>	<p>1239</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (or blank)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>	
<p>9a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p>1240</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>	
<p>b. During this period, did ... also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p>1242</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark "6" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1244</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R6</p>	
<p>10. During this 4-month period did ... receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p>1246</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM R6 Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period?</p>	<p>1248</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A11, page 6</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM R7 Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?</p>	<p>1250</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 12e</p>	
<p>NOTES</p>		



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during 18 months ago through 15 months ago. Was this information recorded correctly? **1251** Yes No *Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)* } Ask 11c

b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed, should have been
1		1252 <input type="checkbox"/>	1264 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1255 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1266 <input type="checkbox"/>	1268 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1259 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1267 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1283 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		1284 <input type="checkbox"/>	1269 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1287 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268 <input type="checkbox"/>	1270 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1271 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272 <input type="checkbox"/>	1274 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1275 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276 <input type="checkbox"/>	1278 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1279 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1282 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1283 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

c. During the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did ... get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. During this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)? **1284** Yes No *SKIP to 13a*

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286** Social Security - Mark "1" on ISS
1288 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) - Mark "3" on ISS
1290 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) - Mark "8" on ISS
1292 Anything else - Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify

1294

13a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)? **1298** Yes No - *SKIP to Check Item RB*

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298** U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS
1300 Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS
1302 Worker's Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS
1304 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS
1308 Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS
1309 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS
1310 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS
1312 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS
1314 State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS
1316 Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS
1318 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS
1320 Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" - Mark ISS.

1322

CHECK ITEM RB Is "Medicare" marked for ... on cc item 4??

1324 Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and *SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8*
 No



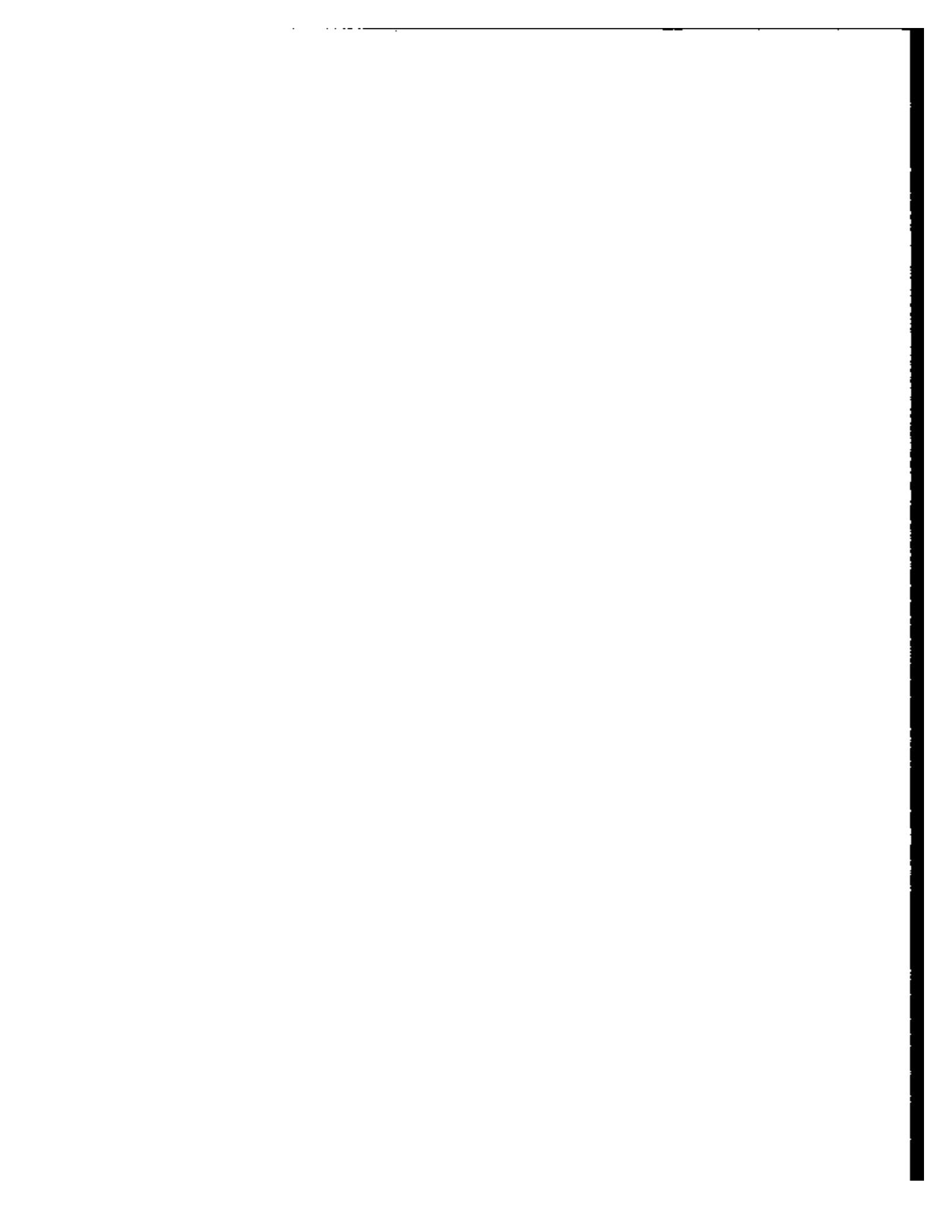
Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY (Continued)		
CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" marked for ... on cc Item 47?	1326 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1328 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to Control Card Item 32a. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc Item 32a)	1329 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 18 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years A1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No A1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> A3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% A1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK A2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 104 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 18a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.	1346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed/ or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a A1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed/ or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason A1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to Control Card Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d
NOTES		



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
17c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1384 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS 1385 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS 1388 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS 1370 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS 1372 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS 1374 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS 1376 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS 1378 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS. 1360 <input type="checkbox"/>
d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?	1397 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "36" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM 17 Is ... 70 years of age or over?	1384 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R17 <input type="checkbox"/> No
18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?	1388 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R17
b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)	1388 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17
c. What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1392 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS 1392 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS 1394 <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS 1390 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS 1398 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS 1400 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS 1402 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS 1404 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS 1406 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS 1410 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS. 1412 <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R17 Refer to Central Card item 26a What is ...'s marital status?	1414 <input type="checkbox"/> Married - SKIP to 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - SKIP to 22a <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married - SKIP to Check Item R18
19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?	1418 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "28" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?	1418 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - SKIP to 22a <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
CHECK ITEM R18 Refer to Central Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1420 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R19
21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Exclude child support paid through the welfare office.)	1422 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "28" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

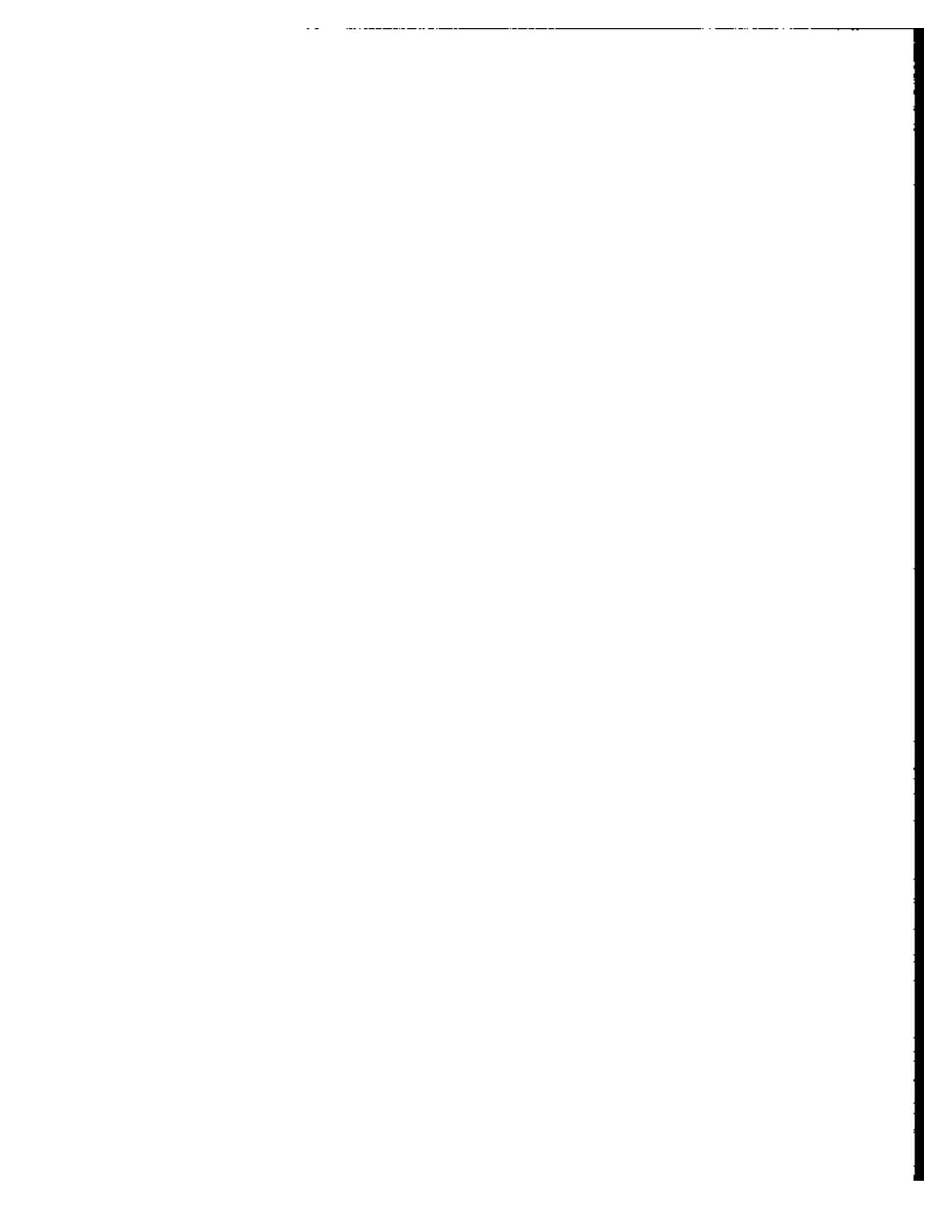


Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)		
CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 20?	1424 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widower (other than Social Security)?	1428 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K1) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1438 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension — Mark "8" on ISS 1432 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS 1434 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1438 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1438 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (excludes payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1440 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS 1442 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1444 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1448 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS 1448 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS 1480 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS 1482 <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 22b?	1454 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1458 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a. Is ... disabled?	1460 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L1). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R23 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
b.	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/> - 1464 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/> 1468 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) } SKIP to Check Item R23 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available — ASK 23c
c.	(This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number?	1470 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R25 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R26 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No



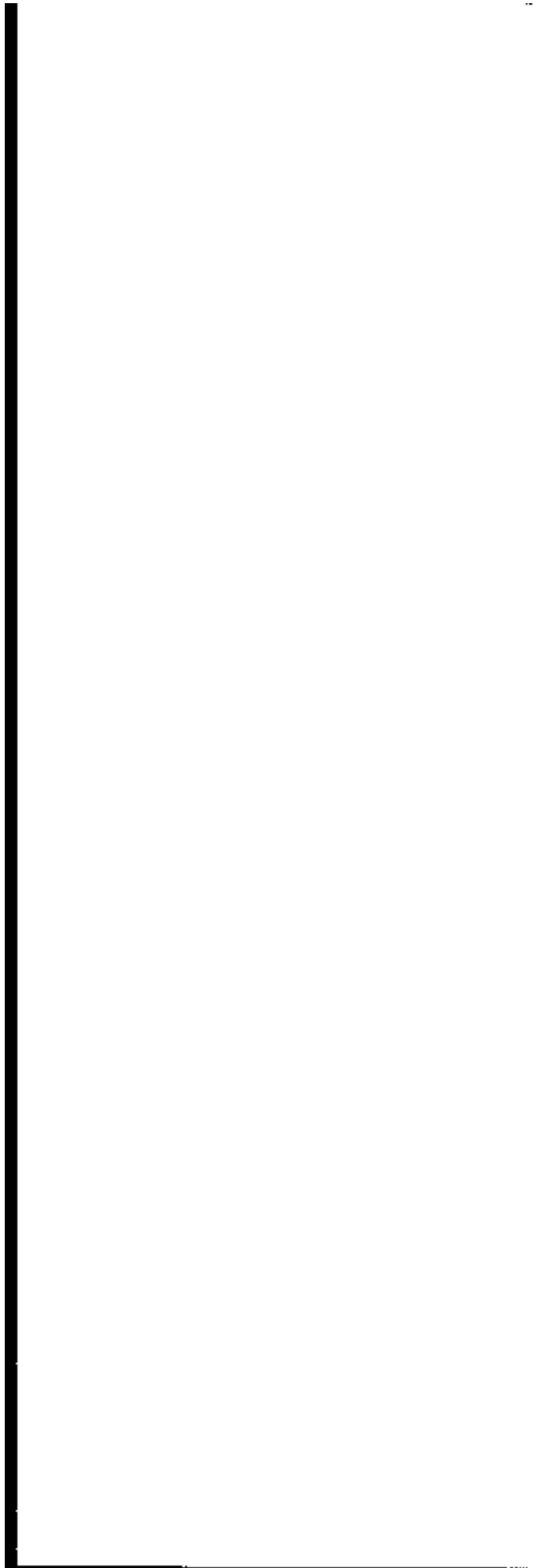
Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check Item R27
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R27
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486	1 - AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS
		1488	2 - General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS
		1490	3 - Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS
		1492	4 - Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS
		1494	5 - WIC - Mark "25" on ISS
		1496	6 - Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" - Mark ISS
		1498	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on CC Item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 26b <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS SKIP to Check Item R28 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to Control Card Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29
d.	Which children were covered?	1510	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All children OR
		1512	Person No. _____ Year _____
		1514	<input type="checkbox"/>
		1516	<input type="checkbox"/>
		1518	<input type="checkbox"/>
		1520	<input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a
26d.	Was ... (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
f.	In which months was ... (and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528	1 - Last month
		1530	2 - 2 months ago
		1532	3 - 3 months ago
		1534	4 - 4 months ago
NOTES			



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY (Continued)

<p>27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p>1536 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>														
<p>ASK OR VERIFY -- b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</p>	<p>1537 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }</p>														
<p>c. Did ... have a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>1538 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>														
<p>d. In which months did ... have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1540 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1542 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1544 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1546 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>														
<p>e. Did ... have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?</p>	<p>1548 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27g</p>														
<p>f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?</p>	<p>1550 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>														
<p>g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</p>	<p>1552 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>														
<p>h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</p>	<p>1554 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>														
<p>i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1556 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1558 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1560 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1562 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1564 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1566</td> <td>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1556 [][]	_____	1558 [][]	_____	1560 [][]	_____	1562 [][]	_____	1564 [][]	_____	1566	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> None
Person No.	Name														
1556 [][]	_____														
1558 [][]	_____														
1560 [][]	_____														
1562 [][]	_____														
1564 [][]	_____														
1566	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
<p>CHECK ITEM R30 Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p>1568 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>														
<p>CHECK ITEM R31 Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p>	<p>1570 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 27k x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>														
<p>27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct?</p>	<p>1572 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>														
<p>k. Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p>1574 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. Name</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>1576 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1578 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1580 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1582 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1584 [][]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1586</td> <td>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	1576 [][]	_____	1578 [][]	_____	1580 [][]	_____	1582 [][]	_____	1584 [][]	_____	1586	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		
1576 [][]	_____														
1578 [][]	_____														
1580 [][]	_____														
1582 [][]	_____														
1584 [][]	_____														
1586	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
<p>CHECK ITEM R32 Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?</p>	<p>1588 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 29a</p>														



Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

1 Yes
 2 No – Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)

ASK 28c

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No.	Asset type	Asset code	This reference period	Previous reference period	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1		1590	1592: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1593: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1597: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1599: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1600: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1605: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1609: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1613: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1617: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No	1621: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

C. During the past 4 months, that is ... still own (save) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

28b. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

1622: Yes
 No
 x1 DK } SKIP to Check Item R33
 x2 Ref.

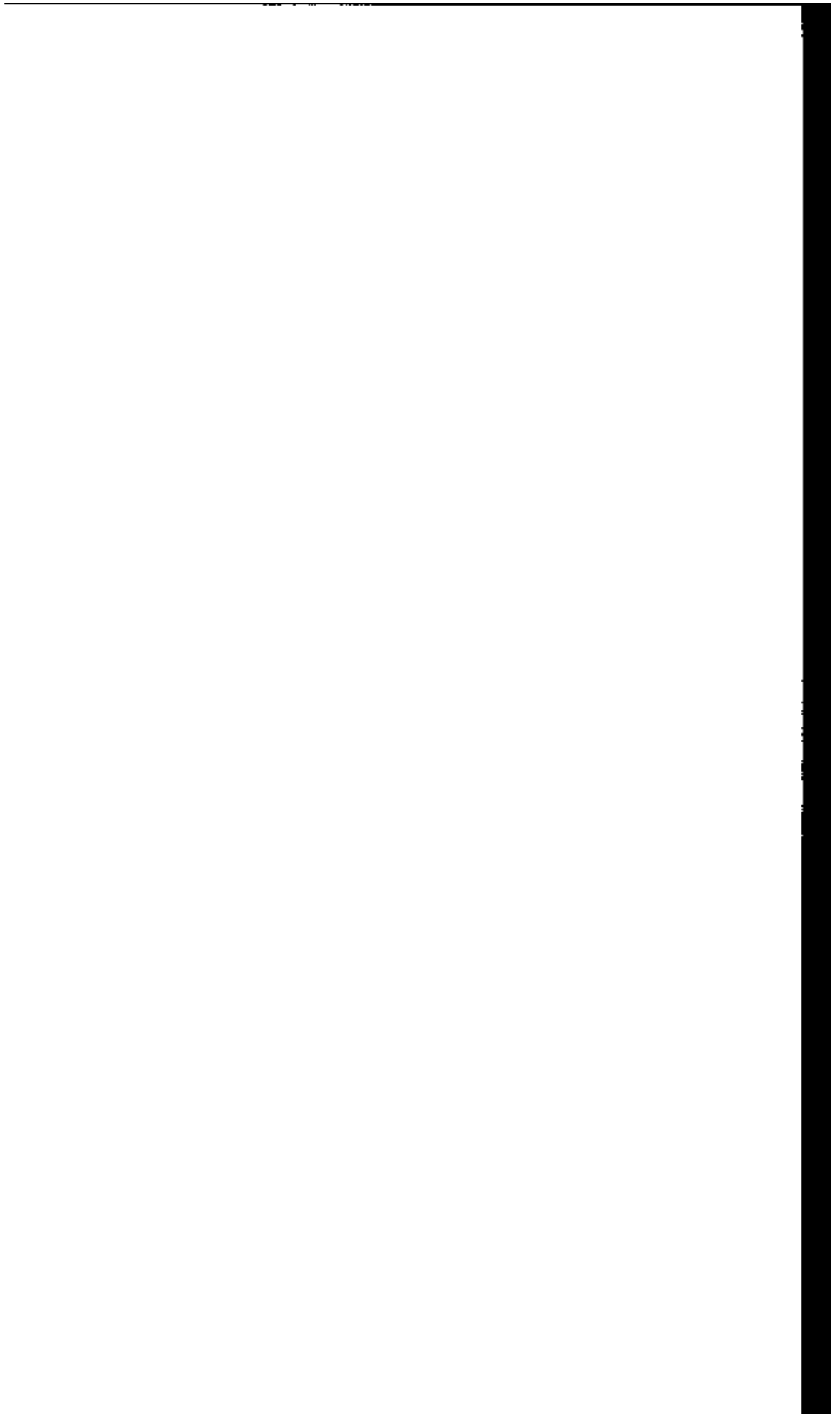
b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1628: Regular or passbook savings accounts – Mark "100" on ISS
- 1629: Money market deposit accounts – Mark "101" on ISS
- 1630: Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates – Mark "102" on ISS
- 1632: NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts – Mark "103" on ISS
- 1635: Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS
- 1638: U. S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS
- 1640: Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS
- 1642: Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS
- 1644: U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) – Mark "174" on ISS
- 1646: Other interest-earning assets – Mark "107" on ISS and specify
- 1648: Stocks or mutual fund shares – Mark "110" on ISS
- 1650: Rental property – Mark "120" on ISS
- 1652: Royalties – Mark "140" on ISS
- 1654: Other financial investments – Mark "150" on ISS and specify

CHECK ITEM R33: Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

1656: Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item R35

NOTES



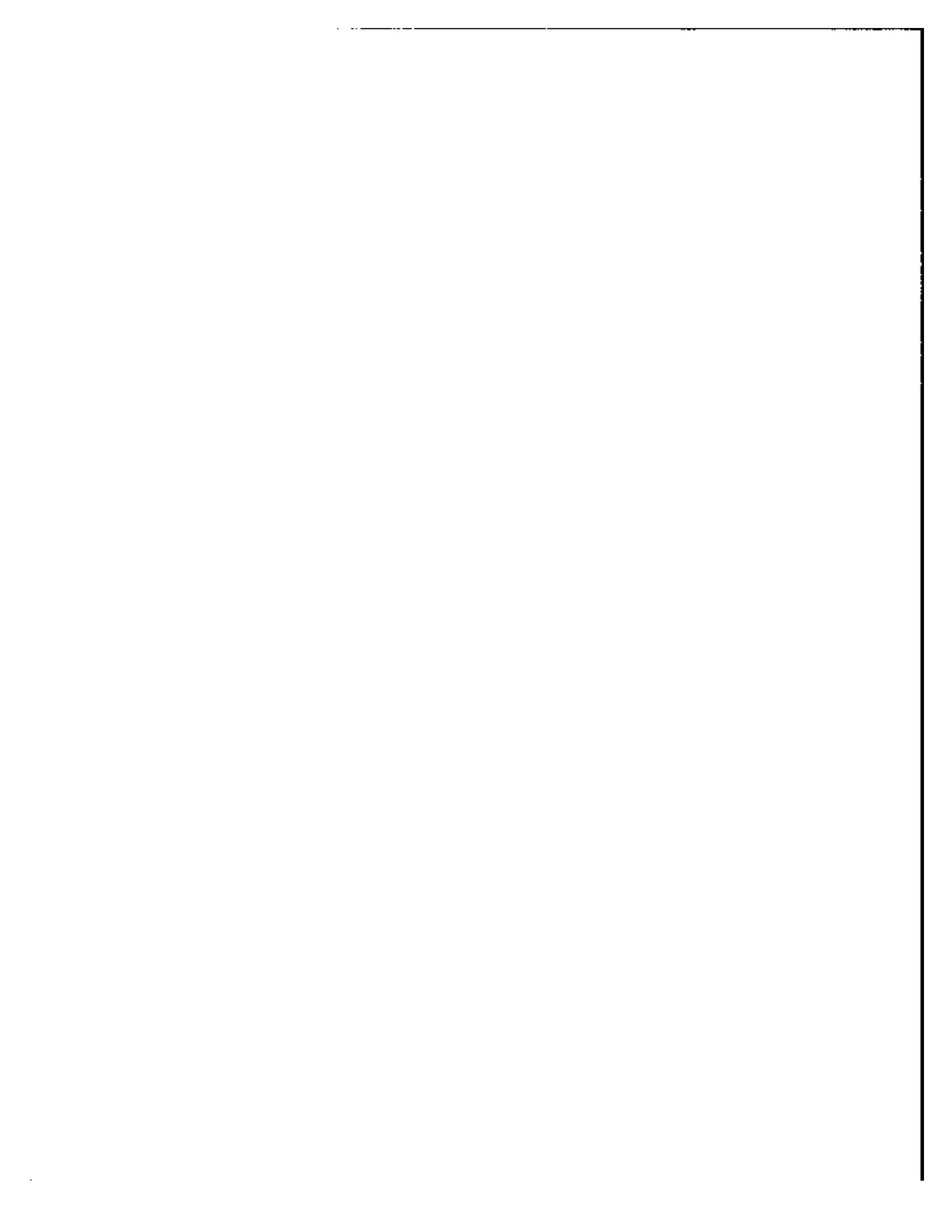
1. DAN, NCS-AD-EMP, 02/08/11

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
<p>30a. During the past 4 months did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?</p>	<p>1858 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R36</p>
<p>b. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</p>	<p>1870 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 33</p>
<p>c. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1882 <input type="checkbox"/> GI/VEAP Benefits ... Mark "40" on the ISS 1884 <input type="checkbox"/> Pell Grant (BEOG) 1886 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) 1888 <input type="checkbox"/> Other VA Educational Assistance Programs 1876 <input type="checkbox"/> Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant 1872 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance 1874 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA/VCETA training allowance 1878 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) 1879 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NSL)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} Mark "175" on ISS</p>
<p>31a. What kind of term system does ...'s school use — semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?</p>	<p>1890 <input type="checkbox"/> Semester <input type="checkbox"/> Trimester <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> Other xi <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>b. How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? (Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)</p>	<p>1882 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 xi <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R33 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 30c?</p>	<p>1884 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R35</p>
<p>31c. What was the total amount of ...'s Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p>	<p>1884 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 xi <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R35 Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in 30c?</p>	<p>1888 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 33</p>
<p>32. What was the total amount of ...'s (Read appropriate types of educational assistance) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p>	<p>1850 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 xi <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>33. Did ... participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?</p>	<p>1892 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R36 Refer to Control Card, item 28a. What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p>1889 <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Other — SKIP to Check Item R37</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY</p>	
<p>34. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p>1896 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R37 Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1898 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 36a</p>
<p>35a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from — (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?</p>	<p>1700 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>
<p>b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	<p>1702 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 36b <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1</p>
<p>36a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	<p>1704 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?</p>	<p>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS</p> <p>1708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>1709 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>1710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM F1	Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?	1712	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 45
	1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)	1714	<input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only — SKIP to Statement 6, page 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed
	b. How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?	1715	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers
CHECK ITEM F2	Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?	1718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2a
STATEMENT A ... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.			
NOTES			

PAGES 152 AND 153 ARE SEPARATE



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER †	
<p>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)</i></p>	<p>FORM 8 Employer Name 2000 _____ _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from column 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number →</p>	<p>FORM 1 Employer ID No. 2002 <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? <i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i></p>	<p>FORM 1 2004 _____ _____</p>
<p>c. ASK OR VERIFY — Is it mainly —</p>	<p>FORM 2 2006 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i></p>	<p>FORM 1 2008 _____ _____</p>
<p>e. What were ...'s main activities or duties? <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i></p>	<p>FORM 1 2010 _____ _____</p>
<p>f. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... an employee of —</p>	<p>FORM 1 2012 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> State government? <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E5</p>
<p>3a. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>FORM 7 2014 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to d <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>FORM 1 FROM <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Day 2016 TO <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Day 2022</p>
<p>4. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p>FORM 1 2024 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Hours <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>FORM 1 2026 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 7</p>
<p>6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</p>	<p>FORM 1 2028 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E5</p>
<p>7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p>FORM 1 2030 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____</p>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES . . . (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$.00

- x2 None
- x1 DK
- x3 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2039 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

CHECK ITEM E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 8?

2040

- 1 Yes
- 2 No — SKIP to Check Item E5

9. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

2042

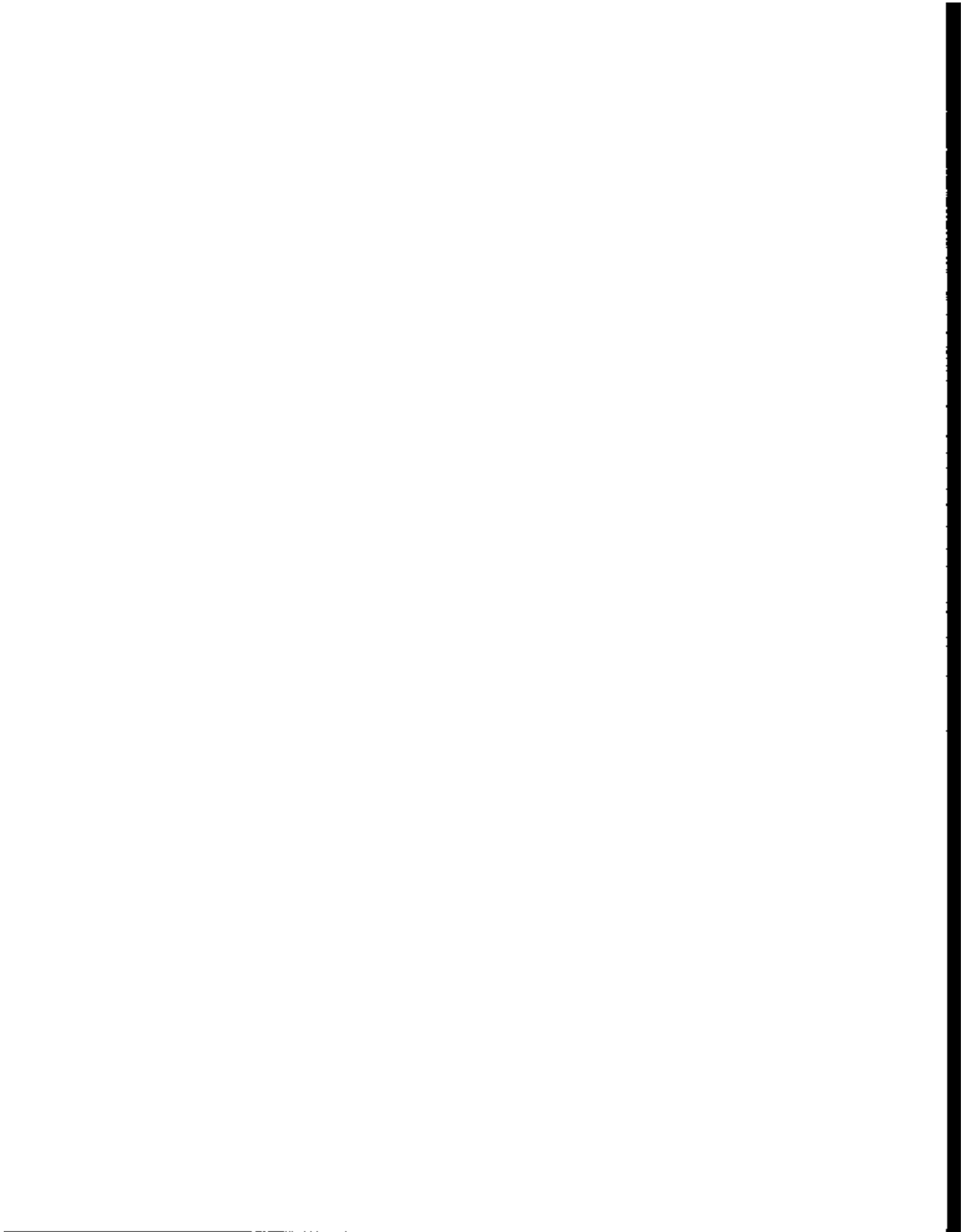
- 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 3a
- 2 No

CHECK ITEM E5

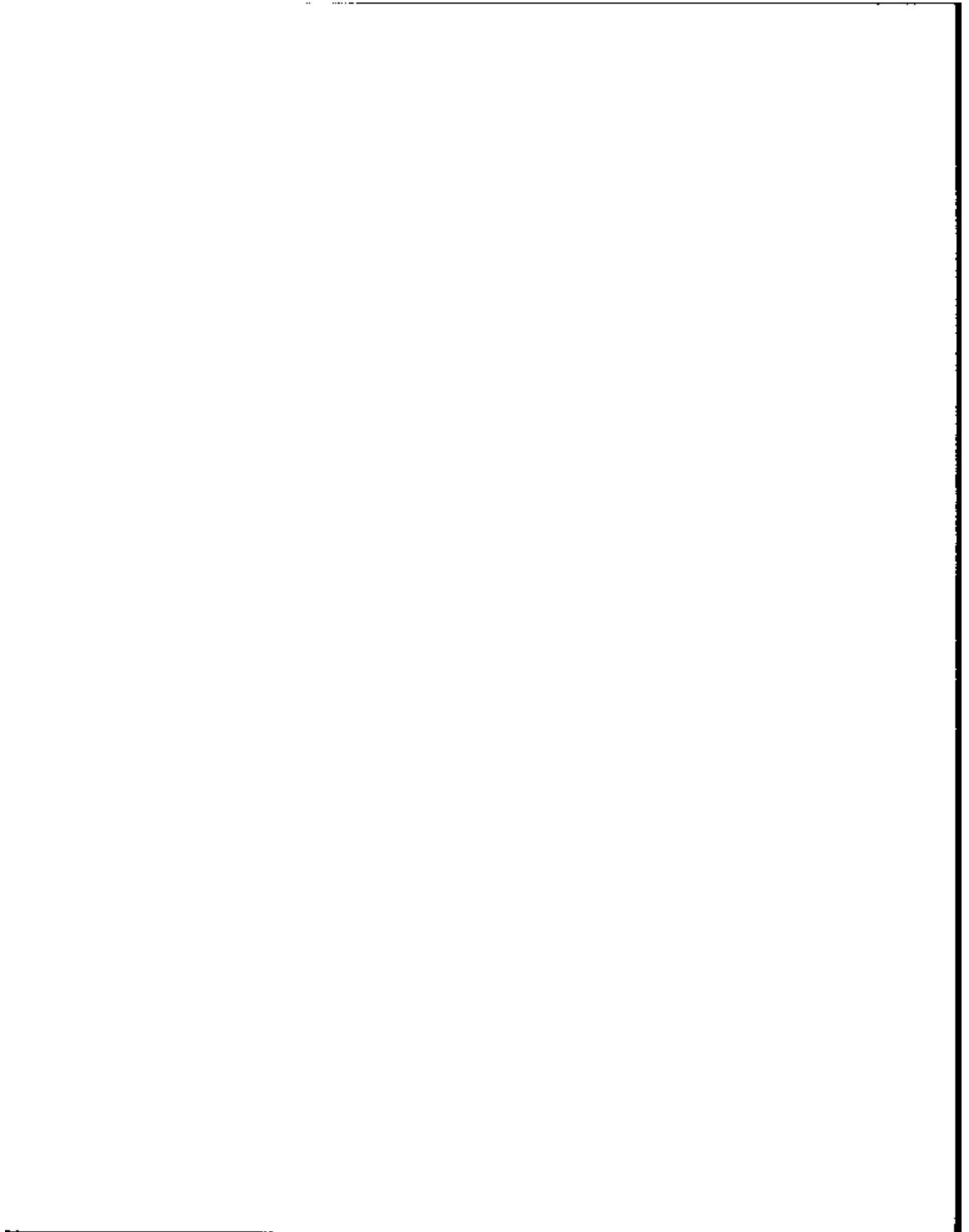
Number of employers in Item 1b?

2044

- 1 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E6, page 17
- 2 2 or more employers



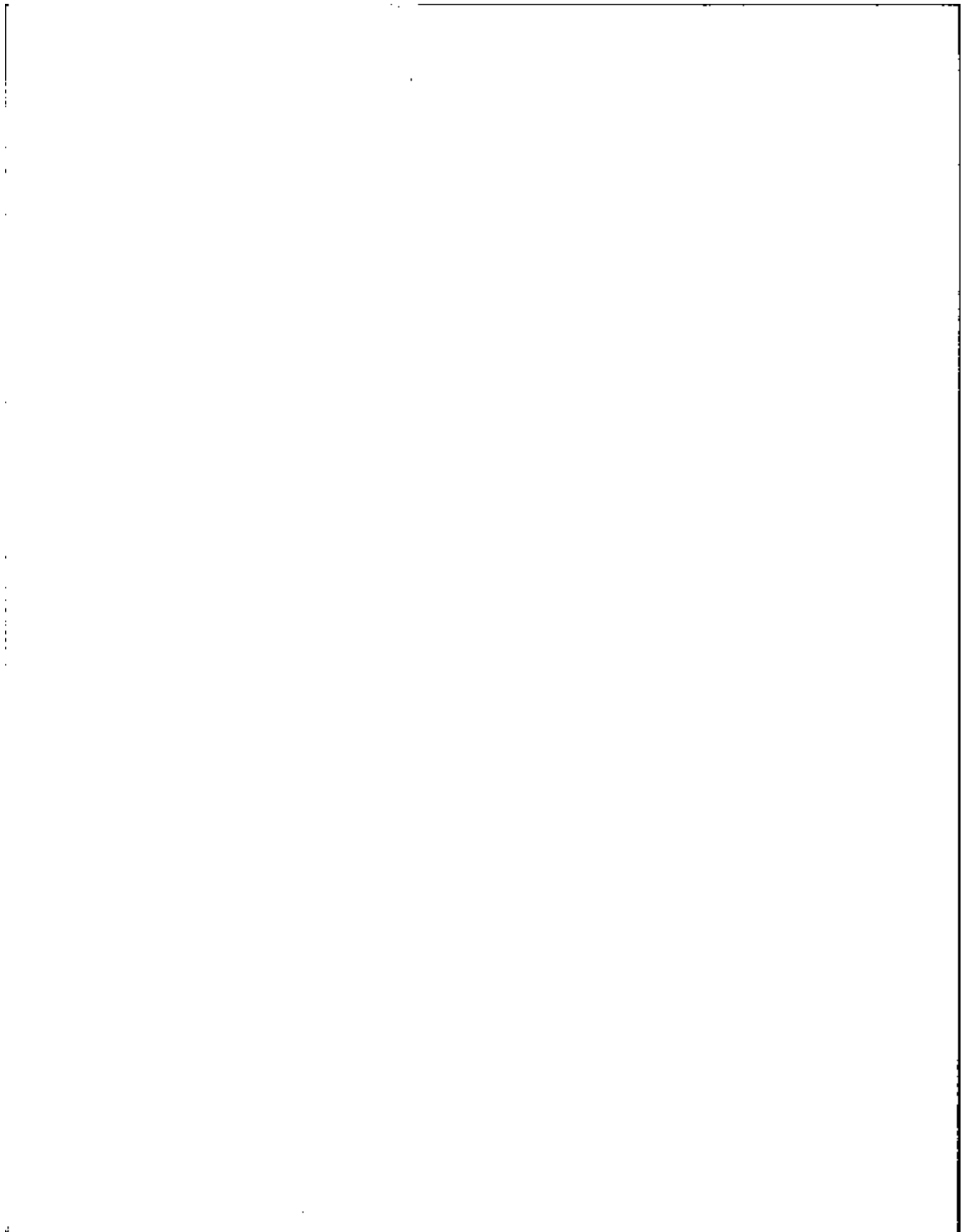
Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
<p>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i></p>	<p>FORM 1 Employer Name 2100 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEMS Enter employer ID number from column 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number →</p>	<p>FORM 2 Employer ID No. 2102 _____</p>
<p>10b. What kind of business or industry was <i>(Name of company or business?)</i> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>FORM 3 2104 _____</p>
<p>c. ASK OR VERIFY — Is it mainly —</p>	<p>FORM 4 2106</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p>FORM 5 2108 _____</p>
<p>e. What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>FORM 6 2110 _____</p>
<p>f. ASK OR VERIFY — Was . . . an employee of —</p>	<p>FORM 8 2112</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — <i>SKIP to Check Item EB</i></p>
<p>11a. ASK OR VERIFY — Was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>FORM 7 2114</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 72</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. When was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2116 FROM _____ Month 2118 _____ Day TO _____ Month 2120 _____ Day</p>
<p>12. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2124 _____ Hours</p> <p>X3 <input type="checkbox"/> None X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2126</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 75</i></p>
<p>14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of <i>(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b?)</i></p>	<p>2128 \$ _____</p> <p>X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to Check Item EB</i></p>
<p>15. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p>2130</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — <i>Specify</i> _____</p>



Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)		
Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)		
<p>16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT</p> <p>The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.</p> <p>What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?</p> <p>FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)</p> <p>NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">★</p>	<p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>2133 \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>INTERVIEWER USE ONLY</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>
	<p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2134 \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>
	<p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2135 \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>
	<p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2136 \$ <input type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>
	<p>CHECK ITEM F? Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16?</p>	<p>2140 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item EB</p>
<p>17. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?</p>	<p>2142 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 3b <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM FII Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 13.</p>	<p>2144 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Read Statement B <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46</p>	



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)									
Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1									
STATEMENT B You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.									
1a. What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/firm?	PGM 5 Business name 2200 _____ _____ _____								
CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number →	PGM 6 Business ID No. 2202 _____								
1b. What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2204 _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — c. Is it mainly —	PGM 9 2206 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?								
d. What kind of work was ... doing?	PGM 4 2208 _____								
e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2210 _____ _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2212 _____ Hours *3 <input type="checkbox"/> None *1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	2214 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a *x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3 — 5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2216 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> No								
3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i>	2218 _____ Employees *x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
4a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	2220 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2222 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership								
5a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2224 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a								
b. Which members?	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 85%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2226 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2228 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2430 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	2226 _____	_____	2228 _____	_____	2430 _____	_____
Person No.	Name								
2226 _____	_____								
2228 _____	_____								
2430 _____	_____								
6a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2232 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2234 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No								
CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	2236 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item 55								



Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

22381

\$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

22431

\$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

22441

\$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

22441

\$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK ITEM 55

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?

22161

1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to Check Item 55

CHECK ITEM 56

8. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

22481

1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 4e
 2 No

CHECK ITEM 57

Refer to item 4e, page 18.
 Is this business incorporated?

22601

1 Yes - SKIP to 11
 2 No

CHECK ITEM 58

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

22521

1 Yes - SKIP to 11
 2 No

9a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

22541

1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to 11

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

22681

\$.00

22682

x4 Loss in amount 50X -
 If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to 11

10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

22601

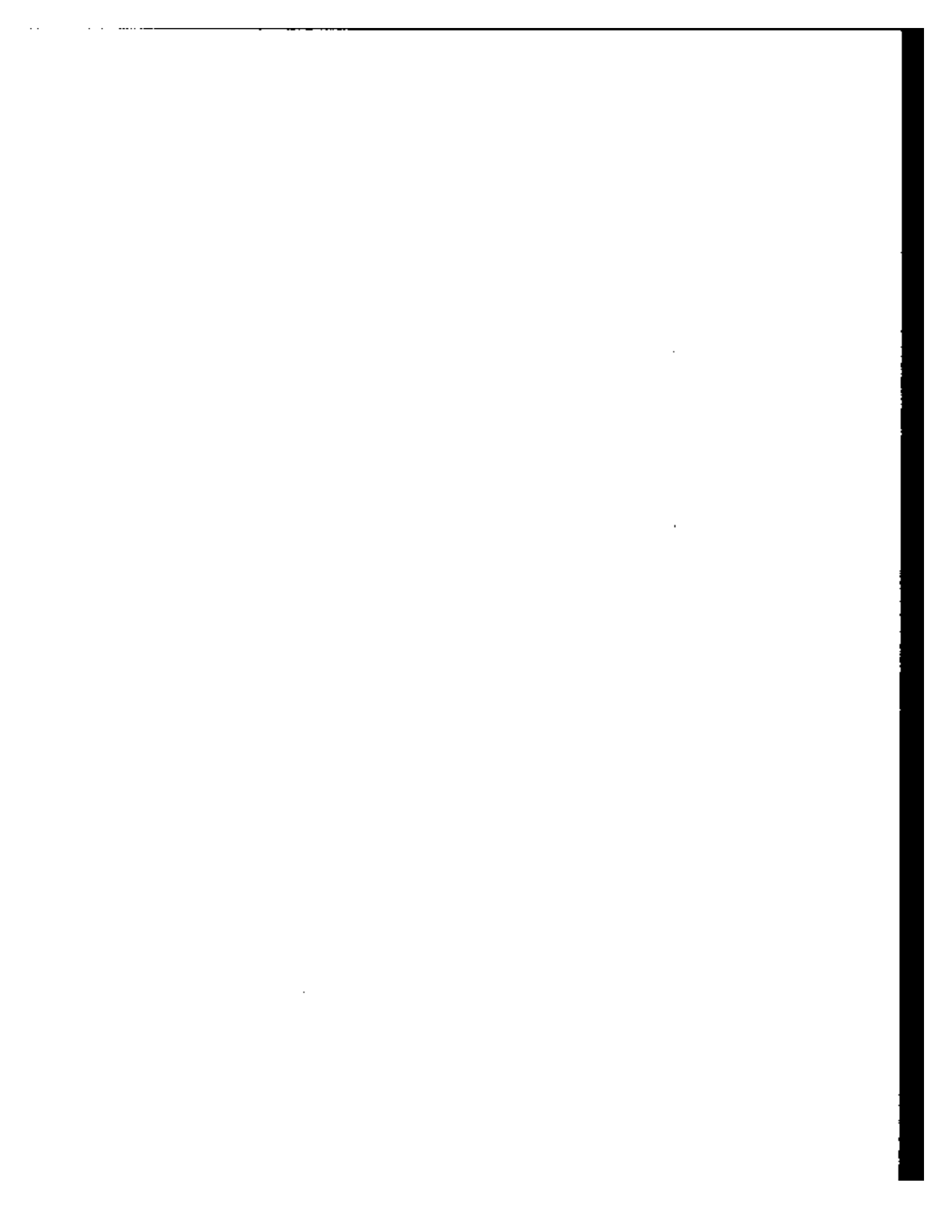
\$.00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

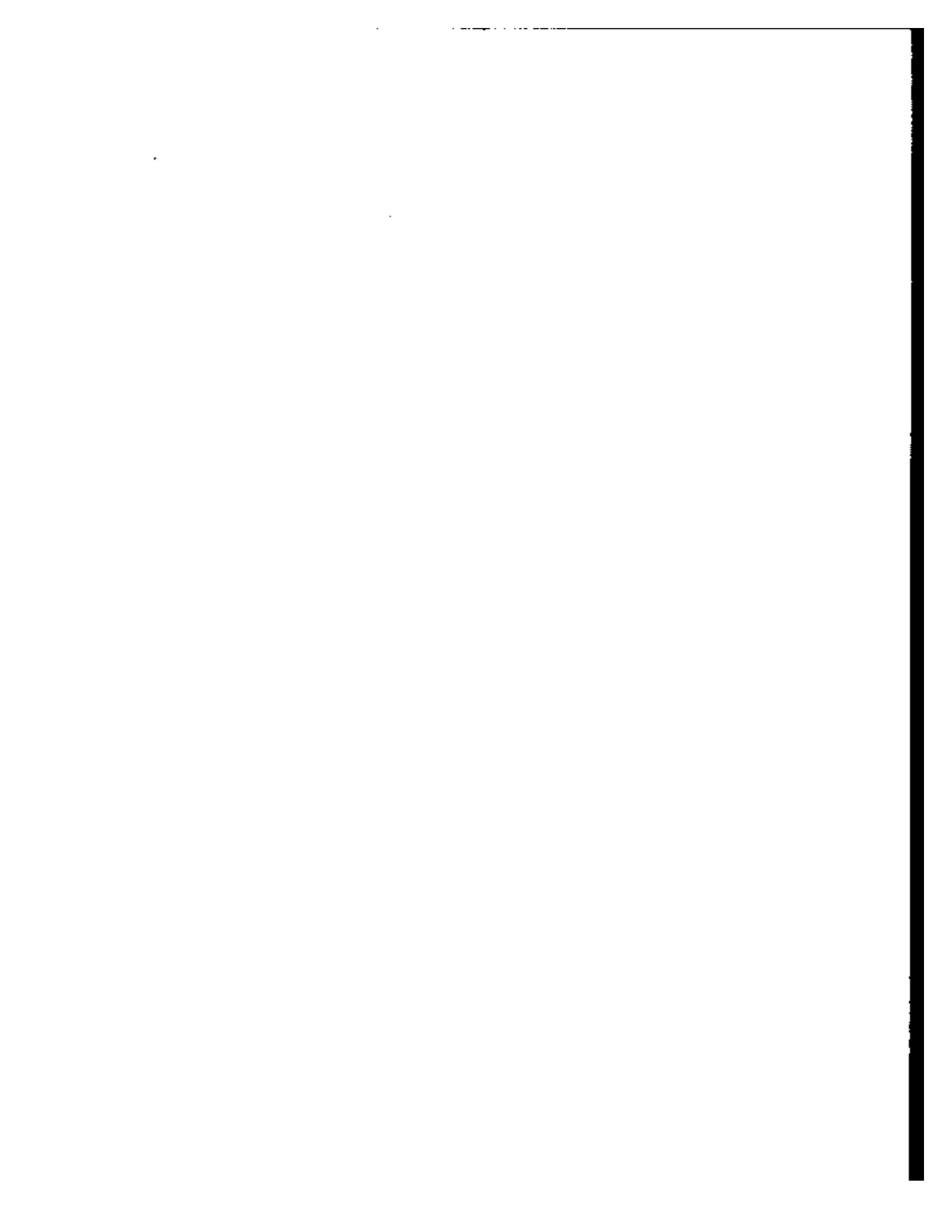
11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

22821

1 Yes
 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45



Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/professional practice/farm?	PGM 8 Business name 2300
Check Item 51 Enter business ID number from cc Item 53, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number	PGM 8 Business ID No. 2302
12b. What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2304
ASK OR VERIFY – c. Is it mainly –	PGM 8 2306 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
d. What kind of work was ... doing?	PGM 8 2308
e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2310
f. How many hours per-week did ... usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2312 Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	2314 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Check Item 51 Have questions 14 – 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2316 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.	2318 Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	2320 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership
16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2324 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a
b. Which members?	PGM 8 2326 PGM 8 2328 PGM 8 2330 Person No. Name
17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
Check Item 51 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	2336 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item 51



Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income ... received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business in (read each month)?



INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

LAST MONTH	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
2338		\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		TOTAL \$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		

2 MONTHS AGO	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
2340		\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		TOTAL \$ _____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
2342		\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		TOTAL \$ _____ .00

4 MONTHS AGO	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$ _____ .00
2344		\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		TOTAL \$ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM 51 2336 Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18? Yes No - SKIP to Check Item 511

19. If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 4b No

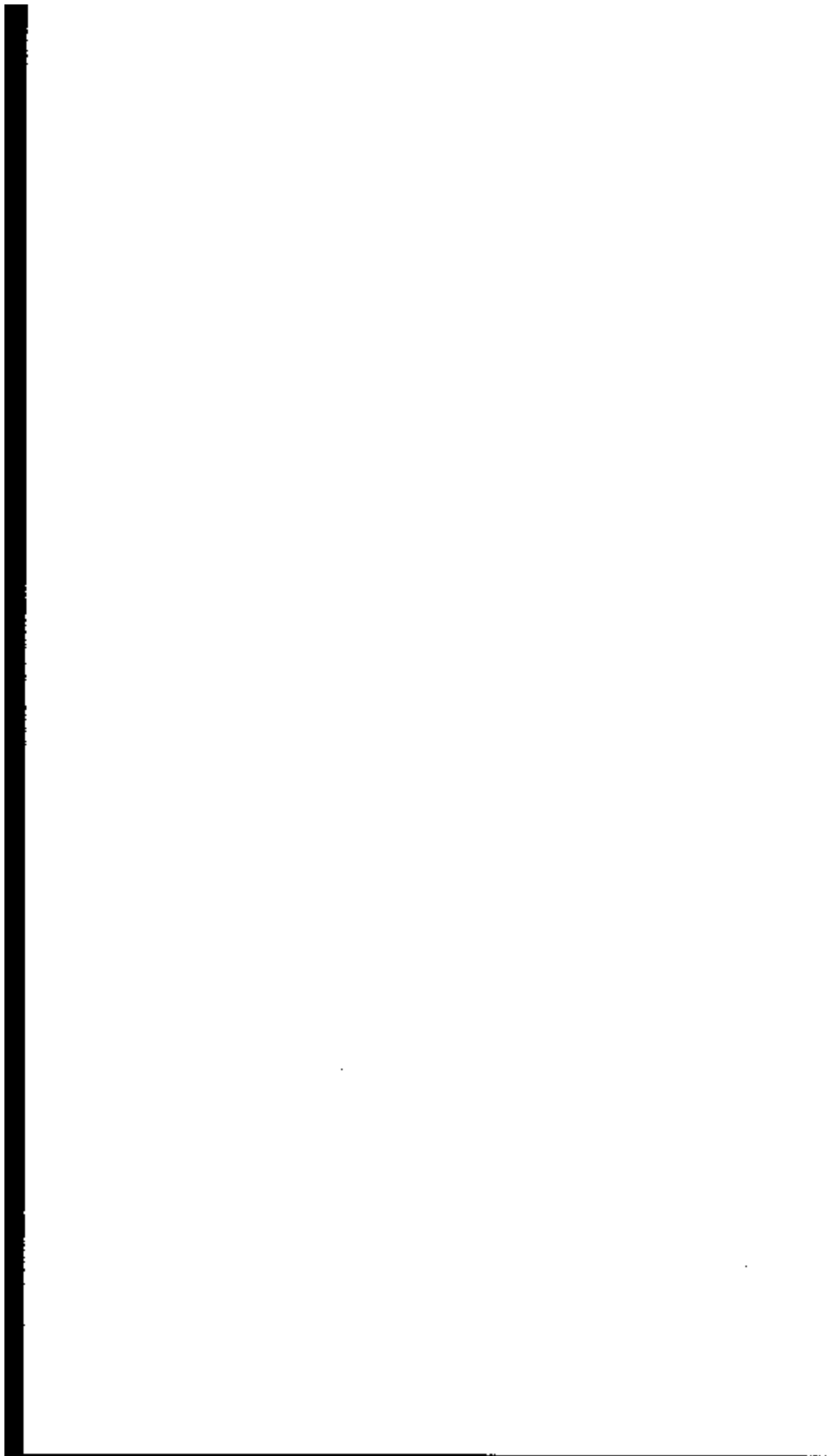
CHECK ITEM 52 2353 Refer to item 16a, page 20. Is this business incorporated? Yes - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 No

CHECK ITEM 53 2352 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? Yes - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 No

20a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period? Yes No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period? \$.00 Less in amount box - If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box. SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

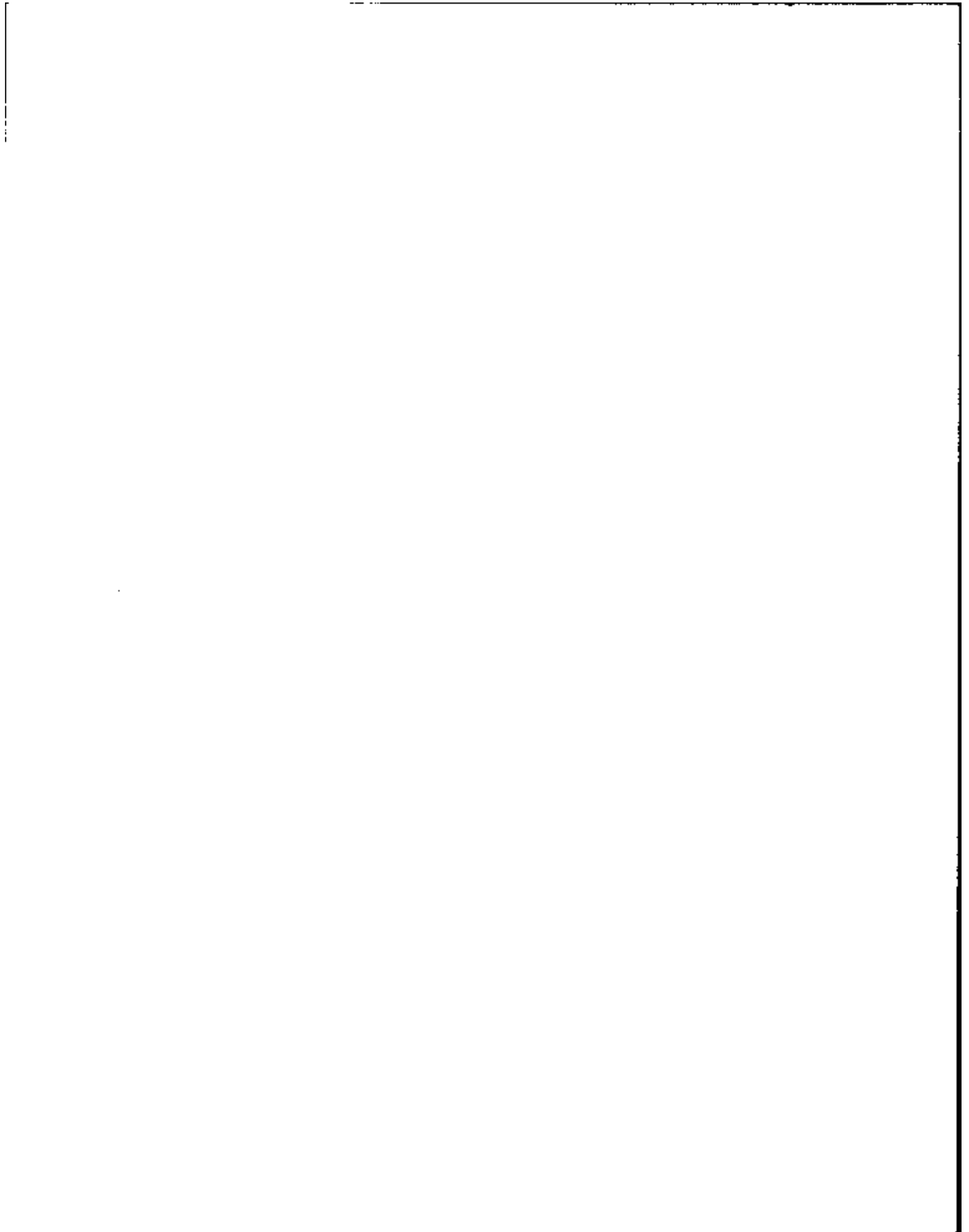
21. About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period? \$.00 None DK Ref. SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45



Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

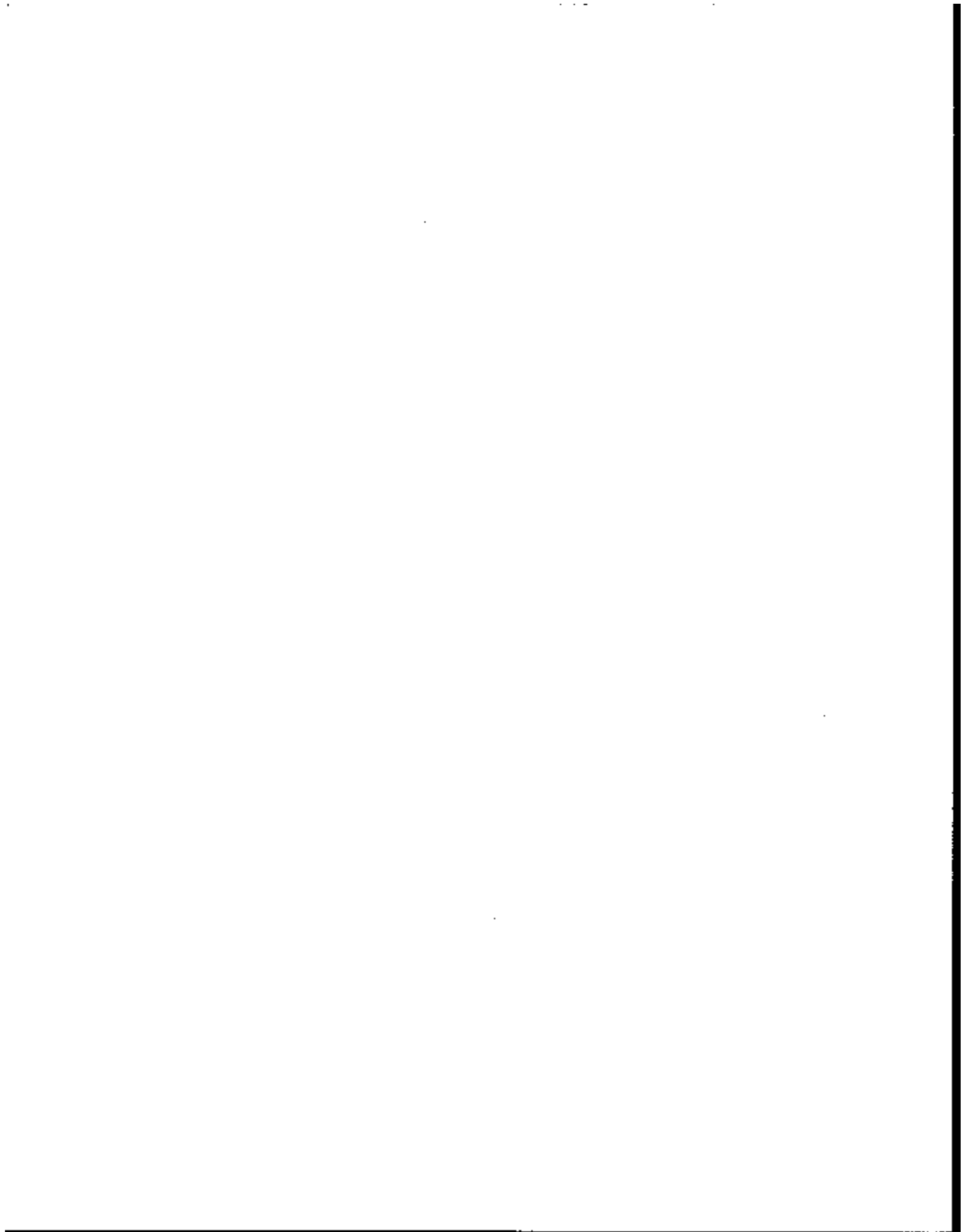
	Income code	Name of income type	
1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.	3000		
CHECK ITEM A2 Mark (X) income type code.	3001	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 24 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to Check item A4	
CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3004	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?	3006	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3	
3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?	3008	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a	
CHECK ITEM A4 Is ... married?	3010	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?	3012	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
CHECK ITEM A5 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	3014	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
Last month	3018	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	3018 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	3020	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3020 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	3024	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3024 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	3028	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3028 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A6 Mark (X) income type code.	3032	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 6 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	3034	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES			



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3036	
		3038	
		3040	
		3042	
		3044	
		3046	
		3048	
		3050	
		3052	
		3054	
CHECK ITEM 45	Is this ISS code "B"?	3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?		3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
CHECK ITEM 46	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 46 last reference period?	3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?		3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		3068	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM 48	Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3063	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received?	
Last month	3070	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3075 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	3074	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3076 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	3078	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3083 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	3082	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3084 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3096	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No



Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	Name
3088	
3090	
3092	
3094	
3096	
3098	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3100** 1 Yes — SKIP to 13a
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3102	
3104	
3106	
3108	
3110	
3112	
3114	
3116	
3118	
3120	

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

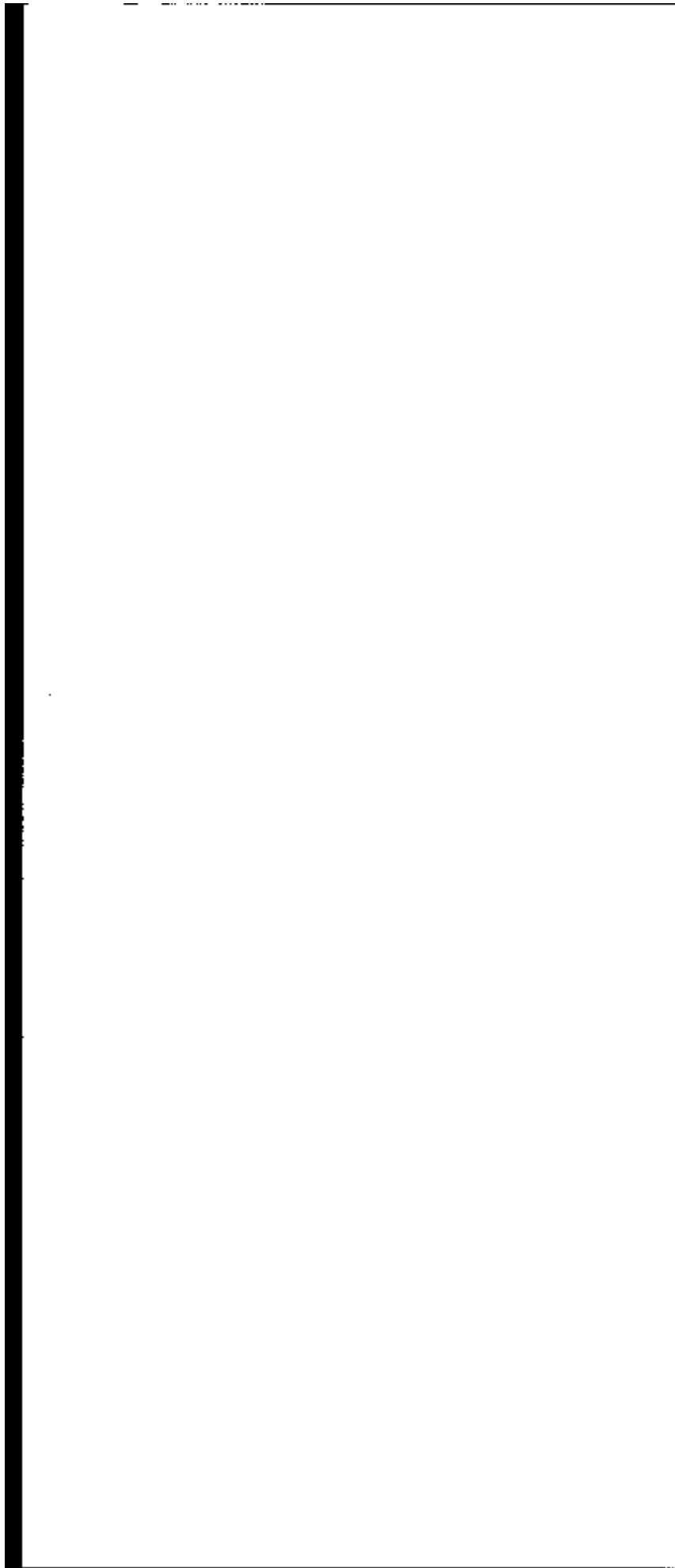
Last month	3122 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask — What was the total amount? 3124 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	3126 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3128 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	3128 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3132 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	3134 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3136 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?

3138 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
3140 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
3142 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
3144 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

Mark (X) all that apply.



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

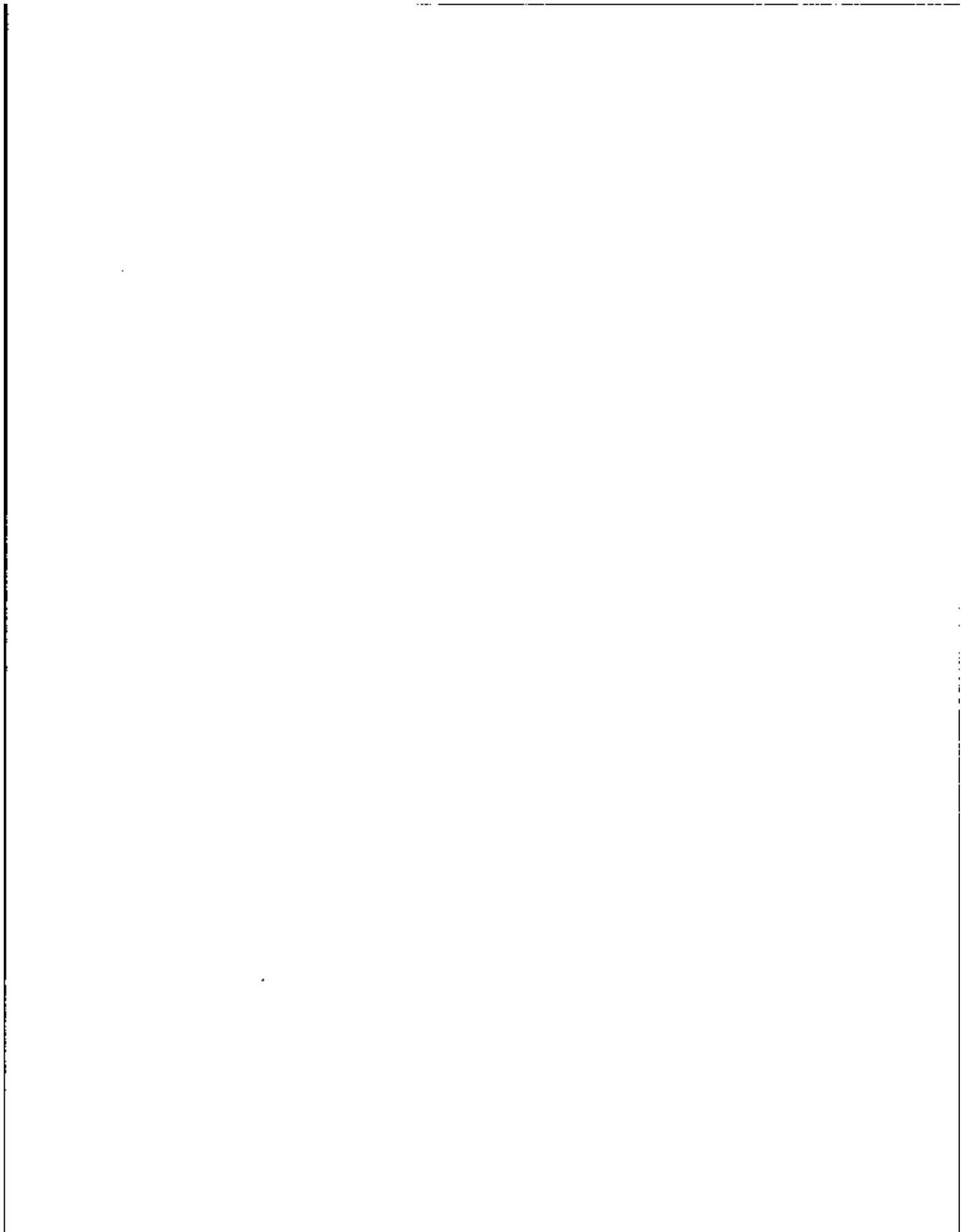
Part B - SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM #	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4300 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 - Regular/Pasabook Savings Accounts 4302 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 - Money Market Deposit Accounts 4304 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates 4306 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest-bearing checking accounts
1.	Earlier you said that ... had (read names of owned assets).	
CHECK ITEM #	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4308 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a
2a.	Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	4310 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3b
b.	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (read asset types) during the 4-month period?	4312 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45
c.	What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★	4314 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45
d.	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	4318 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item E 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3a.	Besides any (read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (read asset types)?	4316 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45
b.	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?	4320 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45
c.	What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★	4322 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45
d.	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	4324 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item B } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item #1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part G - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 106, 108 and 107)	
<p>CHECK ITEM 7 Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>4400 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market funds (104) <i>ISS Code 104</i></p> <p>4402 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities (105) <i>ISS Code 105</i></p> <p>4404 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or Corporate bonds (106)</p> <p>4408 <input type="checkbox"/> Other interest-earning assets (107) - Specify <i>ISS 106 - Mkt. funds & H. bonds</i> <i>ISS 107 - Other interest-earning assets</i></p>
<p>1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets.)</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM 8 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4403 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</p>	
<p>4410 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3b</p>	
<p>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</p>	
<p>4412 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>	
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</p>	
<p>4414 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>	
<p>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	
<p>4416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 7</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?</p>	
<p>4418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>	
<p>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</p>	
<p>4420 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>	
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</p>	
<p>4422 \$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>	
<p>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	
<p>4424 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 8 ; SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>NOTES</p>	



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

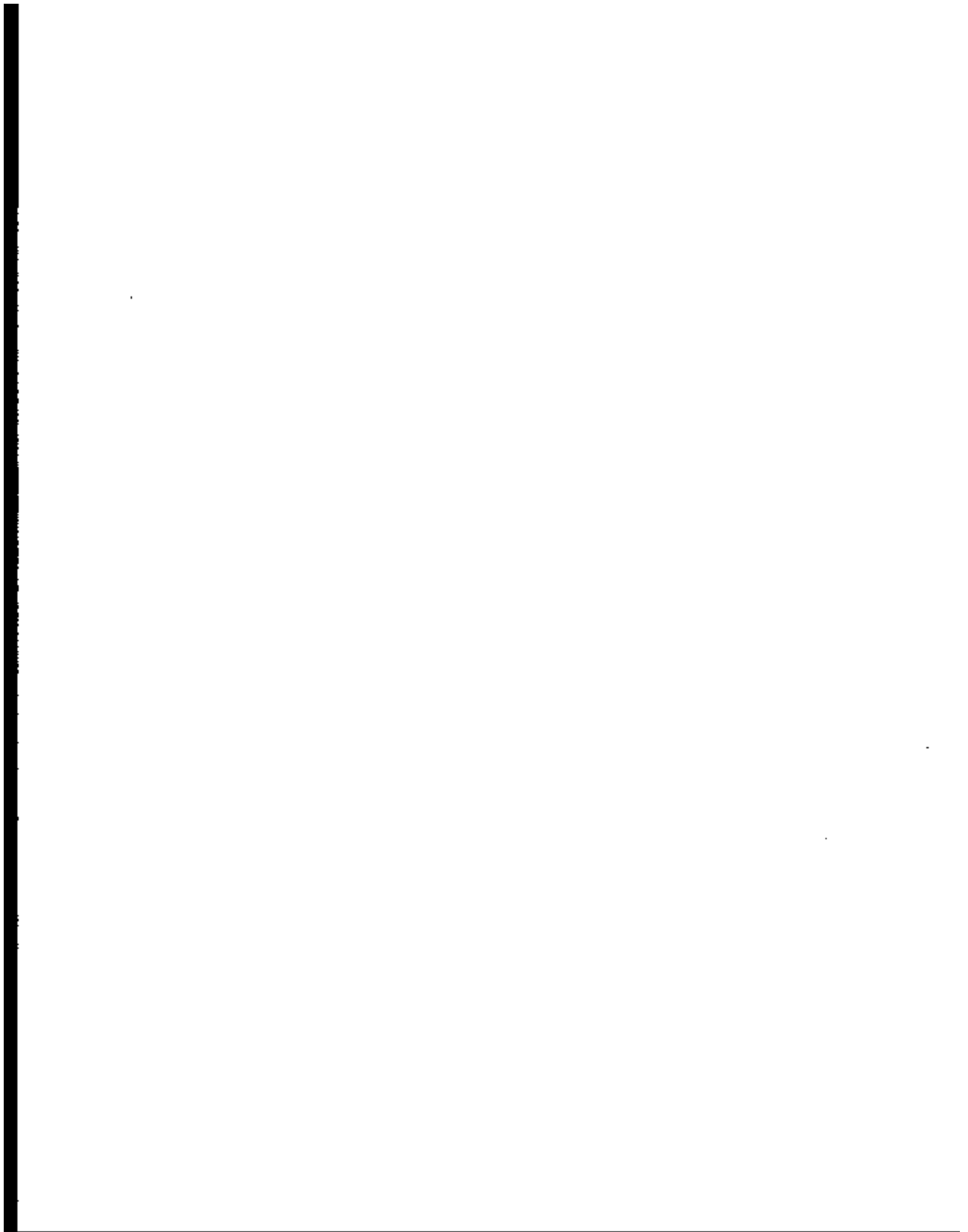
Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)	4500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK (TENNIS) Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 2a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2a
1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?	4504 \$ [] . [00] - SKIP to 2a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 2a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P7, page 45
c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	4506 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 9 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?	4508 \$ [] . [00] - SKIP to 3a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P7, page 45
b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	4510 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividends) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?	4512 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to next ISS Code or x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Check Item P7, page 45
CHECK (TENNIS) Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4514 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3c
3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	4518 \$ [] . [00] x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P7, page 45
c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?	4519 \$ [] . [00] } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P7, page 45 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

NOTES



Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)	
1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.	
CHECK ONE Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4800 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a
2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)? <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i>	4802 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a
b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	4804 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i>	4806 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 4808 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box
3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?	4810 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4a
b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	4812 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i>	4814 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 4818 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box
4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)	4818 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months? <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i>	4820 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 4822 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box
NOTES 	
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	



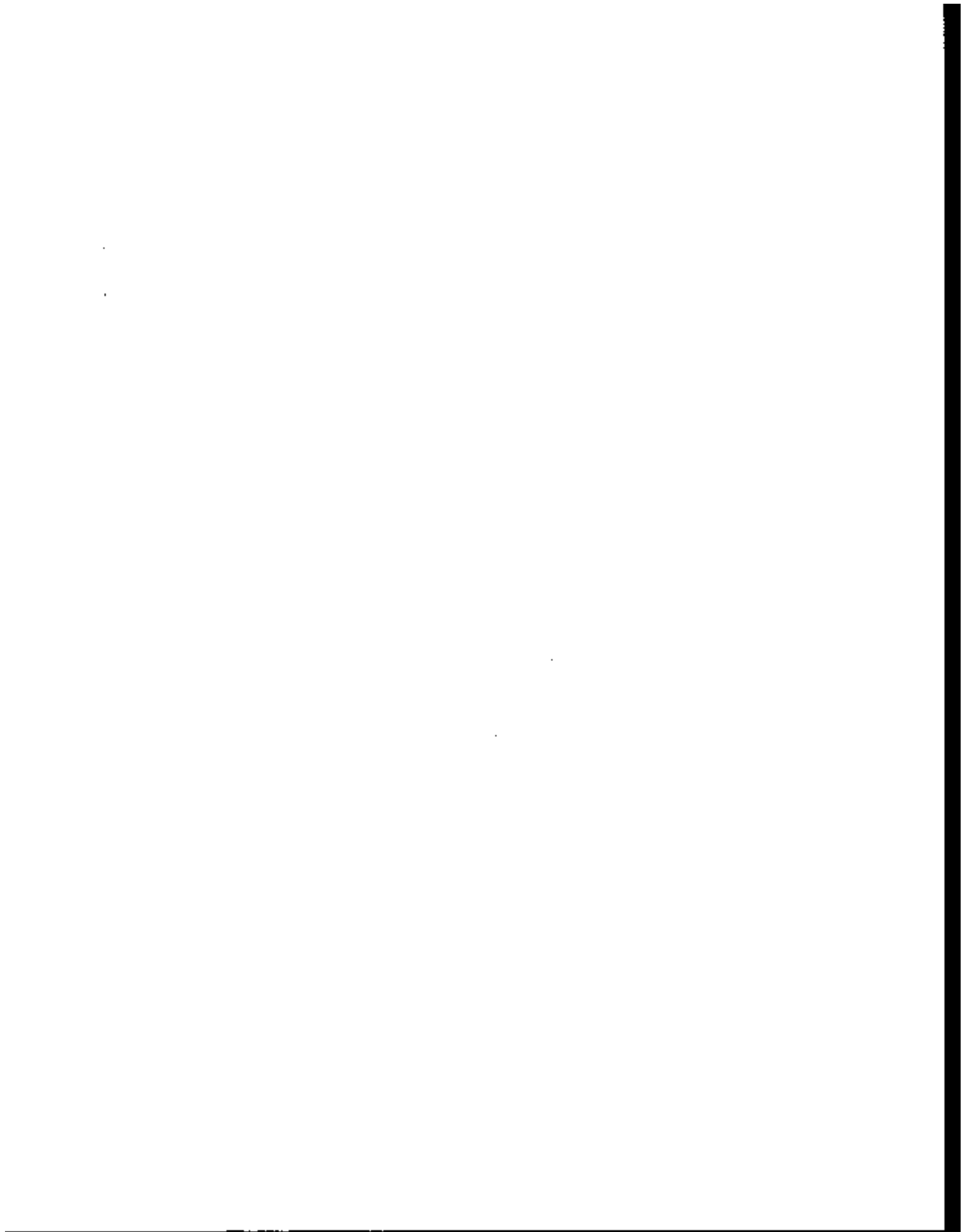
Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEMS	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 — Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 — Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
CHECK ITEMS	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4706	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEMS	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4709	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a
	1a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2b
	b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	2a. (Besides these jointly held mortgages), did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A19
	b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEMS	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1
	3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset type). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset type)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720 4722	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS





Section 3 — MISSING WAVE			
CHECK ITEM 101	Does person number begin with 111317?	10001	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM 102	Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period? (see item 44)	10002	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM 103	Was an interview obtained two waves ago? (see item 44)	10003	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 63
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION We were unable to obtain information similar to what we've just talked about for ... for the period _____ through _____. The next few questions help fill in this missing information about ...'s economic situation during that period.			
1.	During the period from (read missing wave period) _____ through _____ did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, even for only a few days?	30001	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.	Even though ... did not have a job during that period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?	30002	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
3a.	Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?	4010	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3c
b.	Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job for any FULL weeks during (read missing wave period) _____ through _____ because of layoff?	5012	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M6
c.	In which months did ... have a job or business?	6014 6015 6016 6018	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
d.	How many weeks in ... (read months marked in 3c) did ... have a job or business? (Show respondent Flashcard W)	3022 3024 3026 3028	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
e.	Of the weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent for any full weeks without pay because of layoff?	6020	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4
f.	In which months was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff? Mark (X) all that apply.	6022 6024 6026 6028	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
g.	How many weeks in ... (read months marked in 3f) was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff? (Show respondent Flashcard W)	6040 6042 6044 6046	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
CHECK ITEM 104	Is 3a marked "Yes"?	0040	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item M5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4.	During this period, when ... did NOT have a job or business, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?	5050	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
5a.	In which months did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff (when ... did NOT have a job or business)?	6062 6064 6066 6068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)
b.	How many weeks in ... (read months marked in 5a) did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff? (Do not include any weeks already counted in 3g) (Show respondent Flashcard W)	6080 6082 6084 6086	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)
CHECK ITEM 105	Are any income types listed in the Income Roster (Item 6a) or the ISS?	6088	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6d
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION 1. If any income codes (1 — 55) not already listed in the Income Roster (Item 6a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Income Roster. 2. Mark column (5) of the Income Roster for ALL income codes that appear on the ISS. 3. Go to Check Item M6.			



MISSING WAVE (Continued)

6a. INCOME ROSTER

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____.

Line No. (1)	Income type description (2)	Income code (3)	Received 2 waves ago (4)	Received this wave (5)
6070		6072	6074	6076
1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6078		6080	6082	6084
2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6086		6088	6090	6092
3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6094		6096	6098	6100
4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6102		6104	6106	6108
5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6110		6112	6114	6116
6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6118		6120	6122	6124
7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6126		6128	6130	6132
8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6134		6136	6138	6140
9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6142		6144	6146	6148
10			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM M6 Did ... have any income sources 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Income Roster is marked)

6150 Yes - Enter income codes in item 6b and read item 6b to respondent.
 No - SKIP to Check item M7

6b. In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... received certain types of income that we have not recorded for this visit - namely (Read income types).

(Ask for each income type:) During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, in which months, if any, did ... receive (Read income type)?

Income type code

Months received

M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period

Income type code	Months received						None
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4		
6152	6154	6156	6158	6160	6162	6164	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6166	6168	6170	6172	6174	6176	6178	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6180	6182	6184	6186	6188	6190	6192	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6194	6196	6198	6200	6202	6204	6206	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6208	6210	6212	6214	6216	6218	6220	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6222	6224	6226	6228	6230	6232	6234	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6236	6238	6240	6242	6244	6246	6248	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6250	6252	6254	6256	6258	6260	6262	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

CHECK ITEM M7 Did ... have any income sources this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Income Roster is marked)

6164 Yes - Enter income codes in item 6c and read item 6c to the respondent.
 No - SKIP to item 6d

6c. We have recorded during this visit that ... received certain types of income that ... was not receiving at the time of our visit 8 months ago - namely (Read income types).

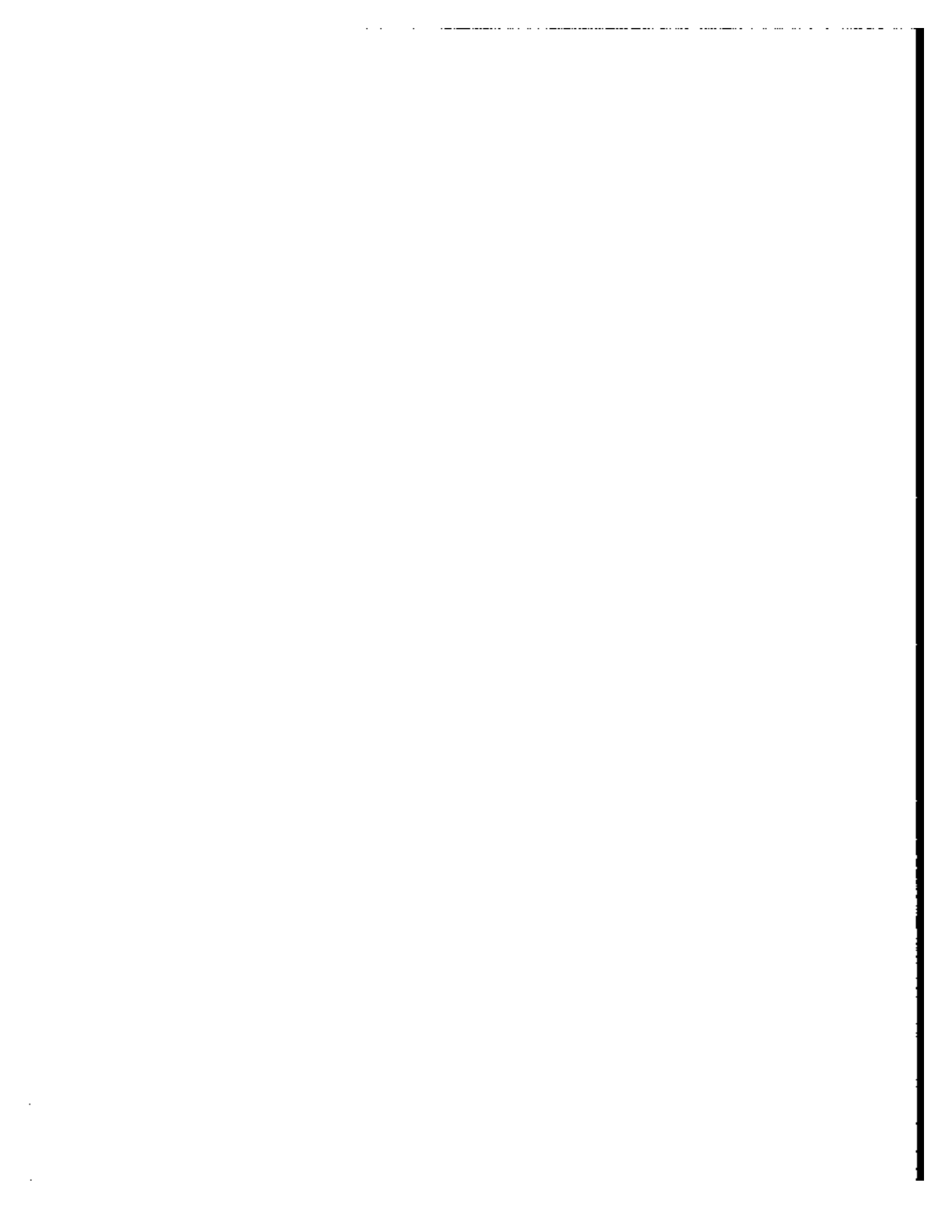
(Ask for each income type:) During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, in which months, if any, did ... receive (Read income type)?

Income type code

Months received

M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period

Income type code	Months received						None
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4		
6264	6266	6268	6270	6272	6274	6276	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6280	6282	6284	6286	6288	6290	6292	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6294	6296	6298	6300	6302	6304	6306	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6308	6310	6312	6314	6316	6318	6320	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6322	6324	6326	6328	6330	6332	6334	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6336	6338	6340	6342	6344	6346	6348	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6350	6352	6354	6356	6358	6360	6362	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6364	6366	6368	6370	6372	6374	6376	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



MISSING WAVE (Continued)

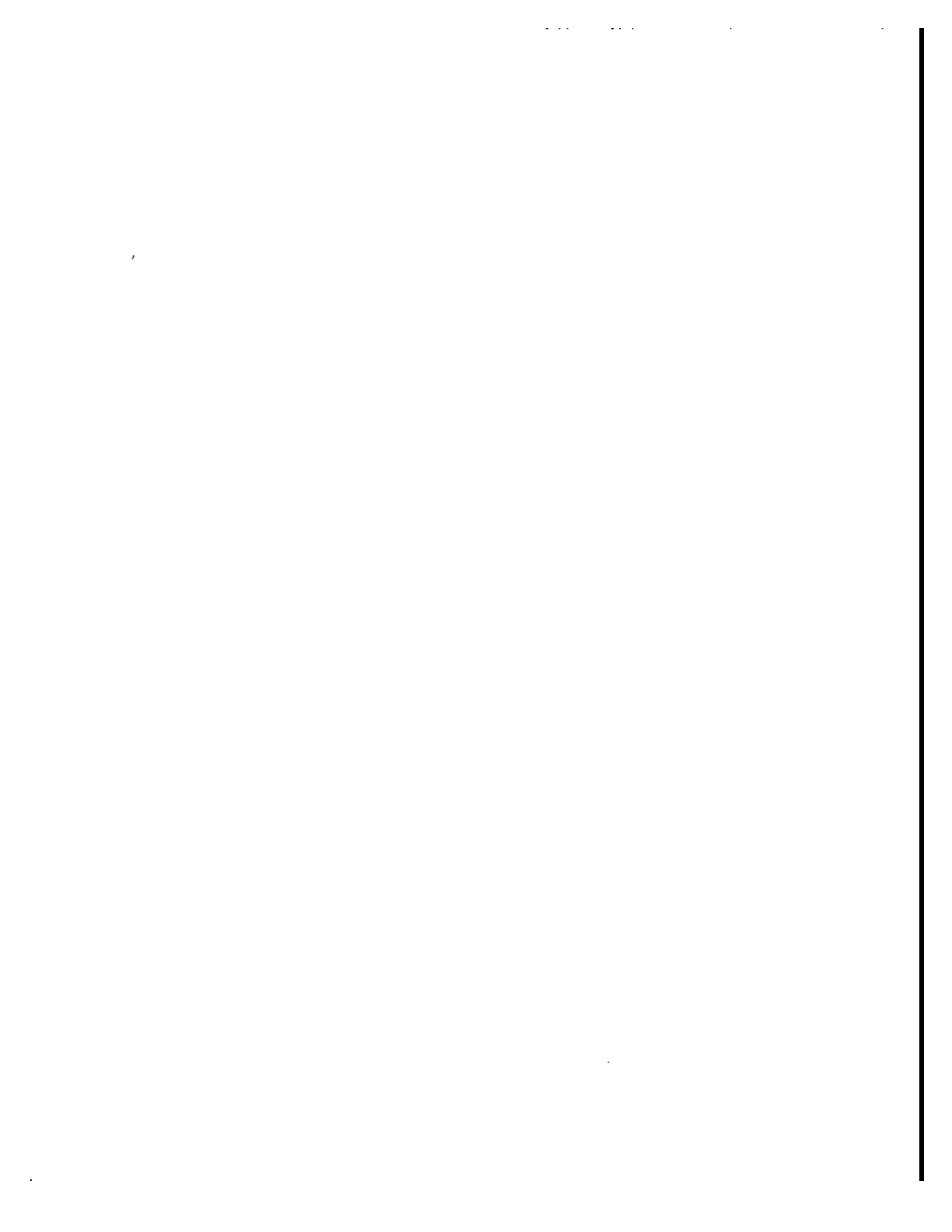
6d. During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____ did ... receive any income that we haven't talked about?

5378 Yes
 No - SKIP to Check Item M8

6e. What kind of income was it? (Enter income type code at right from Income Source List on page 76e. Ask for each income type - 1) During which months did ... receive that type of income?

Income type code	Months received				
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period				
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4
5380	5382 <input type="checkbox"/>	5384 <input type="checkbox"/>	5386 <input type="checkbox"/>	5388 <input type="checkbox"/>	5390 <input type="checkbox"/>
5392	5394 <input type="checkbox"/>	5396 <input type="checkbox"/>	5398 <input type="checkbox"/>	5400 <input type="checkbox"/>	5402 <input type="checkbox"/>
5404	5406 <input type="checkbox"/>	5408 <input type="checkbox"/>	5410 <input type="checkbox"/>	5412 <input type="checkbox"/>	5414 <input type="checkbox"/>
5416	5418 <input type="checkbox"/>	5420 <input type="checkbox"/>	5422 <input type="checkbox"/>	5424 <input type="checkbox"/>	5426 <input type="checkbox"/>
5428	5430 <input type="checkbox"/>	5432 <input type="checkbox"/>	5434 <input type="checkbox"/>	5436 <input type="checkbox"/>	5438 <input type="checkbox"/>
5440	5442 <input type="checkbox"/>	5444 <input type="checkbox"/>	5446 <input type="checkbox"/>	5448 <input type="checkbox"/>	5450 <input type="checkbox"/>
5452	5454 <input type="checkbox"/>	5456 <input type="checkbox"/>	5458 <input type="checkbox"/>	5460 <input type="checkbox"/>	5462 <input type="checkbox"/>
5464	5466 <input type="checkbox"/>	5468 <input type="checkbox"/>	5470 <input type="checkbox"/>	5472 <input type="checkbox"/>	5474 <input type="checkbox"/>

NOTES



MISSING WAVE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM M8

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (item 7a) or the ISS?

B476 Yes
 No — SKIP to 7d

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

1. If any asset codes (100—150, 174, 175), not already listed in the Asset Roster (item 7a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Asset Roster.
2. Mark column (5) of the Asset Roster for ALL asset codes that appear on the ISS.
3. Go to Check Item M9.

7a. ASSET ROSTER

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____.

Line No. (1)	Asset type description (2)	Asset code (3)	Had 2 waves ago (4)	Had this wave (5)
B478 1		B480	B482 <input type="checkbox"/>	B484 <input type="checkbox"/>
B486 2		B488	B490 <input type="checkbox"/>	B492 <input type="checkbox"/>
B484 3		B486	B488 <input type="checkbox"/>	B500 <input type="checkbox"/>
B502 4		B504	B506 <input type="checkbox"/>	B508 <input type="checkbox"/>
B510 5		B512	B514 <input type="checkbox"/>	B516 <input type="checkbox"/>
B518 6		B520	B522 <input type="checkbox"/>	B524 <input type="checkbox"/>
B526 7		B528	B530 <input type="checkbox"/>	B532 <input type="checkbox"/>
B534 8		B536	B538 <input type="checkbox"/>	B540 <input type="checkbox"/>
B542 9		B544	B546 <input type="checkbox"/>	B548 <input type="checkbox"/>
B550 10		B552	B554 <input type="checkbox"/>	B556 <input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM M9

Did ... have any asset types 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

B565 Yes — Enter asset code(s) in item 7b and read item 7b to respondent.
 No — SKIP to Check Item M10

7b. In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... had certain assets that we have not recorded during this visit — namely (Read asset types).

ASK FOR EACH —

Did ... own this asset at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____

Asset code Yes No

B560 **B562**
B564 **B566**
B568 **B570**

CHECK ITEM M10

Did ... have any asset types this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

B572 Yes — Enter asset code(s) in item 7c and read item 7c to respondent.
B574 No — SKIP to item 7d

7c. We have recorded during this visit that ... had certain types of assets that ... did not have at the time of our visit 8 months ago — namely (Read asset types).

ASK FOR EACH —

Did ... own this (these) asset(s) at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____

Asset code Yes No

B578 **B579**
B580 **B582**
B584 **B586**

d. During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, did ... have any assets that we haven't talked about?

B588 Yes
 No — SKIP to Check Item M11



MISSING WAVE (Continued)

7g. What was the asset type called? (Enter asset code(s) at right from Income Source List on page 76a.)

Asset code		Asset code	
4590		4592	
4594		4595	
4598		4600	
4602		4604	
4606		4609	

CHECK ITEM M11

Is Medicare marked on CC item 47?

4610 1 Yes - SKIP to 9
2 No

CHECK ITEM M12

Is ... 65 years of age or older?

4612 1 Yes - SKIP to 8
2 No

CHECK ITEM M13

Refer to item 18a, page 7
Is ... disabled?

4614 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to 8

8. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, was ... covered by Medicare?

4618 1 Yes
2 No

9. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?

4618 1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM M14

Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

4620 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item C1

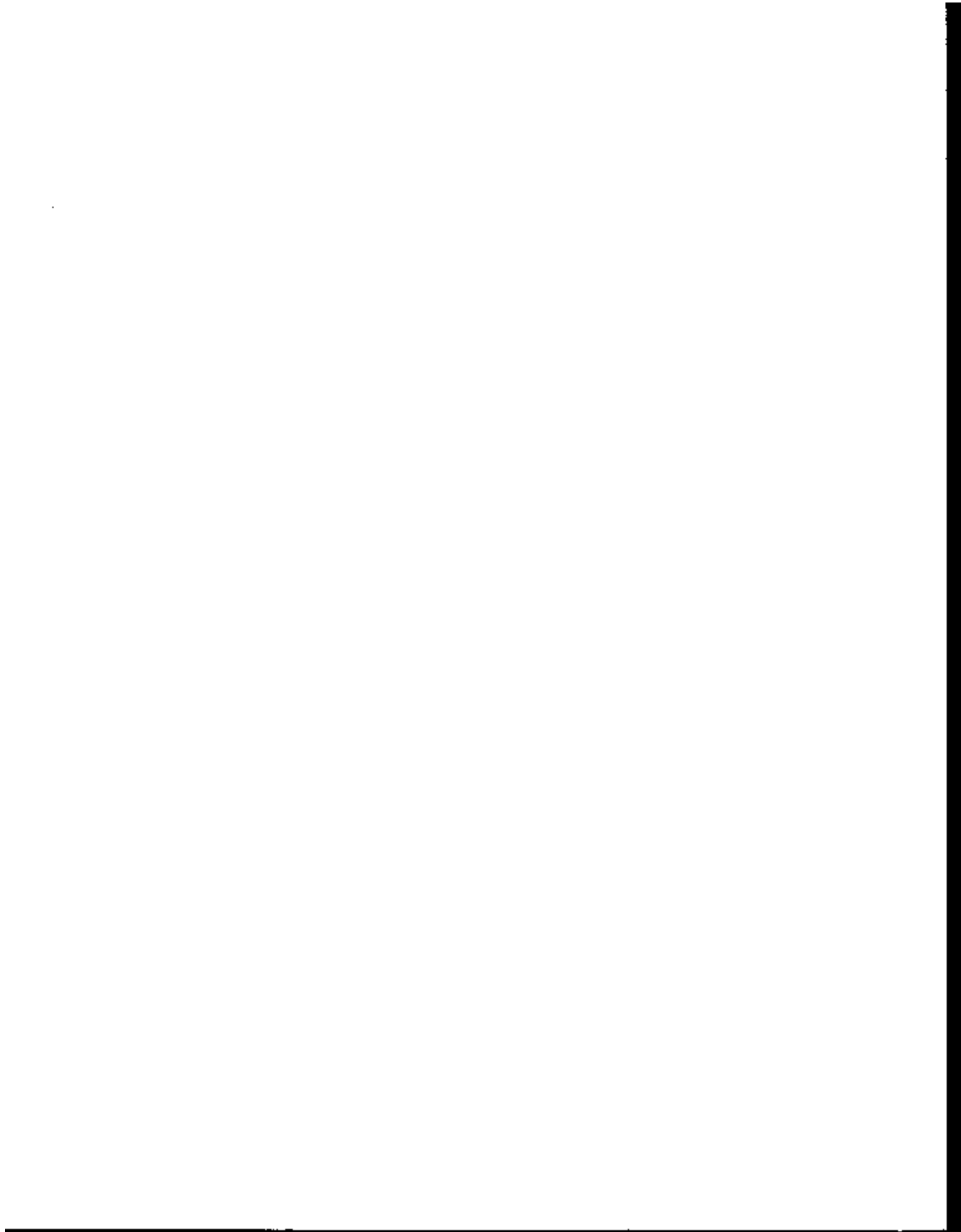
10. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?

4622 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to Check Item C1

11. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ paid for by a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?

4624 1 Yes
2 No } SKIP to Check Item C1

NOTES



CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C1	Are any items marked on reminder Card for ...?	5000	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Social Security Number (Enter in co item 33b)		[] [] [] - [] [] - [] [] [] []	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Medicare claim number (Item 23b, page 8)	5002	[] [] [] - [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	5004
<input type="checkbox"/>	3. EMPLOYER			
	a. Employer #1 (Item 8, page 15) What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5006	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 Last month
		5008	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 2 months ago
		5010	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 3 months ago
		5012	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Employer #2 (Item 16, page 17) What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5014	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 Last month
		5016	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 2 months ago
		5018	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 3 months ago
		5020	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT			
	a. Self-employment #1 (Item 7, page 19) What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?	5022	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 Last month
		5024	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 2 months ago
		5026	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 3 months ago
		5028	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Self-employment #2 (Item 8, page 22) What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?	5030	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 Last month
		5032	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 2 months ago
		5034	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 3 months ago
		5036	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00 4 months ago
Accounts as of <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> (the last day of the reference period)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	5. SELF-EMPLOYMENT		Business 1	Business 2
	a. What was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?	8850	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] <i>(Item 11b, page 20)</i>	8852 \$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] <i>(Item 21b, page 23)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. What was the total debt owed against this business?	8954	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] <i>(Item 11d, page 20)</i>	8956 \$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] <i>(Item 21d, page 23)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	6. What was the total amount in savings/Money market deposit accounts/CD's/NOW accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 42)	5038	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00
<input type="checkbox"/>	7. What was the total amount in savings/Money market deposit accounts/CD's/NOW accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 42)	5040	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00
<input type="checkbox"/>	8. What was the total amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 43)	5042	\$ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	00

CALLBACK SUMMARY

•
•
•
•



CALLBACK SUMMARY (Continued)

9. What was the total amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 43) **5044** \$.00

Amounts for the 4 month period of Month through Month

10. What was the amount received in dividends jointly by husband and wife during the 4-month period? (Item 1b, page 44) **5049** \$.00

11. What was the amount received in dividends in own name during the 4-month period? (Item 2a, page 44) **5050** \$.00

Amounts as of Month/year (the last day of the reference period)

12. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 4a, page 44) **8858** \$.00

13. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held in own name? (Item 5b, page 45) **8860** \$.00

14. What was the market value of rental property owned jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2g, page 45) **8862** \$.00

15. What was the market value of rental property owned in own name? (Item 3g, page 47) **8864** \$.00

16. What was the share of equity in rental property held jointly with others? (Item 4i, page 48) **8868** \$.00

17. What was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of IRA accounts? (Item 3c, page 52) **8869** \$.00

18. What was the total balance or market value of assets in KEOGH accounts? (Item 10c, page 52) **8870** \$.00

CHECK ITEM C2 Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?
8832 1 Yes — Enter finish time on cover page, fill out items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW
 2 No — Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member

NOTES



INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	22	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	60	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	61	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	62	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	63	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	64	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	65	Incidental or casual earnings
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	66	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	Other educational assistance
106	Municipal or corporate bonds		
107	Other interest-earning assets		
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120	Rental property		
130	Mortgages		
140	Royalties		
150	Other financial investments		

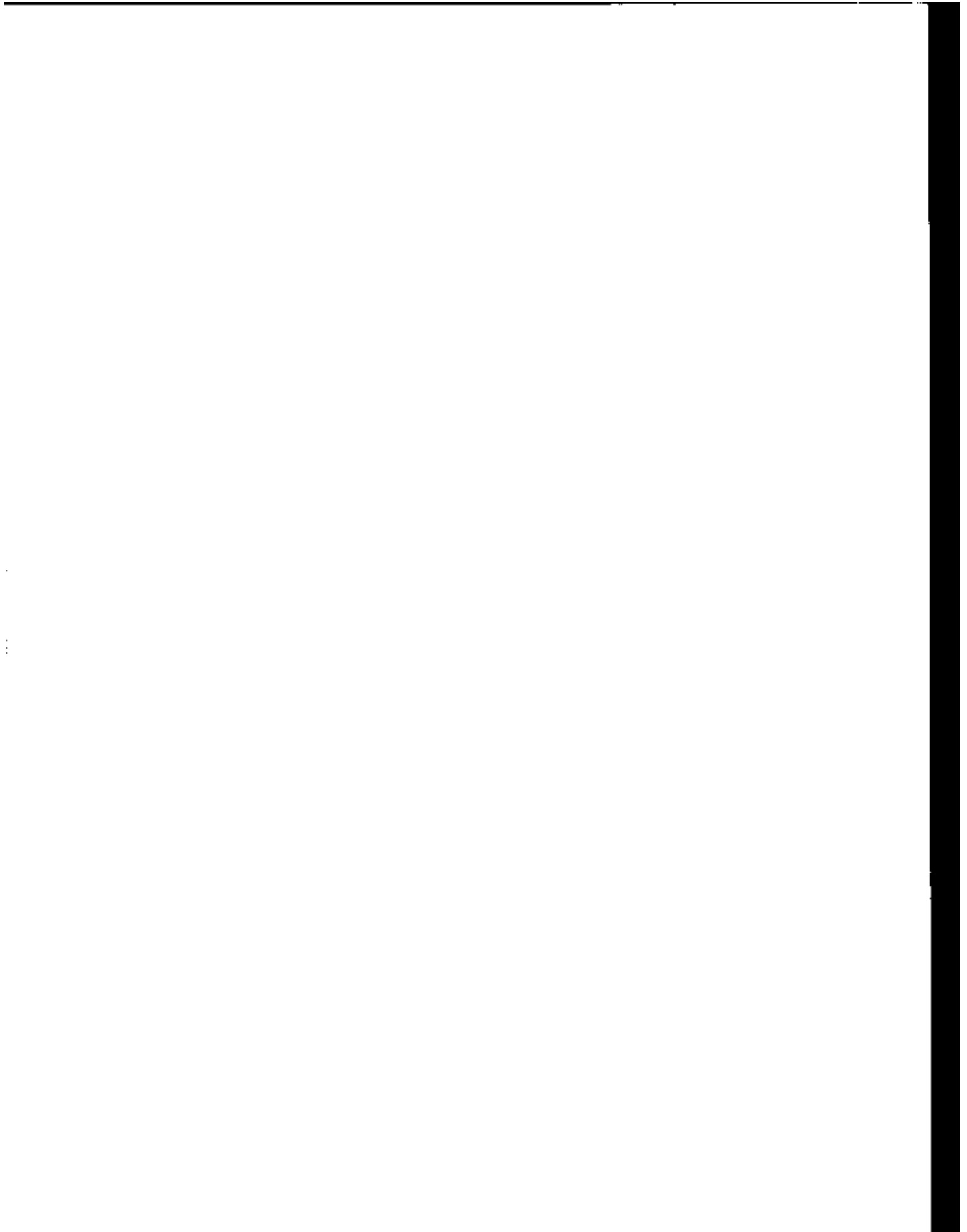
:
.
:
:
.

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTIONS — Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Type of income source (c)	Amounts section page number (d)
		INCOME CODES 1-7	
1		Social Security	
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
4		State Unemployment compensation	
5		Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
		INCOME CODES 8-13	
8		Veterans compensation or pensions	
		INCOME CODES 20-29	
20		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24		Other Welfare — Specify	(A) - 24
27		Food Stamps	27
28		Child Support payments	28
29		Alimony payments	33
			36
			39
		INCOME CODES 30-38	
30		Pension from company or union	
		INCOME CODES 40-45	
40		GI Bill/VEAP education benefits	
		INCOME CODES 50-55	
55		Incidental or casual earnings	
		ASSET CODES 100-150	
		Interest Earning Assets	
100		Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 42
101		Money market deposit accounts	
102		Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103		NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	
104		Money market funds	
105		U.S. Government securities	(C) - 43
106		Municipal or corporate bonds	
107		Other interest-earning assets	
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 44
120		Rental property	(E) - 45
130		Mortgages	
140		Royalties	(F) - 49
150		Other financial investments	
		SPECIAL INDICATORS	Section 2
170		Worked	
171		Disabled	
172		Medicare	
173		Medicaid	
174		U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)	
175		Other educational assistance	DO NOT FILL





APPENDIX C

COMPARISON OF ITEM LOCATIONS ON WAVE 1 AND LATER WAVES

A number of changes were made to the record layout between Waves 1 and 2 for the 1984 panel, while the layout has remained constant for all subsequent waves. The following table should help you find corresponding locations in the two formats.

<u>Starting Location</u>		<u>Difference</u>	<u>Starting Location</u>		<u>Difference</u>
Wave 1	Waves 2-4		Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
1	1	0	n/a	1074	
18	15	-3	1205	1077	-128
n/a	52		n/a	2007	
65	65	0	2135	2012	-123
257	n/a		n/a	2078	
265	257	-8	2201	1808	-121
268	n/a		2221	2095	-126
290	260	-30	n/a	2178	
314	n/a		2304	2180	-124
319	284	-35	n/a	2683	
n/a	318		2807	2695	-112
353	321	-32	n/a	2819	
546	n/a		2931	2820	-111
553	513	-40	n/a	2824	
556	n/a		2935	2882	-53
578	516	-62	n/a	2957	
602	n/a		3010	2958	-52
607	540	-67	n/a	2958	
n/a	574		3020	2969	-51
653	589	-64	n/a	2970	
833	n/a		3021	2971	-50
841	769	-72	n/a	3045	
844	n/a		3095	n/a	
866	772	-94	3096	3089	-7
890	n/a		3100	n/a	
895	796	-99	3101	3093	-8
n/a	830		3220	n/a	
929	833	-96	3231	3212	-19
1132	n/a		n/a	3220	
1154	1028	-126	3240	3245	-5
1178	n/a		n/a	5348	
1183	1052	-131	5343	5349	-6







UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

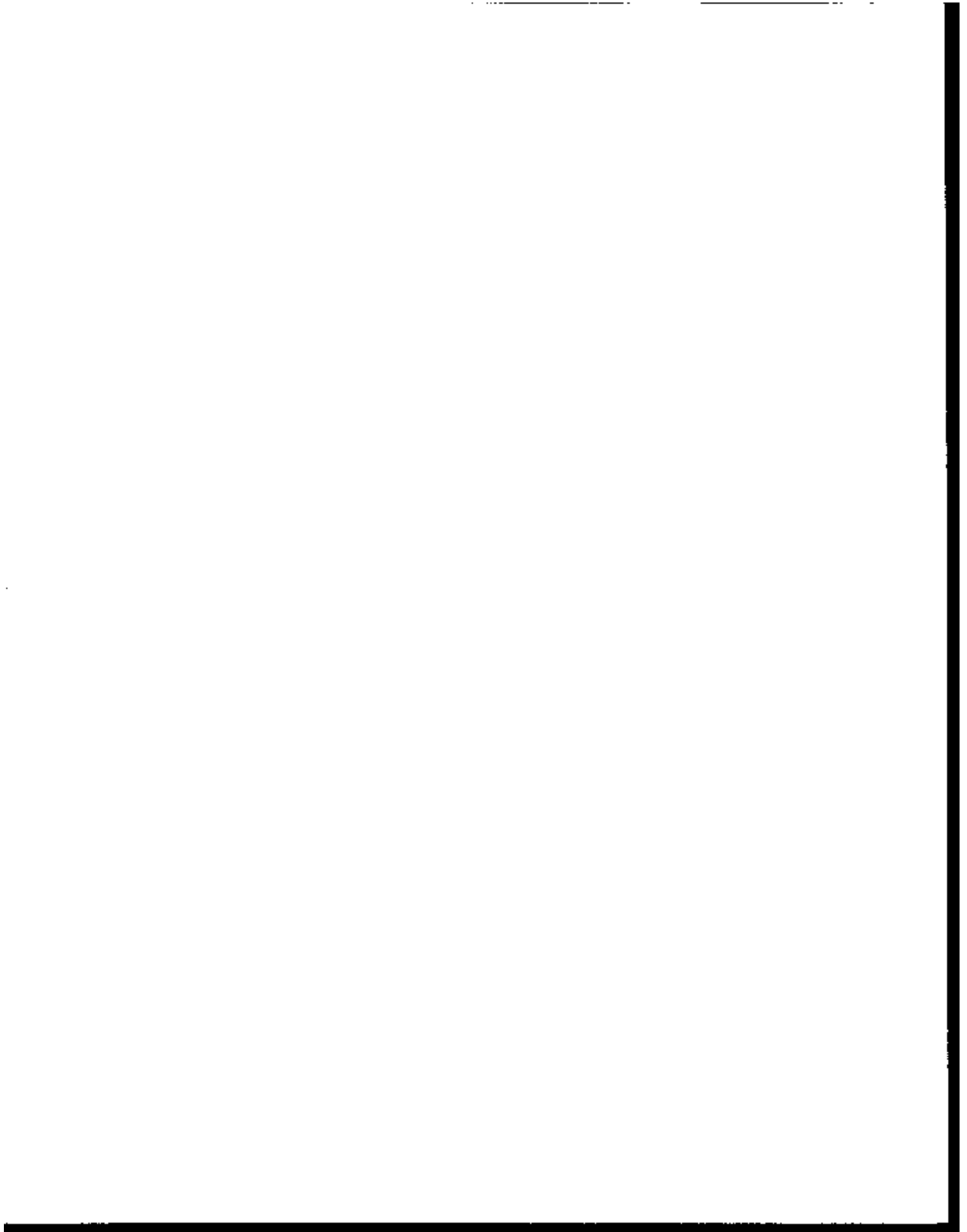
**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1984 PANEL, WAVE 8 RECTANGULAR CORE MICRODATA FILE**

USER NOTE NO. 4

Subject: **Revised Source and Reliability Statement**

For Wave 8 of the 1984 Panel, a revised source and reliability statement is attached. On the original statement, all square root symbols were omitted. This revision shows these symbols.

October 1989



SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 8 1984 PUBLIC USE FILE

Source of Data

The data were collected in the eighth interview wave of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs through March 1983. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970.

Approximately 26,000 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the 26,000 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 6,100 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from Wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups, denoted R (R = 1, 2, 3, or 4), and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. However, Wave 8 contains only interviews for rotation groups 1, 2, and 4.

The Wave 8 public use file includes core data and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are not asked every month. The Wave 8 topical module covers (1) Marital History, (2) Migration History, (3) Fertility History, (4) Household Relationships, and (5) Support for Non-household Members/Work-Related Expenses.

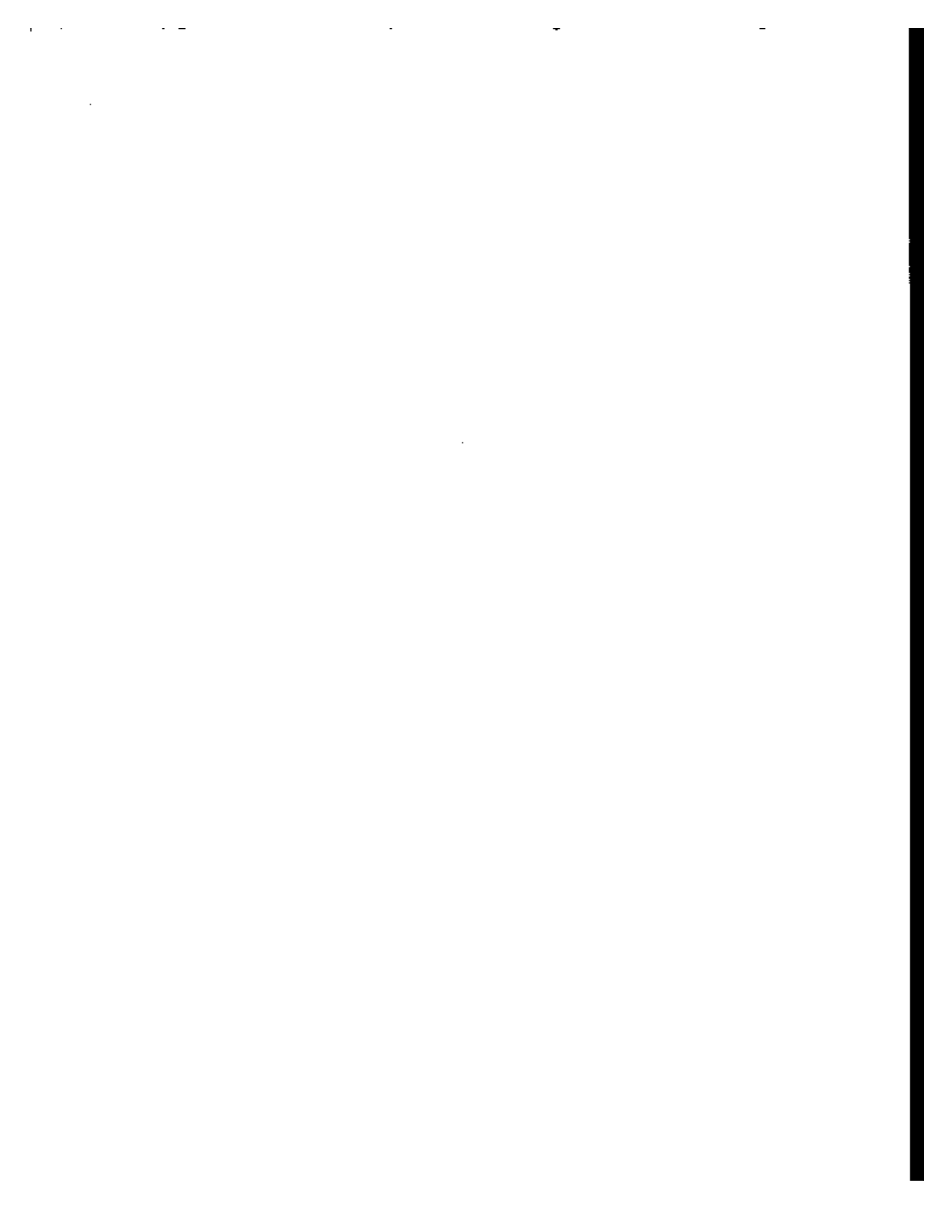


Table 1 indicates the reference months and interview month for the collection of data from each of the three rotation groups in Wave 8. For example, rotation group 2 was interviewed in March 1996 and data for the reference months November 1995 through February 1996 were collected.

Table 1. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - Wave 8

Month of Interview	Rotation	Reference Period								
		Third Quarter (1985)			Fourth Quarter (1985)			First Quarter (1986)		
		Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
January	4			X	X	X	X			
February	1				X	X	X	X		
March	2					X	X	X	X	

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involves several stages of weight adjustments. These include determining the base weight, adjusting for movers and noninterviews, adjusting to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected and adjusting persons' weights to bring sample estimates into agreement with independent population estimates.

Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. The SIPP base weight W indicates that each SIPP sample person represents approximately W persons in the SIPP universe. Due to funding difficulties, a sample cut of 17.8 percent was implemented in March 1985. Each rotation group was reduced by about 850 interviewed housing units. Both self-representing (SR) FSUs and nonself-representing (NSR) FSUs were subject to the cut. In some instances, the base weight was adjusted to reflect subsampling done in the field. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in occupied living quarters who were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A first stage ratio estimate factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP NSR sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected. In particular, the first stage ratio estimate factors ensure proportional representation by race and by metropolitan and nonmetropolitan residence defined as of June 1981.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. Weights were further adjusted so that sample estimates would agree with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the prevalence of different types of householders (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and different relationships to householders (spouse or other). Also, husbands and wives were assigned equal weights. As a result of these adjustments, the following types of consistency are attained by race and sex on a monthly basis:

1. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons agrees with independent estimates by age groups
2. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons is within a close tolerance of special CPS estimates by householder type and relationship to householder. (The special CPS estimates are similar but not identical to the monthly CPS estimates.)



3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus, if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the corresponding estimate for wives.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on the Wave 8 tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes that month. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, November and December data are only available from rotations 1, 2, and 4 (see Table 1), so a factor of $4/3$ must be applied. October and January data are available from two rotations, so a factor of $4/2 = 2$ must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over October and November 1985.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military). There is no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between October and November 1985).

When estimates for all months are constructed from Wave 8 data, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when the Wave 8 core data are used in conjunction with the Wave 7 and Wave 9 core data, data from all four rotations will be available for August through March, and the factors will equal 1 for those months.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states formed for confidentiality reasons crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of 0.797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other states in the West Region.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified (Variable H*-METRO, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958). In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state presented in Table 4. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)



The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's—apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0773 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and Washington, DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Maine and Iowa) and one state-group (Mississippi-West Virginia). There were no metropolitan areas sampled in South Dakota-Idaho-New Mexico-Wyoming. Therefore, a different factor for regional and national estimates is in the right-hand column of Table 4. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Nonmetropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the nonmetropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for the 15 states where the factor in Table 4 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of nonmetropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimates is available: First compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

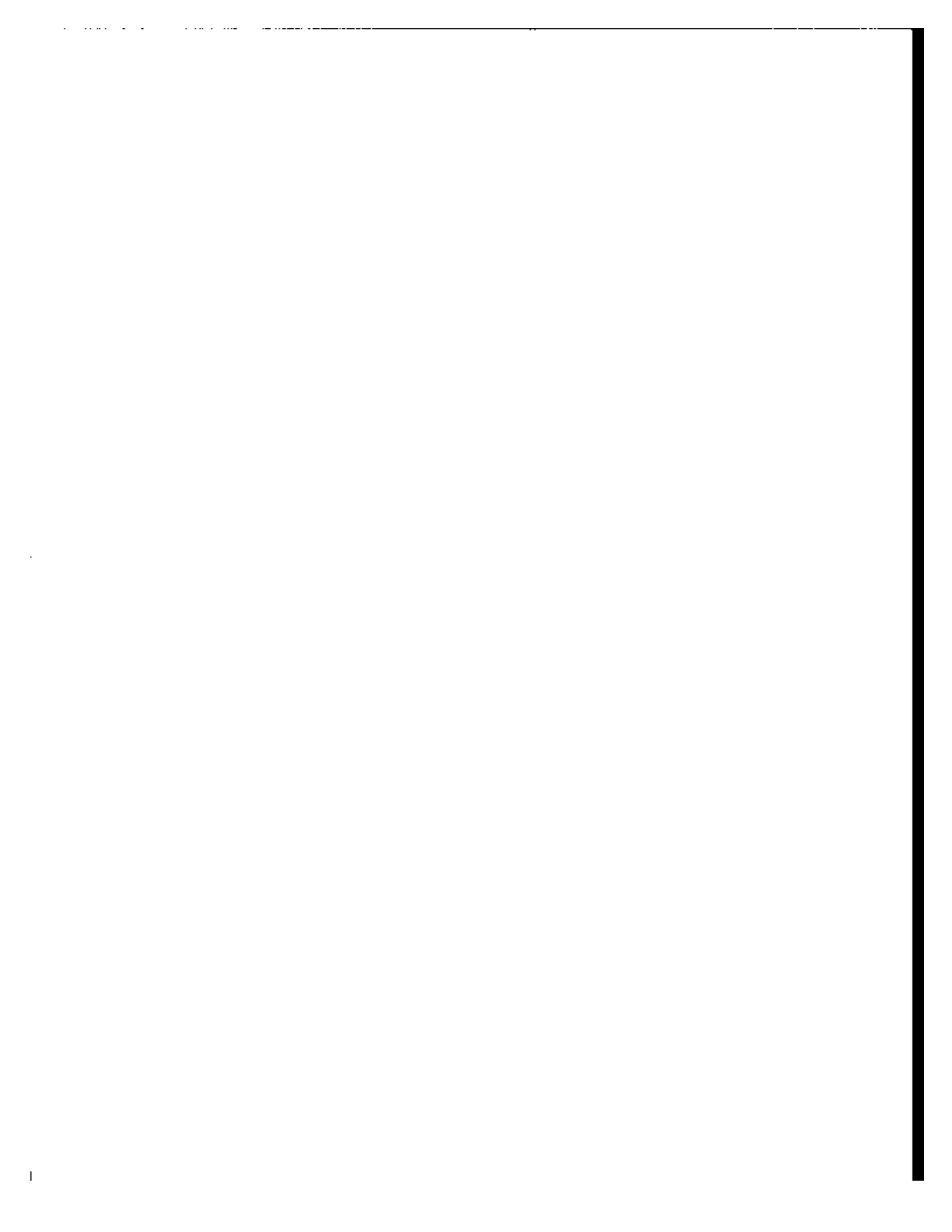
Reliability of the Estimates

SIPP estimates in this report are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used, and failure to represent all units within the sample (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders, and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of the interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

The following table summarizes information on household nonresponse for the interview months used to produce this report.



Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Month	Household Units Eligible			Non-Response Rate
	Total	Inter-Viewed	Not Inter-Viewed	
Jan 1986	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Feb 1986	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Mar 1986	4,800	3,700	1,100	22

Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items, such as income and money-related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above table. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Comparability with other statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this file with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

The following shortfalls are found in the data from the Marital History and Migration History topical modules. SIPP estimates of the number of marriages occurring in 1983, 1984, and 1985 are about 25% lower than the Vital Statistics numbers for these years. (References: The internal Census Bureau memoranda "Further Analysis of SIPP Wave 8 Data on Marital Events" from O'Connell for the Record, December 18, 1987, and "SIPP Estimates of Number of Persons Marrying Per Year" from Singh to Shapiro; draft.) The SIPP estimated proportion of persons moving from April 1985 to March 1986 of 15.5% was significantly lower than the Current Population Survey (CPS) rate of 17.9%. (Reference: The internal Census Bureau memorandum "SIPP Wave 8 Data on Migration" from DeAre to Norton, January 7, 1988.)

Sampling variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are: 1) The population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of



significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let X_A and X_B be sample estimates of two parameters of interest. A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . Compute the ratio $R = (X_A - X_B) / s_{DIFF}$. If this ratio is between -1.6 and +1.6, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -1.6 or larger than +1.6, the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Nonsampling error can occasionally occur in one of the small number of cases used in the estimate, causing large relative error in that particular estimate. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. All statistics do not have the same variance behavior; statistics with similar variance behavior were grouped together. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIPP. Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to quantify these increases in variance. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates. The "a" and "b" parameters vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 3 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. For SIPP wave 8 core and topical module characteristics, factors for each of the single reference months, September 1985 through February 1986, are provided. The factor multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate gives the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type in the chosen time period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001274 and 11,013, respectively. The factor for September 1985 is 4, so that "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in September 1985 are -0.0005096 and 44,052, respectively.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used directly to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters for direct computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

The user can create far more types of estimates than standard errors are provided for here. Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a detailed discussion of construction of estimates.

Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tape to enable the user to compute the variances directly from the data by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique.¹

1. *Sampling Techniques*, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.



Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic for the appropriate reference period. Note that this method should not be applied to dollar values.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number. Suppose that SIPP estimates for October 1985 show that there were 472,000 HHs outside metropolitan areas with monthly household income above \$6,000. Then the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters and factor to use in calculating a standard error for the estimate are obtained from Table 3. They are $a = -0.0001274$, $b = 11,013$ and a factor of 2 for October.

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0002548)(472,000)^2 + (22,026)(472,000)} \sim 102,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 306,800 to 635,200. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all samples.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. This section refers to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households possessing a particular attribute.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameters for the numerator. The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} [p(100-p)]} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the "b" parameter for the numerator.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated percentage. Suppose that, in November, of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, 6.7 percent were Black. Using formula (2) and the "b" parameter of 11,990 and a factor of 1.3333 for November from Table 3, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(15,986)}{(16,812,000)} (6.7)(100-6.7)} \sim 0.8 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90-percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.4 to 8.0 percent.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the sample correlation coefficient, r , between the two estimates is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference. Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the fourth quarter of 1985 was 3,196,000 and the number of persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. The standard errors of these numbers are 208,000 and 189,000, respectively. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard error of the estimated difference of 567,000 is

$$\sqrt{(208,000)^2 + (189,000)^2} = 281,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the third quarter of 1985, (X), was different for persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households than for persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households. The difference, $X_{35-44} - X_{25-34}$ is 567,000. The difference divided by the standard error of the difference, $(X_{35-44} - X_{25-34})/s_{DIF}$, is 2.02. Since the ratio is greater than 1.6, the data show that the difference between the two age groups is significant at the 10 percent level.

Standard error of a mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (4) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (4), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

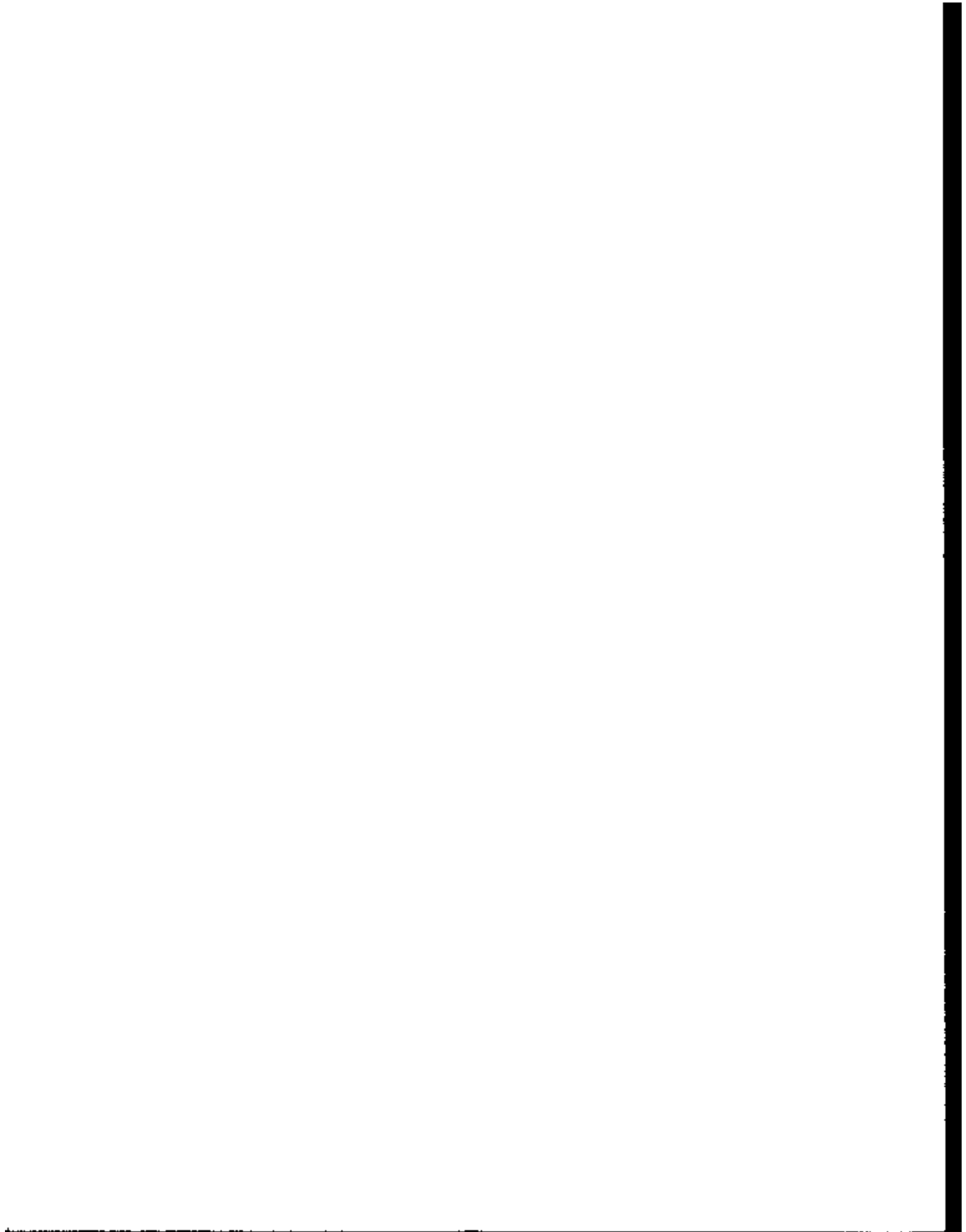
$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \quad (4)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by formula (5):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (5)$$

where it is assumed that each person or other unit was placed in one of c groups; p_i is the estimated proportion of group i ; $x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for



group i . The estimate x_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic of interest in group i . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for x_c is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} z_{c..} \quad (6)$$

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Mean. Suppose that the average of monthly household incomes during the fourth quarter 1985 of persons age 25 to 34 are given in the following table.

Table 2. Distribution of Monthly Household Income Among Persons 25 To 34 Years Old.

Total	Income	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over	
39,851	Thousands in interval	1371	1651	2259	2734	3432	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Using formula (5) and the mean monthly household cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,271}{39,851} (150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{1,493}{39,851} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2$$

$$= 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (4), an appropriate "b" parameter of 8912 from Table 3 and the factor 1.5555 for the fourth quarter of 1985, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{13,863}{39,851,000} (3,159,887)} = \$33$$

Standard error of a median. The median quantity of some items such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68 percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68 percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item



such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68 percent confidence interval;

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. We recommend Pareto interpolation in most instances. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\frac{\text{Ln} (pN/N_1)}{\text{Ln} (N_2/N_1)} \text{Ln} (A_2/A_1) \right] A_1 \quad (7)$$

if Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (8)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

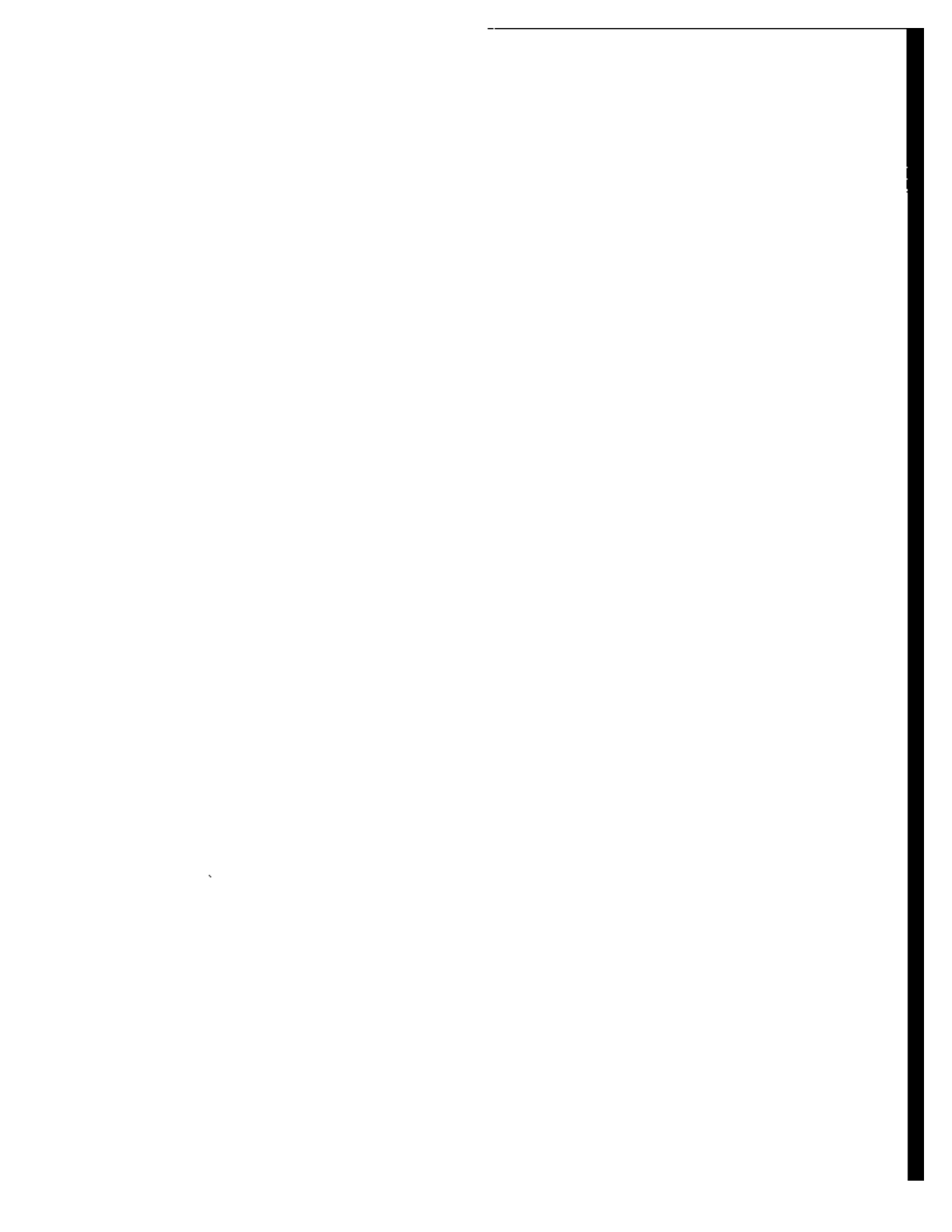
- N is size of the group,
- A_1 and A_2 are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,
- N_1 and N_2 are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively,
- exp refers to the exponential function, and
- Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

Illustration of the Computation of a Confidence Interval and the Standard Error for a Median. To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula (2), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.9 percentage points.
2. Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 49.1 and 50.9.
3. By examining Table 2, we see that the percentage 49.1 falls in the income interval from \$2,000 to \$2,499. (Since 55.5 percent receive more than \$1,999 per month, but only 40.9 percent receive more than \$2,499 per month, the quantity that exactly 49.1 percent receive more than must be between \$2,000 and \$2,499.) Thus $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$. Implementing Pareto interpolation, the upper bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[\frac{\text{Ln} (.491) (39,851,000)}{\text{Ln} \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}} \text{Ln} \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right] \$2,000 = \$2,187$$



Also by examining Table 2, we see that the percentage 50.9 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. So the lower bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[\frac{\ln \left(\frac{.509 (19,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) \ln \frac{2,500}{2,000}}{\ln \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}} \right] \$2,000 = \$2,130$$

Thus, the 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2,130 to \$2,187. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,187 - \$2,130}{2} = \$29.$$

Using linear interpolation, the 68 percent confidence interval of the estimated median is \$2,157 to \$2,219 and the approximate standard error is \$31.

Standard errors of ratios of means and medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.



TABLE 3. SIPP 1984 Generalized Variance Parameters for the Wave 3 Public Use File*

CHARACTERISTIC	a	b	
PERSONS¹			
Total or White:			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, and Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001468	26,141	
Male	-0.0003085	26,141	
Female	-0.0002800	26,141	
16+ Income and Labor Force (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000500	8,912	
Male	-0.0001051	8,912	
Female	-0.0000955	8,912	
All Others ² (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001389	32,411	Factors to be Applied to base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Specific Reference Periods
Male	-0.0002866	32,411	
Female	-0.0002691	32,411	
Black:			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002583	22,297	September 1985 4.0000
Male	-0.0017018	22,297	October 2.0000
Female	-0.0014883	22,297	November 1.3333
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004270	11,990	December 1.3333
Male	-0.0009151	11,990	January 1986 2.0000
Female	-0.0008003	11,990	February 4.0000
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals			
Total or white	-0.0001274	11,013	4th Quarter 1985 1.5555
Black	-0.0008016	7,610	

1. For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the similar number within the parentheses.

2. For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations, D+ program participation, D+ benefits, D- income, and D- labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

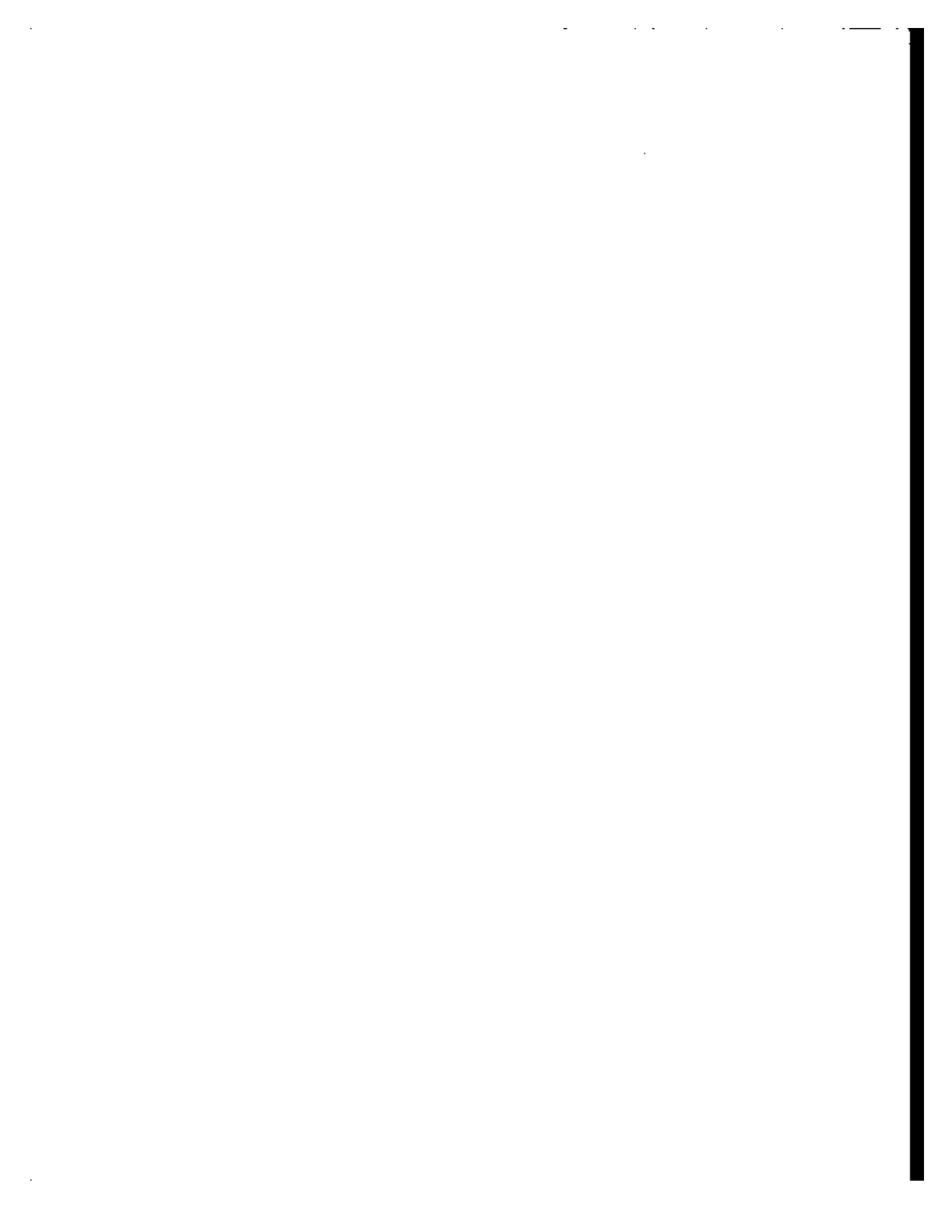


Table 4. Metropolitan Subsample Factors
(Multiply these factors by the weight for the person, family or household)

		Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0390	1.0432
	Maine	--	--
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0040
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0040
	New York	1.0110	1.0150
	Pennsylvania	1.0025	1.0065
Rhode Island	1.2549	1.2599	
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0232	1.0310
	Indiana	1.0000	1.0076
	Iowa	--	--
	Kansas	1.6024	1.6146
	Michigan	1.0000	1.0075
	Minnesota	1.0000	1.0075
	Missouri	1.0611	1.0692
	Nebraska	1.7454	1.7587
	Ohio	1.0134	1.0211
Wisconsin	1.0700	1.0782	
South:	Alabama	1.1441	1.1511
	Arkansas	1.0000	1.0061
	Delaware	1.0000	1.0061
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0061
	Florida	1.0333	1.0396
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0061
	Kentucky	1.1124	1.1192
	Louisiana	1.1470	1.1540
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0061
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0061
	Oklahoma	1.1146	1.1214
	South Carolina	1.1270	1.1339
	Tennessee	1.0000	1.0061
	Texas	1.0192	1.0254
Virginia	1.0778	1.0844	
West Va.-Miss.	--	--	
West:	Arizona	1.0870	1.0870
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0000	1.0000
	Hawaii ²	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0879	1.0879
	Washington	1.0868	1.0868

-- indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.

